

# EXHIBIT 1



US011663031B2

(12) **United States Patent**  
**Shua**

(10) **Patent No.:** **US 11,663,031 B2**

(45) **Date of Patent:** **May 30, 2023**

(54) **TECHNIQUES FOR SECURING VIRTUAL CLOUD ASSETS AT REST AGAINST CYBER THREATS**

(71) Applicant: **Orca Security LTD.**, Tel Aviv (IL)

(72) Inventor: **Avi Shua**, Tel Aviv (IL)

(73) Assignee: **ORCA SECURITY LTD.**, Tel Aviv (IL)

(\*) Notice: Subject to any disclaimer, the term of this patent is extended or adjusted under 35 U.S.C. 154(b) by 0 days.

(21) Appl. No.: **17/400,364**

(22) Filed: **Aug. 12, 2021**

(65) **Prior Publication Data**

US 2021/0377287 A1 Dec. 2, 2021

**Related U.S. Application Data**

(63) Continuation of application No. 16/750,556, filed on Jan. 23, 2020.

(60) Provisional application No. 62/797,718, filed on Jan. 28, 2019.

(51) **Int. Cl.**

**H04L 9/40** (2022.01)

**G06F 9/455** (2018.01)

**G06F 16/11** (2019.01)

**G06F 11/14** (2006.01)

(52) **U.S. Cl.**

CPC ..... **H04L 63/1416** (2013.01); **G06F 9/45558** (2013.01); **G06F 11/1464** (2013.01); **G06F 16/128** (2019.01); **H04L 63/1433** (2013.01); **H04L 63/1441** (2013.01); **G06F 2009/45562** (2013.01); **G06F 2009/45583** (2013.01); **G06F 2009/45587** (2013.01); **G06F 2009/45591** (2013.01); **G06F 2009/45595** (2013.01); **G06F 2201/84** (2013.01)

(58) **Field of Classification Search**

CPC ..... H04L 63/1416; H04L 63/1433; H04L 63/1441; G06F 9/45558; G06F 2009/45562; G06F 2009/45591; G06F 2009/45587; G06F 2201/84

USPC ..... 726/25

See application file for complete search history.

(56) **References Cited**

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

9,092,625 B1 \* 7/2015 Kashyap ..... G06F 21/52  
9,177,145 B2 11/2015 Todorović  
9,519,781 B2 12/2016 Golshan et al.  
9,563,777 B2 2/2017 Deng et al.  
9,798,885 B2 10/2017 Deng et al.

(Continued)

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

NPL Search Terms (Year: 2021).\*

(Continued)

*Primary Examiner* — Syed A Zaidi

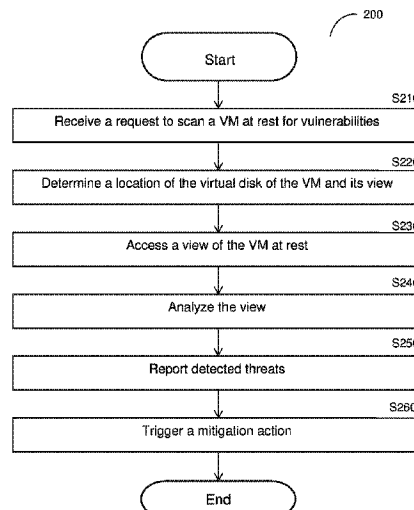
(74) *Attorney, Agent, or Firm* — Finnegan, Henderson, Farabow, Garrett & Dunner, LLP

(57)

**ABSTRACT**

A method and system for securing virtual cloud assets at rest against cyber threats. The method comprises determining a location of a view of at least one virtual disk of a protected virtual cloud asset, wherein the virtual cloud asset is at rest and, when activated, instantiated in the cloud computing environment; accessing the view of the virtual disk based on the determined location; analyzing the view of the protected virtual cloud asset to detect potential cyber threats risking the protected virtual cloud asset, wherein the virtual cloud asset is inactive during the analysis; and alerting detected potential cyber threats based on a determined priority.

**16 Claims, 4 Drawing Sheets**



## US 11,663,031 B2

Page 2

(56)

## References Cited

## U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

10,339,011	B1 *	7/2019	Bansal .....	G06F 16/188
10,412,109	B2	9/2019	Loureiro et al.	
10,536,471	B1 *	1/2020	Derbeko .....	G06F 21/53
10,552,610	B1 *	2/2020	Vashisht .....	G06F 3/0619
2007/0266433	A1	11/2007	Moore .....	
2008/0155223	A1 *	6/2008	Hiltgen .....	G06F 21/6218
				718/1
2008/0263658	A1 *	10/2008	Michael .....	G06F 21/562
				726/22
2009/0007100	A1	1/2009	Field .....	
2010/0070726	A1 *	3/2010	Ngo .....	G06F 11/1469
				711/162
2013/0262801	A1 *	10/2013	Sancheti .....	H04L 67/1095
				711/162
2013/0268763	A1 *	10/2013	Sweet .....	G06F 21/56
				713/176
2014/0137190	A1	5/2014	Carey et al.	
2014/0173723	A1	6/2014	Singla .....	

2015/0052520	A1	2/2015	Crowell et al.	
2015/0161151	A1*	6/2015	Koryakina .....	G06F 11/1451 711/114
2017/0011138	A1	1/2017	Venkatesh et al.	
2017/0076092	A1*	3/2017	Kashyap .....	G06F 21/316
2018/0255080	A1	9/2018	Paine	
2018/0293374	A1	10/2018	Chen	

## OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Pandey, Anjali, and Shashank Srivastava. "An approach for virtual machine image security." 2014 International Conference on Signal Propagation and Computer Technology (ICSPCT 2014). IEEE, 2014. (Year: 2014).\*

NPL Search Terms (Year: 2022).\*

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, Non-final Office Action, dated Jul. 21, 2022, 24 pp. for U.S. Appl. No. 16/750,556 (filing date Jan. 23, 2020).

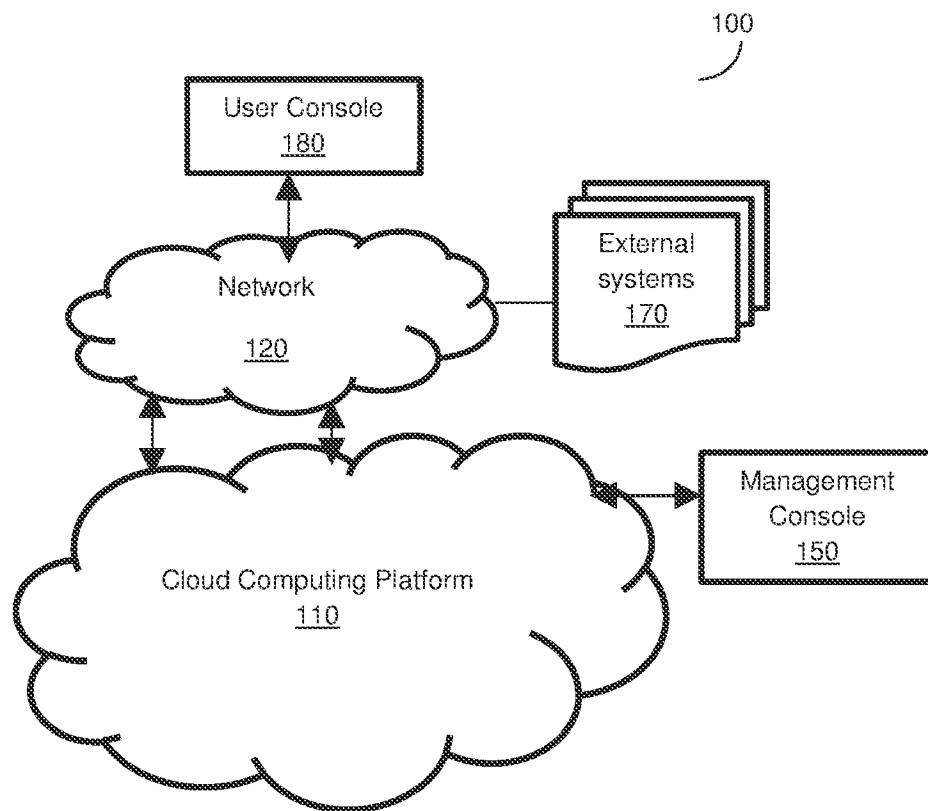
\* cited by examiner

**U.S. Patent**

**May 30, 2023**

**Sheet 1 of 4**

**US 11,663,031 B2**



**FIG. 1A**

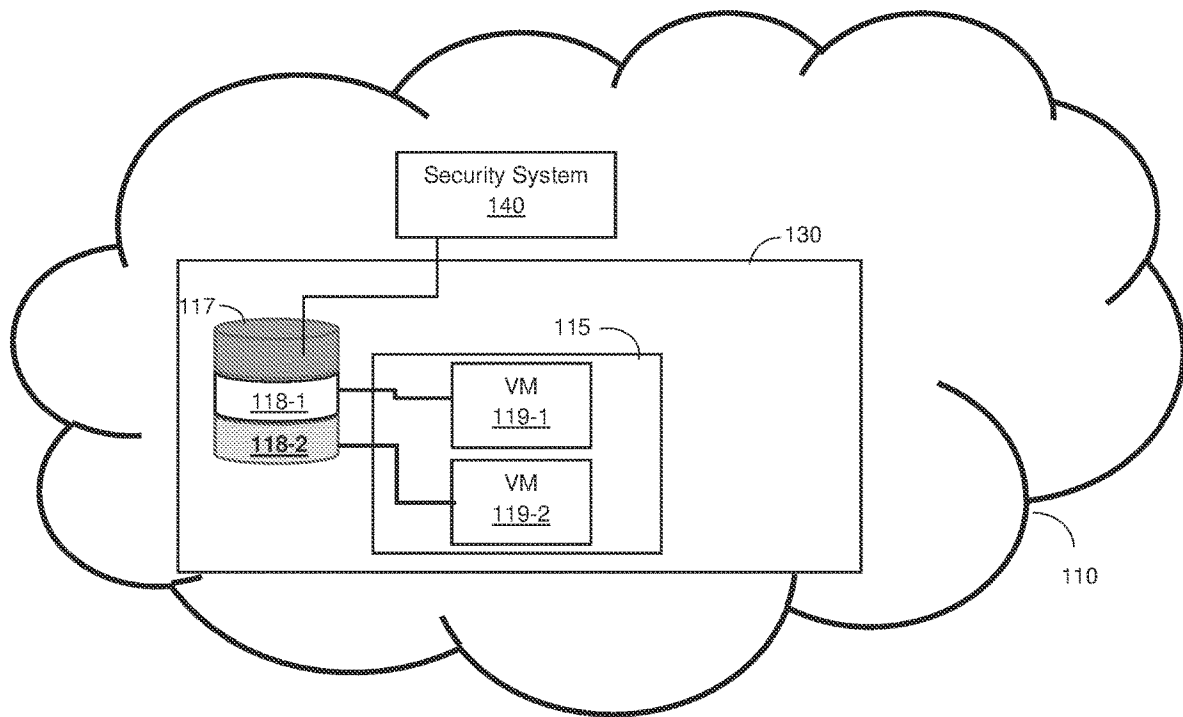


**U.S. Patent**

**May 30, 2023**

**Sheet 2 of 4**

**US 11,663,031 B2**



**FIG. 1B**

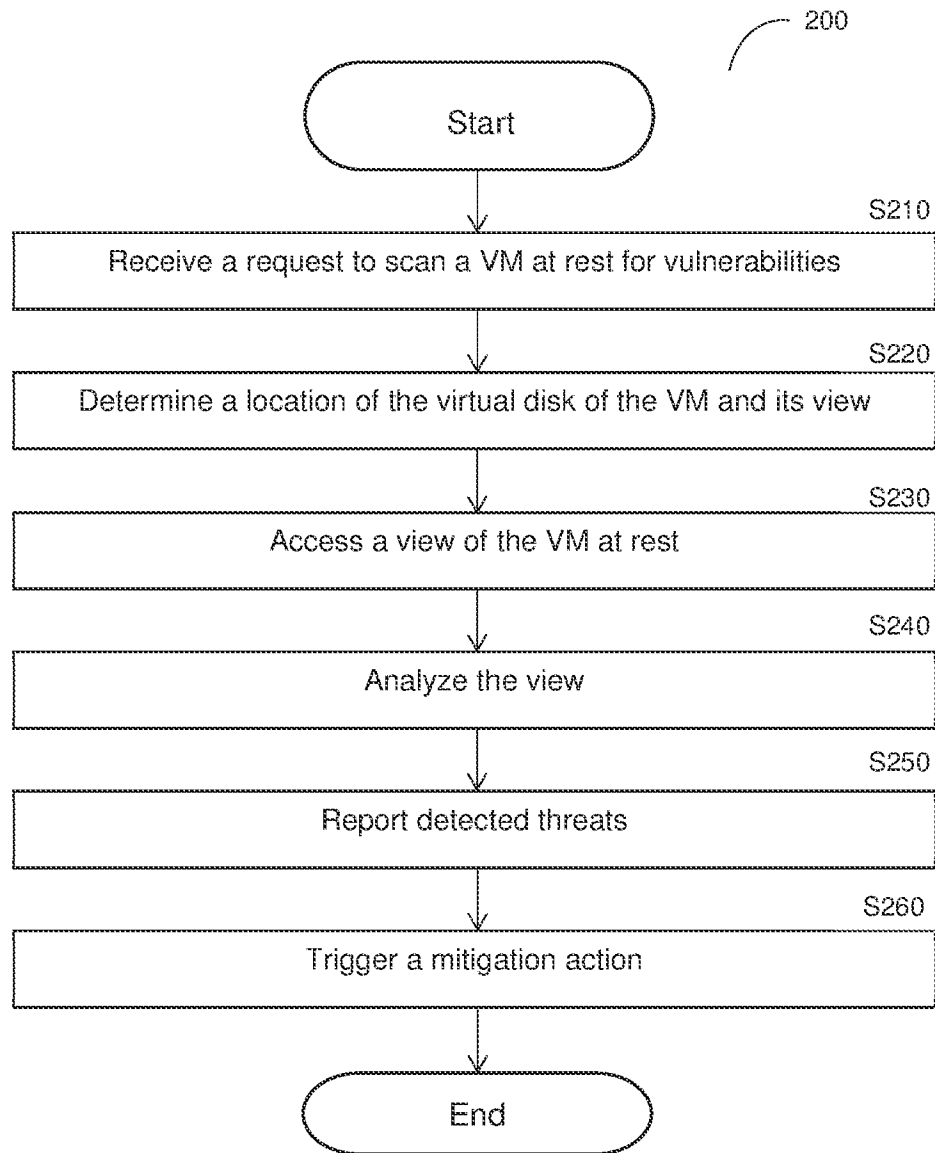


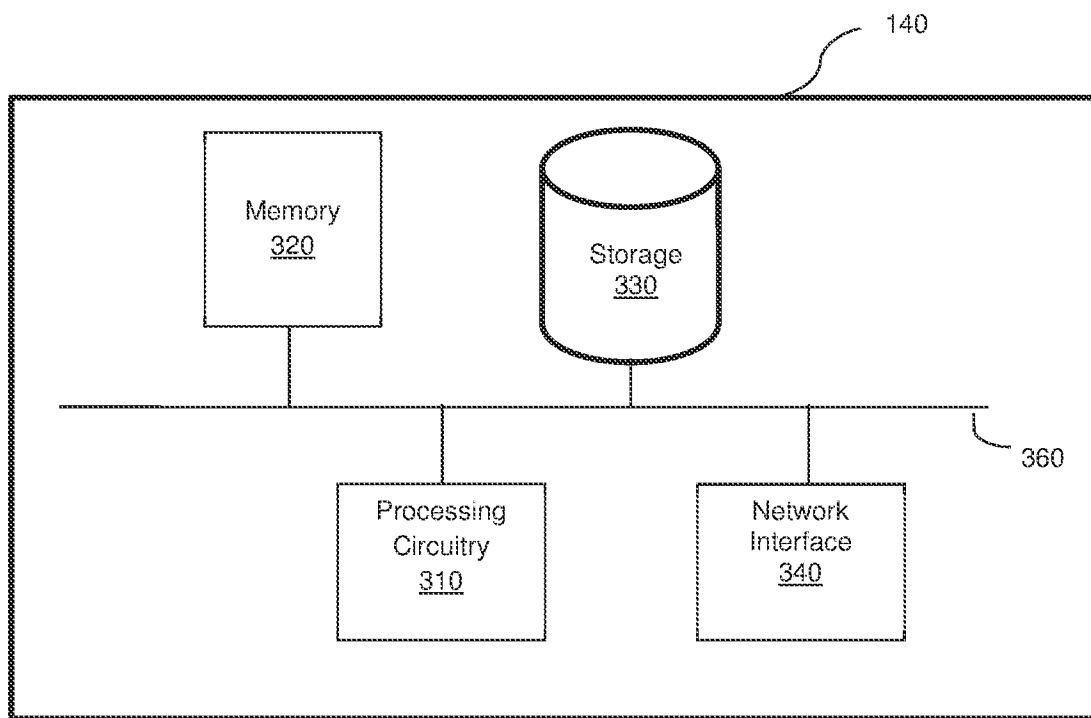
FIG. 2

**U.S. Patent**

**May 30, 2023**

**Sheet 4 of 4**

**US 11,663,031 B2**



**FIG. 3**

US 11,663,031 B2

1

## TECHNIQUES FOR SECURING VIRTUAL CLOUD ASSETS AT REST AGAINST CYBER THREATS

This application is a continuation of U.S. application Ser. No. 16/750,556, filed Jan. 23, 2020, now pending, which claims the benefit of U.S. Provisional Application No. 62/797,718 filed on Jan. 28, 2019. Each of the above referenced applications are incorporated herein by reference in its entirety.

### TECHNICAL FIELD

This disclosure relates generally to cyber-security systems and, more specifically, to techniques for securing virtual machines.

### BACKGROUND

Organizations have increasingly adapted their applications to be run from multiple cloud computing platforms. Some leading public cloud service providers include Amazon®, Microsoft®, Google®, and the like.

Virtualization plays a key role in a cloud computing, allowing multiple applications and users to share the same cloud computing infrastructure. For example, a cloud storage service can maintain data of multiple different users.

In one instance, virtualization can be achieved by means of virtual machines. A virtual machine emulates a number of “computers” or instances, all within a single physical device. In more detail, virtual machines provide the ability to emulate a separate operating system (OS), also referred to as a guest OS, and, therefore, a separate computer, from an existing OS (the host). This independent instance is typically isolated as a completely standalone environment.

Modern virtualization technologies are also adapted by cloud computing platforms. Examples for such technologies include virtual machines, software containers, and serverless functions. With their computing advantages, applications and virtual machines running on top of virtualization technologies are also vulnerable to some cyber threats. For example, virtual machines can execute vulnerable software applications or infected operating systems.

Protection of a cloud computing infrastructure, and, particularly, of virtual machines, can be achieved via inspection of traffic. Traditionally, traffic inspection is performed by a network device connected between a client and a server (deployed in a cloud computing platform or a data center) hosting virtual machines. Traffic inspection may not provide an accurate indication of the security status of the server due to inherent limitations, such as encryption and whether the necessary data is exposed in the communication.

Furthermore, inspection of computing infrastructure may be performed by a network scanner deployed out of path. The scanner queries the server to determine if the server executes an application that possess a security threat, such as vulnerability in the application. The disadvantage of such a scanner is that the server may not respond to all queries by the scanner or that the server may not expose the necessary data in the response. Further, the network scanner usually communicates with the server, and the network configuration may prevent such communication. In addition, some types of queries may require credentials to access the server. Such credentials may not be available to the scanner.

Traffic inspection may also be performed by a traffic monitor that listens to traffic flows between clients and the server. The traffic monitor can detect some cyber threats,

2

e.g., based on the volume of traffic. However, the monitor can detect threats only based on the monitored traffic. For example, misconfiguration of the server may not be detected by the traffic monitor. As such, traffic monitoring would not allow for detection of vulnerabilities in software executed by the server.

To overcome the limitations of traffic inspection solutions, some cyber-security solutions, such as vulnerability management and security assessment solutions, are based on agents installed in each server in a cloud computing platform or data center. Using agents is a cumbersome solution for a number of reasons, including IT resource management, governance, and performance. For example, installing agents in a large data center may take months.

Further, traffic monitoring does not allow detection of vulnerabilities in data at rest. Data at rest, in information technology, means inactive data that is stored physically in any digital form. Data at rest may include data, services, and/or services that are inactive but can be accessed or executed as needed. Similarly, in cloud computing, some machines (e.g., virtual machines) may also be at rest. Some machines are configured with applications or services which are infrequently executed. For example, such a machine may be utilized during one month of the year and remain inactive for the rest in the year. While at rest, the machines are powered off, and are not inspected for vulnerabilities, simply because scanners and/or installed monitoring agents cannot operate on a powered-off machine.

Another attempt would be to scan a machine at rest when the machine is powered on and preserving a log of its latest status. However, this would require keeping an updated log of the machine’s configurations and all its applications. Further, as threats constantly evolve, scanning based on past information may not be relevant. As such, when data or a machine at rest becomes active, undetected vulnerabilities can pose cyber threats.

It would therefore be advantageous to provide a security solution that would overcome the deficiencies noted above.

### SUMMARY

A summary of several example embodiments of the disclosure follows. This summary is provided for the convenience of the reader to provide a basic understanding of such embodiments and does not wholly define the breadth of the disclosure. This summary is not an extensive overview of all contemplated embodiments, and is intended to neither identify key or critical elements of all embodiments nor to delineate the scope of any or all aspects. Its sole purpose is to present some concepts of one or more embodiments in a simplified form as a prelude to the more detailed description that is presented later. For convenience, the term “some embodiments” or “certain embodiments” may be used herein to refer to a single embodiment or multiple embodiments of the disclosure.

Certain embodiments disclosed herein include a method for securing virtual cloud assets at rest against cyber threats. The method comprises determining a location of a view of at least one virtual disk of a protected virtual cloud asset, wherein the virtual cloud asset is at rest and, when activated, instantiated in the cloud computing environment; accessing the view of the virtual disk based on the determined location; analyzing the view of the protected virtual cloud asset to detect potential cyber threats risking the protected virtual cloud asset, wherein the virtual cloud asset is inactive during the analysis; and alerting detected potential cyber threats based on a determined priority.

US 11,663,031 B2

3

Certain embodiments disclosed herein also include a system for securing virtual cloud assets at rest against cyber threats, comprising: a processing circuitry; and a memory, the memory containing instructions that, when executed by the processing circuitry, configure the system to: determine a location of a view of at least one virtual disk of a protected virtual cloud asset, wherein the virtual cloud asset is at rest and, when activated, instantiated in a cloud computing environment; access the view of the virtual disk based on the determined location; analyze the view of the protected virtual cloud asset to detect potential cyber threats risking the protected virtual cloud asset, wherein the virtual cloud asset is inactive during the analysis; and alert detected potential cyber threats based on a determined priority.

#### BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

The subject matter disclosed herein is particularly pointed out and distinctly claimed in the claims at the conclusion of the specification. The foregoing and other objects, features, and advantages of the disclosed embodiments will be apparent from the following detailed description taken in conjunction with the accompanying drawings.

FIGS. 1A and 1B are network diagrams utilized to describe the various embodiments.

FIG. 2 is a flowchart illustrating a method detecting cyber threats, including potential vulnerabilities in virtual machines executed in a cloud computing platform according to some embodiments.

FIG. 3 is an example block diagram of the security system according to an embodiment.

#### DETAILED DESCRIPTION

It is important to note that the embodiments disclosed herein are only examples of the many advantageous uses of the innovative teachings herein. In general, statements made in the specification of the present application do not necessarily limit any of the various claimed embodiments. Moreover, some statements may apply to some inventive features but not to others. In general, unless otherwise indicated, singular elements may be in plural and vice versa with no loss of generality. In the drawings, like numerals refer to like parts through several views.

Various techniques disclosed herein include techniques for securing data at rest or machines at rest (collectively referred to as “machines at rest”). Data at rest may include inactive data that is stored physically in any digital form. Machines at rest may include a virtual machine configured service(s) and/or application(s) that are inactive but can be accessed or executed as needed. The applications and/or services in such machines at rest are infrequently executed. The disclosed techniques are utilized to scan for embedded vulnerabilities in machines at rest, when the machine is powered off. For example, a machine at rest may be utilized during one month of the year and remain inactive for the rest in the year. According to the disclosed embodiments, the machine is scanned for vulnerabilities when it is in its inactive step.

FIGS. 1A and 1B show an example network diagram 100 utilized to describe the various embodiments. A cloud computing platform 110 is communicably connected to a network 120. Examples of the cloud computing platform 110 may include a public cloud, a private cloud, a hybrid cloud, and the like. Examples of a public cloud include, but are not limited to, AWS® by Amazon®, Microsoft Azure®, Google Cloud®, and the like. In some configurations, the disclosed

4

embodiments may be operable in on-premises virtual machine environments. The network 120 may be the Internet, the world-wide-web (WWW), a local area network (LAN), a wide area network (WAN), and other networks.

The arrangement of the example cloud computing platform 110 is shown in FIG. 1B. As illustrated, the platform 110 includes a server 115 and a storage 117, serving as the storage space for the server 115. The server 115 is a physical device hosting one or more virtual machines (VMs). In the example FIG. 1B, two VMs 119-1 and 119-2 are shown, and both are protected entities. It should be noted that such a protected entity may be any virtual cloud asset including, but not limited to, a software container, a micro-service, a serverless function, and the like. For the sake of the discussion and without limiting the scope of the disclosed embodiments, VM-119-1 is an active machine and VM 119-2 is a machine at rest. That is, VM 119-2 is mostly in an inactive state (e.g., being execute a day in a month, a month in a year, and remains inactive otherwise).

The storage 117 emulates virtual discs for the VMs 119-1 and 119-2 executed in by the server 115. The storage 117 is typically connected to the server 115 through a high-speed connection, such as optical fiber, allowing fast retrieval of data. In other configurations, the storage 117 may be part of the server 115. In this example, illustrated in FIG. 1B, a virtual disk 118-1 is allocated for the VM 119-1 and the virtual disk 118-2 is allocated for the VM 119-2. The server 115, and, hence, the VMs 119-1 and 119-2, may be executed in a client environment 130 within the platform 110.

The client environment 130 is an environment within the cloud computing platform 110 utilized to execute cloud-hosted applications of the client. A client may belong to a specific tenant. In some example embodiments, the client environment 130 may be part of a virtualized environment or on-premises virtualization environment, such as a VMware® based solution.

Also deployed in the cloud computing platform 110 is a security system 140 configured to perform the various disclosed embodiments. In some embodiments, the system 140 may be part of the client environment 130. In an embodiment, the security system 140 may be realized as a physical machine configured to execute a plurality of virtual instances, such as, but not limited to virtual machines executed by a host server. In yet another embodiment, the security system 140 may be realized as a virtual machine executed by a host server. Such a host server is a physical machine (device) and may be either the server 115, a dedicated server, a different shared server, or another virtualization-based computing entity, such as a serverless function.

In an embodiment, the interface between the client environment 130 and the security system 140 can be realized using APIs or services provided by the cloud computing platform 110. For example, in AWS, a cross account policy service can be utilized to allow interfacing the client environment 130 with the security system 140.

In the deployment, illustrated in FIGS. 1A and 1B, the configuration of resources of the cloud computing platform 110 is performed by means of the management console 150. As such, the management console 150 may be queried on the current deployment and settings of resources in the cloud computing platform 110. Specifically, the management console 150 may be queried, by the security system 140, about the location (e.g., virtual address) of the virtual disk 118-1 in the storage 117. The system 140 is configured to interface with the management console 150 through, for example, an API.

US 11,663,031 B2

5

In some example embodiments, the security system **140** may further interface with the cloud computing platform **110** and external systems **170**. The external systems may include intelligence systems, security information and event management (SIEM) systems, and mitigation tools. The external intelligence systems may include common vulnerabilities and exposures (CVE®) databases, reputation services, security systems (providing feeds on discovered threats), and so on. The information provided by the intelligence systems may detect certain known vulnerabilities identified in, for example, a CVE database.

In an embodiment, the security system **140** is configured to detect vulnerabilities and other cyber threats related to the execution VM **119-1**. The detection is performed while the VM **119-1** is live, without using any agent installed in the server **115** or the VM **119-1**, and without relying on cooperation from the guest OS of the VM **119-1**.

According to another embodiment, the security system **140** is configured to detect vulnerabilities and other cyber threats related to the execution VM **119-2**. i.e., the machine at rest. The detection is performed while the VM **119-2** is powered off.

In both embodiments, the security system **140** can scan and detect vulnerable software, non-secure configurations, exploitation attempts, compromised assets, data leaks, data mining, and so on. The security system **140** may be further utilized to provide security services, such as incident response, anti-ransomware, and cyber-insurance, by accessing the security posture.

In some embodiments, the security system **140** is configured to query the cloud management console **150** for the address of the virtual disks **118-1** and **118-2**, respectively serving the VM **119-1**, VM **119-2**, and a location of the snapshot. A VM's snapshot is a copy of the machine's virtual disk (or disk file) at a given point in time. Snapshots provide a change log for the virtual disk and are used to restore a VM to a particular point in time when a failure error occurs. Typically, any data that was writable on a VM becomes read-only when the snapshot is taken. Multiple snapshots of a VM can be created at multiple possible point-in-time restore points. When a VM reverts to a snapshot, current disk and memory states are deleted and the snapshot becomes the new parent snapshot for that VM.

In an embodiment, a view, or a materialized view, of the virtual disk **118-2** associated with the VM **119-2** is accessed. A view is a stored query that consumes limited-to-no space, consuming only the space required to store the text of the query in the data dictionary. A materialized view is a both a stored query and a segment. That is, a stored query is executed, and the results are materialized into the segment. For the sake of simplicity, but without limiting the scope of the disclosed embodiments, the inspection of VM (VM **119-2**) is based on a view stored in the virtual disk **118-2**, while the inspection of the active (VM **119-1**) is based on a snapshot stored in the virtual disk **118-1**.

The snapshot of the VM **119-1** is located and may be saved from the virtual disk **118-1** for access by the security system **140**. In an embodiment, the VM's **119-1** snapshot may be copied to the system **140**. If such a snapshot does not exist, the system **140** may take a new snapshot or request such an action. The snapshots may be taken on a predefined schedule or upon predefined events (e.g., a network event or abnormal event). Further, the snapshots may be accessed or copied on a predefined schedule or upon predefined events. It should be noted that when the snapshot is taken or copied, the VM **119** still runs.

6

The view of the VM **119-2** is located and may be saved from the virtual disk **118-2** for access by the system **140**. In an embodiment, the VM's **119-2** view may be copied to the system **140**. If such a view does not exist, the system **140** may generate a query to create a new VM **119-2**. The view may be taken when the VM **119-2** is about to transition into an inactive state or when the same VM **119-2** is at rest. It should be noted that when the view is taken or copied, the VM **119-2** may be at rest (i.e., inactive and powered off).

It should be noted that the snapshots and/or views of the virtual disk **118-1** and/or **118-2** may not necessarily be stored in the storage **117**, but, for ease of discussion, it is assumed that the snapshot is saved in the storage **117**. It should be further noted that the snapshots and/or views are accessed without cooperation of the guest, virtual OS of the virtual machine.

The snapshot is parsed and analyzed by the security system **140** to detect vulnerabilities. This analysis of the snapshot does not require any interaction and/or information from the VM **119-1**. As further demonstrated herein, the analysis of the snapshot by the system **140** does not require any agent installed on the server **115** or VM **119-1**.

Further, the view is parsed and analyzed by the security system **140** to detect vulnerabilities. This analysis of the views does not require any interaction and/or information from the VM **119-2**. In fact, the VM **119-2** is in its inactive state (at rest) during the analysis. As further demonstrated herein, the analysis of the view by the system **140** does not require any agent installed on the server **115** or VM **119-2**.

Various techniques can be utilized to analyze the views and snapshots, depending on the type of vulnerability and cyber threats to be detected. Following are some example embodiments for techniques that may be implemented by the security system **140**.

In an embodiment, the security system **140** is configured to detect whether there is vulnerable code executed by the VMs **119-1** and **119-2**. In an embodiment, the VM **119-2** being analyzed is shut down, being, therefore, at rest. The VM **119-1** may be running or paused. In an embodiment, to detect vulnerabilities existing in the VM **119-2**, the security system **140** is configured to match installed application lists, with their respective versions, to a known list of vulnerable applications. Further, the security system **140** may be configured to match the application files, either directly, using binary comparison, or by computing a cryptographic hash against database of files in vulnerable applications. The matching may be also on sub-modules of an application. Alternatively, the security system **140** may read installation logs of package managers used to install the packages of the application.

In yet another embodiment, the security system **140** is configured to verify whether the vulnerability is relevant to the VM **119-2**. For example, if there is a vulnerable version or module not in use, the priority of that issue is reduced dramatically.

To this end, the security system **140** may be configured to check the configuration files of the applications and operating system of the VM **119-2** to verify access times to files by the operating system and/or to analyze the application and/or system logs in order to deduce what applications and modules are running.

In yet another embodiment, the security system **140** may instantiate a copy of the VM **119-2** and/or a subset of applications of the VM **119-2** on the server **115** or a separate server and monitor all activity performed by the instance of the VM. The execution of the instance of the VM is an isolated sandbox, which can be a full VM or subset of it,



US 11,663,031 B2

7

such as a software container (e.g., Docker® container) or another virtualized instance. The monitored activity may be further analyzed to determine abnormality. Such analysis may include monitoring of API activity, process creation, file activity, network communication, registry changes, and active probing of said subset in order to assess its security posture. This may include, but is not limited to, actively communicating with the VM **119-2** and using either legitimate communication and/or attack attempts to assess posture and, by that, deriving the security posture of the entire VM **119-2**.

In order to determine if the vulnerability is relevant to the VM **119-2**, the security system **140** is configured to analyze the machine memory, as reflected in the page file. The page file is saved in the snapshot and extends how much system-committed memory (also known as “virtual memory”) a system can back. In an embodiment, analyzing the page file allows deduction of running applications and modules by the VM **119-2**. It should be noted that analyzing pages would be available only when VM **119-2** hibernates.

In yet another embodiment, the security system **140** is configured to detect cyber threats that do not represent vulnerabilities. For example, the security system **140** may detect and alert on sensitive data not being encrypted on the logical disk, private keys found on the disks, system credentials stored clearly on the disk, risky application features (e.g., support of weak cipher suites or authentication methods), weak passwords, weak encryption schemes, a disabled address space layout randomization (ASLR) feature, suspicious manipulation to a boot record, suspicious PATH, LD\_LIBRARY\_PATH, or LD\_PRELOAD definitions, services running on startup, and the like.

In an embodiment, the security system **140** may further monitor changes in sensitive machine areas, and alert on unexpected changes, such as added or changed application files without installation. In an example embodiment, this can be achieved by computing a cryptographic hash of the sensitive areas in the virtual disk and checking for differences over time.

In some embodiments, the detected cyber threats (including vulnerabilities) are reported to a user console **180** and/or a security information and event management (SEM) system (not shown). The reported cyber threats may be filtered or prioritized based, in part, on their determined risk. Further, the reported cyber threats may be filtered or prioritized based, in part, on the risk level of the machine. This also reduces the number of alerts reported to the user.

In an embodiment, any detected cyber threats related to sensitive data, including personally identifiable information, or PII, is reported at a higher priority. In an embodiment, such data is determined by searching for the PII, analyzing the application logs to determine whether the machine accessed PH/PH-containing servers, or whether the logs themselves contain PII, and searching the machine memory, as reflected in the page file, for PII.

In an embodiment, the security system **140** may determine the risk of the VM **119** based on communication with an untrusted network. This can be achieved by analyzing the VM’s **119-2** logs as saved in the virtual disk, and can be derived from the view.

In an example embodiment, the security system **140** may cause an execution of one or more mitigation actions. Examples for such actions may include disabling the VM **119-2** from execution, updating the VM **119-2** with recent patches, and so on.

The above examples for detecting vulnerabilities may be applicable also for a VM **119-1** and may be performed when

8

the VM **119-1** will be started later on. For the active VM **119-1** the mitigation actions may include blocking traffic from untrusted networks, halting the operation of the VM, quarantining an infected VM, and the like. The mitigation actions may be performed by a mitigation tool and not the system **140**.

It should be noted that the example implementation shown in FIG. **1** is described with respect to a single cloud computing platform **110** hosting two VMs **119-1** and **119-2** in a single server **115**, merely for simplicity purposes and without limitation on the disclosed embodiments. Typically, virtual machines are deployed and executed in a single cloud computing platform, a virtualized environment, or data center and can be protected without departing from the scope of the disclosure. It should be further noted that the disclosed embodiments can operate using multiple security systems **140**, each of which may operate in a different client environment.

FIG. **2** shows an example flowchart **200** illustrating a method for detecting cyber threats including potential vulnerabilities in virtual machines at rest, according to some embodiments. The method may be performed by the security system **140**.

At **S210**, a request, for example, to scan a VM, at rest, for vulnerabilities, is received. A VM at rest is a machine that is currently powered off, i.e., not in an operational state. A VM at rest is executed at predefined time period but remains inactive (powered off) when not executed. The request, received at **S210**, may be received, or otherwise triggered, at every predefined time interval or upon detection of an external event. An external event may be a preconfigured event, such as a network event or abnormal event including, without limitation, requests to run the VM **119-2** not according to a schedule, access by an authorized user, and the like. The request may at least designate an identifier of the VM to be scanned.

At **S220**, a location of a view of the VM, at rest, to be scanned is determined. In an embodiment, **S220** may include determining the virtual disk allocated for the VM, prior to determining the location of the view. As noted above, this can be achieved by querying a cloud management console. In an embodiment, a snapshot of the VM, at rest, is accessed. At **S230**, a snapshot of the virtual disk is accessed, or otherwise copied.

At **S240**, the view is analyzed to detect cyber threats and potential vulnerabilities. **S240** may also include detecting cyber threats that do not represent vulnerabilities. Examples for cyber threats and vulnerabilities are provided above.

In an embodiment, **S240** may include comparing the view to some baseline, which may include, but is not limited to, a copy of the image used to create the VM, (e.g., lists of applications, previous snapshots), cryptographic hashes gathered in the previous scan, analyzing logs of the VMs, instantiating a copy of the VM and executing the instance or applications executed by the VM in a sandbox, analyzing the machine memory, as reflected in the page file, or any combination of these techniques. Some example embodiments for analyzing the snapshots and the types of detected vulnerabilities and threats are provided above.

At **S250**, the detected cyber threats and/or vulnerabilities are reported, for example, as alerts. In an embodiment, **S250** may include filtering and prioritizing the reported alerts. In an embodiment, the prioritization is based, in part, on the risk level of a vulnerable machine. The filtering and prioritizing allow for reduction of the number of alerts reported to the user. The filtering can be performed on external intelligence on the likelihood of this vulnerability being exploited,

US 11,663,031 B2

9

analyzing the machine configuration in order to deduce the vulnerability relevancy, and correlating the vulnerability with the network location and by weighting the risk of this machine being taken over by the attacker by taking into consideration the criticality of the machine in the organization based on the contents stored or on other assets accessible from the VM.

At optional S260, a mitigation action may be triggered to mitigate a detected threat or vulnerability. A mitigation action may be executed by a mitigation tool and triggered by the system 140. Such an action may include blocking traffic from untrusted networks, halting the operation of the VM, quarantining an infected VM, preventing its launch and the like.

FIG. 3 is an example block diagram of the security system 140 according to an embodiment. The security system 140 includes a processing circuitry 310 coupled to a memory 320, a storage 330, and a network interface 340. In an embodiment, the components of the security system 140 may be communicatively connected via a bus 360.

The processing circuitry 310 may be realized as one or more hardware logic components and circuits. For example, and without limitation, illustrative types of hardware logic components that can be used include field programmable gate arrays (FPGAs), application-specific integrated circuits (ASICs), application-specific standard products (ASSPs), system-on-a-chip systems (SOCs), general-purpose microprocessors, microcontrollers, digital signal processors (DSPs), and the like, or any other hardware logic components that can perform calculations or other manipulations of information.

The memory 320 may be volatile (e.g., RAM, etc.), non-volatile (e.g., ROM, flash memory, etc.), or a combination thereof. In one configuration, computer readable instructions to implement one or more embodiments disclosed herein may be stored in the storage 330.

In another embodiment, the memory 320 is configured to store software. Software shall be construed broadly to mean any type of instructions, whether referred to as software, firmware, middleware, microcode, hardware description language, or otherwise. Instructions may include code (e.g., in source code format, binary code format, executable code format, or any other suitable format of code). The instructions, when executed by the one or more processors, cause the processing circuitry 310 to perform the various processes described herein. Specifically, the instructions, when executed, cause the processing circuitry 310 to determine over-privileged role vulnerabilities in serverless functions.

The storage 330 may be magnetic storage, optical storage, and the like, and may be realized, for example, as flash memory or as another other memory technology, as CD-ROMs, Digital Versatile Disks (DVDs), hard-drives, SSDs, or any other medium which can be used to store the desired information. The storage 330 may store communication consumption patterns associated with one or more communications devices.

The network interface 340 allows the security system 140 to communicate with the external systems, such as intelligence systems, SIEM systems, mitigation systems, a cloud management console, a user console, and the like.

It should be understood that the embodiments described herein are not limited to the specific architecture illustrated in FIG. 3, and other architectures may be equally used without departing from the scope of the disclosed embodiments.

The various embodiments disclosed herein can be implemented as hardware, firmware, software, or any combination

10

thereof. Moreover, the software is preferably implemented as an application program tangibly embodied on a program storage unit or computer readable medium consisting of parts, or of certain devices and/or a combination of devices.

The application program may be uploaded to, and executed by, a machine comprising any suitable architecture. Preferably, the machine is implemented on a computer platform having hardware such as one or more central processing units ("CPUs"), a memory, and input/output interfaces. The computer platform may also include an operating system and microinstruction code. The various processes and functions described herein may be either part of the microinstruction code or part of the application program, or any combination thereof, which may be executed by a CPU, whether or not such a computer or processor is explicitly shown. In addition, various other peripheral units may be connected to the computer platform such as an additional data storage unit and a printing unit. Furthermore, a non-transitory computer readable medium is any computer readable medium except for a transitory propagating signal.

As used herein, the phrase "at least one of" followed by a listing of items means that any of the listed items can be utilized individually, or any combination of two or more of the listed items can be utilized. For example, if a system is described as including "at least one of A, B, and C," the system can include A alone; B alone; C alone; A and B in combination; B and C in combination; A and C in combination; or A, B, and C in combination.

All examples and conditional language recited herein are intended for pedagogical purposes to aid the reader in understanding the principles of the disclosed embodiment and the concepts contributed by the inventor to furthering the art, and are to be construed as being without limitation to such specifically recited examples and conditions. Moreover, all statements herein reciting principles, aspects, and embodiments of the disclosed embodiments, as well as specific examples thereof, are intended to encompass both structural and functional equivalents thereof. Additionally, it is intended that such equivalents include both currently known equivalents as well as equivalents developed in the future, i.e., any elements developed that perform the same function, regardless of structure.

What is claimed is:

1. A system for inspecting data, the system comprising: at least one processor configured to:
  - establish an interface between a client environment and security components;
  - using the interface, utilize cloud computing platform APIs to identify virtual disks of a virtual machine in the client environment;
  - use the computing platform APIs to query a location of at least one of the identified virtual disks;
  - receive an identification of the location of the virtual disks of the virtual machine;
  - perform at least one of: (i) taking at least one snapshot, and (ii) requesting taking at least one snapshot of the virtual machine at rest, wherein the at least one snapshot represents a copy of the virtual disks of the virtual machine at a point in time;
  - analyze the at least one snapshot to detect vulnerabilities, wherein during the detection of the vulnerabilities by analyzing the at least one snapshot, the virtual machine is inactive; and
  - report the detected vulnerabilities as alerts.
2. The system of claim 1, wherein reporting the detected vulnerabilities as alerts includes indicating priority levels associated with the detected vulnerabilities.



US 11,663,031 B2

11

3. The system of claim 1, wherein the at least one processor is further configured to implement a remedial action for at least one of the detected vulnerabilities.

4. The system of claim 1, wherein the identification of the location of the virtual disks of the virtual machine includes a virtual address of at least one of the virtual disks.

5. The system of claim 1, wherein the at least one snapshot includes a change log of at least one of the virtual disks configured to restore the virtual machine to a particular point in time.

6. The system of claim 1, wherein the snapshot includes a page file of memory associated with the virtual machine, the page file being configured to allow deduction of one or more applications running on the virtual machine.

7. The system of claim 1, wherein the at least one snapshot includes a plurality of snapshots, and the at least one processor is configured to generate the plurality of snapshots according to a predetermined schedule.

8. The system of claim 1, wherein the at least one processor is configured to generate the at least one snapshot in response to a predetermined trigger event.

9. A computer-implemented method for inspecting data, the method comprising:

establishing an interface between a client environment and security components;

using the interface to utilize cloud computing platform APIs to identify virtual disks of a virtual machine in the client environment;

using the computing platform APIs to query a location of at least one of the identified virtual disks;

receiving an identification of the location of the virtual disks of the virtual machine;

emulating the virtual disks for the virtual machine;

performing at least one of: (i) taking at least one snapshot, and (ii) requesting taking at least one snapshot of the virtual machine at rest, wherein the at least one snapshot represents a copy of the virtual disks of the virtual machine at a point in time;

analyzing the at least one snapshot to detect vulnerabilities, wherein during the detection of the vulnerabilities by analyzing the at least one snapshot, the virtual machine is inactive; and

reporting the detected vulnerabilities as alerts.

10. The method of claim 9, wherein reporting the detected vulnerabilities as alerts includes providing indications of the

12

detected vulnerabilities based on priority levels associated with the detected vulnerabilities.

11. The method of claim 9, further comprising implementing a remedial action for at least one of the detected vulnerabilities.

12. The method of claim 9, wherein the identification of the location of the virtual disks of the virtual machine includes a virtual address of at least one of the virtual disks.

13. The method of claim 9, wherein the at least one snapshot includes a change log of at least one of the virtual disks configured to restore the virtual machine to a particular point in time.

14. The method of claim 9, wherein the snapshot includes a page file of memory associated with the virtual machine, the page file being configured to allow deduction of one or more applications running on the virtual machine.

15. The method of claim 9, wherein the at least one snapshot includes a plurality of snapshots and wherein the method further includes generating the plurality of snapshots based on a predetermined schedule.

16. A non-transitory computer-readable medium storing instructions, which, when executed by at least one processor, cause a computing device to:

establish an interface between a client environment and security components;

using the interface, utilize cloud computing platform APIs to identify virtual disks of a virtual machine in the client environment;

use the computing platform APIs to query a location of at least one of the identified virtual disks;

receive an identification of the location of the virtual disks of the virtual machine;

emulate the virtual disks for the virtual machine;

perform at least one of: (i) taking at least one snapshot, and (ii) requesting taking at least one snapshot of the virtual machine at rest, wherein the at least one snapshot represents a copy of the virtual disks of the virtual machine at a point in time;

analyze the at least one snapshot to detect vulnerabilities, wherein during the detection of the vulnerabilities by analyzing the at least one snapshot, the virtual machine is inactive; and

report the detected vulnerabilities as alerts.

\* \* \* \* \*

# **EXHIBIT 2**



US011663032B2

(12) **United States Patent**  
**Shua**

(10) **Patent No.:** **US 11,663,032 B2**

(45) **Date of Patent:** **\*May 30, 2023**

(54) **TECHNIQUES FOR SECURING VIRTUAL MACHINES BY APPLICATION USE ANALYSIS**

**H04L 63/1441** (2013.01); **G06F 2009/45562** (2013.01); **G06F 2009/45583** (2013.01); **G06F 2009/45587** (2013.01);

(Continued)

(71) Applicant: **Orca Security Ltd.**, Tel Aviv (IL)

(58) **Field of Classification Search**

(72) Inventor: **Avi Shua**, Tel Aviv (IL)

None

See application file for complete search history.

(73) Assignee: **Orca Security Ltd.**, Tel Aviv (IL)

(\*) Notice: Subject to any disclaimer, the term of this patent is extended or adjusted under 35 U.S.C. 154(b) by 0 days.

(56)

**References Cited**

**U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS**

9,069,983 B1 6/2015 Nijjar  
9,177,145 B2 11/2015 Todorović  
9,229,758 B2 1/2016 Ammons et al.

(Continued)

(21) Appl. No.: **18/055,150**

(22) Filed: **Nov. 14, 2022**

**OTHER PUBLICATIONS**

(65) **Prior Publication Data**

US 2023/0089313 A1 Mar. 23, 2023

Rani et al.; "An Efficient Approach to Forensic Investigation in Cloud using VM Snapshots", 2015 International Conference on Pervasive Computing (ICPC), 5 pages, (2015).

(Continued)

**Related U.S. Application Data**

(63) Continuation of application No. 17/330,998, filed on May 26, 2021, now Pat. No. 11,516,231, which is a continuation of application No. 16/585,967, filed on Sep. 27, 2019, now Pat. No. 11,431,735.

*Primary Examiner* — Joseph P Hirle

*Assistant Examiner* — Hassan Saadoun

(74) *Attorney, Agent, or Firm* — Finnegan, Henderson, Farabow, Garrett & Dunner, L.L.P.

(60) Provisional application No. 62/797,718, filed on Jan. 28, 2019.

(57)

**ABSTRACT**

(51) **Int. Cl.**

**H04L 9/40** (2022.01)

**G06F 9/455** (2018.01)

**G06F 16/11** (2019.01)

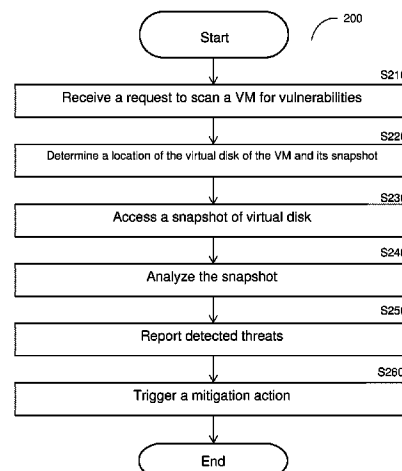
**G06F 11/14** (2006.01)

(52) **U.S. Cl.**

CPC ..... **H04L 63/1416** (2013.01); **G06F 9/45558** (2013.01); **G06F 11/1464** (2013.01); **G06F 16/128** (2019.01); **H04L 63/1433** (2013.01);

A system and method for securing virtual cloud assets in a cloud computing environment against cyber threats. The method includes: determining a location of a snapshot of at least one virtual disk of a protected virtual cloud asset, wherein the virtual cloud asset is instantiated in the cloud computing environment; accessing the snapshot of the virtual disk based on the determined location; analyzing the snapshot of the protected virtual cloud asset to detect

(Continued)



## US 11,663,032 B2

Page 2

potential cyber threats risking the protected virtual cloud asset; and alerting detected potential cyber threats based on a determined priority.

2018/0255080 A1 9/2018 Paine  
2018/0293374 A1 10/2018 Chen  
2020/0042707 A1 2/2020 Kucherov et al.

## 25 Claims, 4 Drawing Sheets

- (52) **U.S. Cl.**  
CPC ..... G06F 2009/45591 (2013.01); G06F  
2009/45595 (2013.01); G06F 2201/84  
(2013.01)

(56) **References Cited**

## U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

9,268,689	B1	2/2016	Chen et al.
9,519,781	B2	12/2016	Golshan et al.
9,563,777	B2	2/2017	Deng et al.
9,734,325	B1	8/2017	Neumann et al.
9,756,070	B1	9/2017	Crowell et al.
9,798,885	B2	10/2017	Deng et al.
9,858,105	B1	1/2018	Upadhyay et al.
10,079,842	B1	9/2018	Brandwine et al.
10,402,560	B2	9/2019	Gilbert
10,412,109	B2	9/2019	Loureiro et al.
10,469,304	B1	11/2019	Kempe et al.
10,534,915	B2	1/2020	Cherny et al.
10,536,471	B1 *	1/2020	Derbeko ..... G06F 21/53
10,782,952	B1	9/2020	Doring et al.
10,944,778	B1 *	3/2021	Golan ..... H04L 63/1491
11,068,353	B1 *	7/2021	Ved ..... G06F 9/45558
11,120,124	B2	9/2021	Fusenig et al.
11,216,563	B1	1/2022	Veselov et al.
11,431,735	B2	8/2022	Shua
11,516,231	B2	11/2022	Shua
2007/0266433	A1	11/2007	Moore
2008/0189788	A1	8/2008	Bahl
2008/0263658	A1	10/2008	Michael et al.
2009/0007100	A1	1/2009	Field et al.
2010/0017512	A1	1/2010	Ciano et al.
2011/0289584	A1	11/2011	Palagummi
2012/0323853	A1	12/2012	Fries et al.
2013/0191643	A1 *	7/2013	Song ..... H04L 9/3265 713/176
2014/0096135	A1	4/2014	Kundu et al.
2014/0137190	A1	5/2014	Carey et al.
2015/0052520	A1	2/2015	Crowell et al.
2016/0004449	A1 *	1/2016	Lakshman ..... G06F 3/0604 711/162
2016/0094568	A1 *	3/2016	Balasubramanian ..... G06F 9/45558 726/23
2016/0364255	A1	12/2016	Chefalus et al.
2017/0011138	A1	1/2017	Venkatesh et al.
2017/0031704	A1	2/2017	Sudhakaran et al.
2017/0103212	A1 *	4/2017	Deng ..... G06F 3/0619
2017/0111384	A1	4/2017	Loureiro et al.
2018/0137032	A1	5/2018	Tannous et al.

## OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Wei et al., "Managing Security of Virtual Machine Images in a Cloud Environment", CCSW'09, pp. 91-96, Nov. 13, 2009.  
Almulla et al., "Digital Forensic of a Cloud Based Snapshot", The Sixth International Conference on Innovative Computing Technology (INTECH 2016), pp. 724-729, (2016).  
Pandey et al., "An Approach for Virtual Machine Image Security", Computer Science and Engineering MNNIT, Allahabad, 2014 International Conference on Signal Propagation and Computer Technology (ICSPCT), pp. 616-623, (2014).  
Rajasekaran et al., "Scalable Cloud Security via Asynchronous Virtual Machine Introspection", 8th USENIX Workshop on Hot Topics in Cloud Computing, Cover page and pp. 1-6, (2016).  
Kaur et al., "Secure VM Backup and Vulnerability Removal in Infrastructure Clouds", 2014 International Conference on Advances in Computing, Communications and Informatics (ICACCI), pp. 1217-1226, (2014).  
Fernandez et al., "Two patterns for cloud computing: Secure Virtual Machine Image Repository and Cloud Policy Management Point", PLoP '13: Proceedings of the 20th Conference on Pattern Languages of Programs Oct. 2013 Article No. 15, Association for Computing Machinery (ACM), Cover sheet and pp. 1-11, (2013).  
Fernandez et al., "Building a security reference architecture for cloud systems", Springer, Requirements Eng, vol. 21, pp. 225-249, (2016).  
Ammons et al., "Virtual machine images as structured data: the Mirage image library", IBM Research, Cover sheet 2 pages and pp. 1-6, (2011).  
"IBM Point of View Security and Cloud Computing", IBM SmartCloud Enterprise, Cloud Computing White Paper, 13 sheets of cover pages and pp. 1-20, (2009).  
Cui et al., "A Less Resource-Consumed Security Architecture on Cloud Platform", Wuhan University Journal of Natural Sciences, vol. 21, No. 5, pp. 407-414, (2016).  
Bugiel et al., "AmazonIA: When Elasticity Snaps Back", CCS' 11, ACM, pp. 389-400, (2011).  
Non-Final Office Action U.S. Appl. No. 16/585,967 dated Feb. 3, 2022, in the United States Patent and Trademark Office.  
Notice of Allowance U.S. Appl. No. 16/585,967 dated Jul. 7, 2022, in the United States Patent and Trademark Office.  
Non-Final Office Action U.S. Appl. No. 17/330,998 dated Mar. 4, 2022, in the United States Patent and Trademark Office.  
Final Office Action U.S. Appl. No. 17/330,998 dated Jun. 30, 2022, in the United States Patent and Trademark Office.  
Notice of Allowance U.S. Appl. No. 17/330,998 dated Aug. 10, 2022, in the United States Patent and Trademark Office.  
Non-Final Office Action U.S. Appl. No. 17/361,861 dated Aug. 29, 2022, in the United States Patent and Trademark Office.  
Advisory Action U.S. Appl. No. 17/361,861 dated May 20, 2022, in the United States Patent and Trademark Office.  
Final Office Action U.S. Appl. No. 17/361,861 dated Mar. 8, 2022, in the United States Patent and Trademark Office.  
Non-Final Office Action U.S. Appl. No. 17/361,861 dated Oct. 25, 2021, in the United States Patent and Trademark Office.

\* cited by examiner

**U.S. Patent**

**May 30, 2023**

**Sheet 1 of 4**

**US 11,663,032 B2**

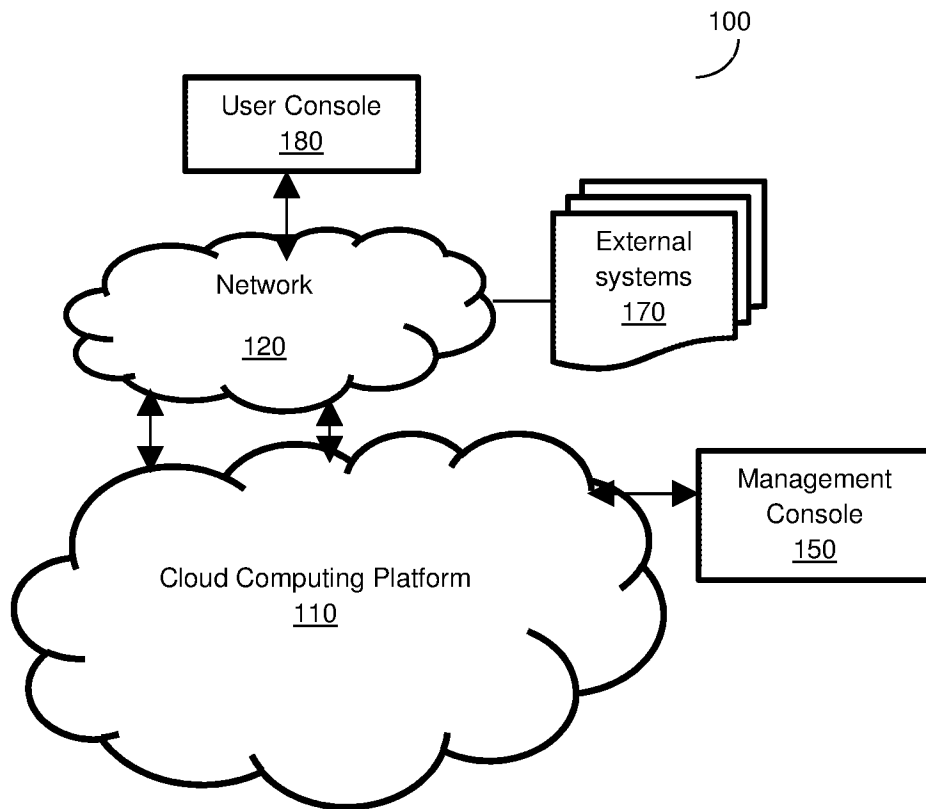


FIG. 1A

**U.S. Patent**

**May 30, 2023**

**Sheet 2 of 4**

**US 11,663,032 B2**

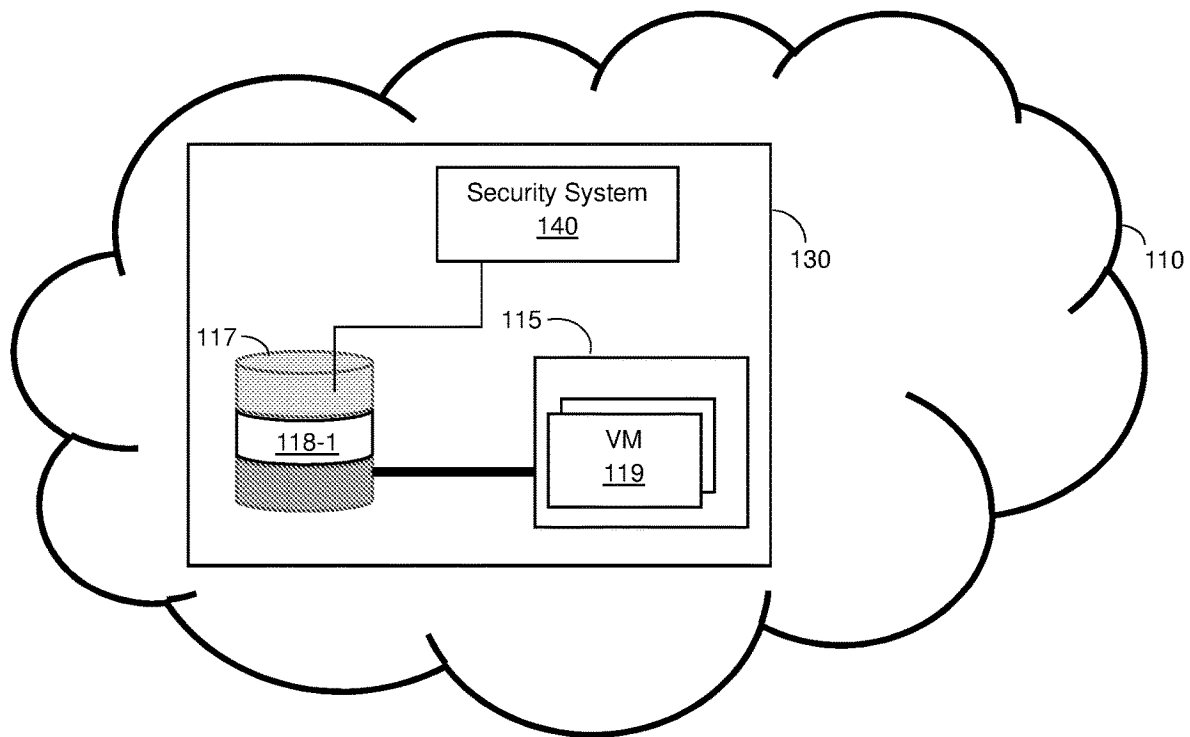


FIG. 1B

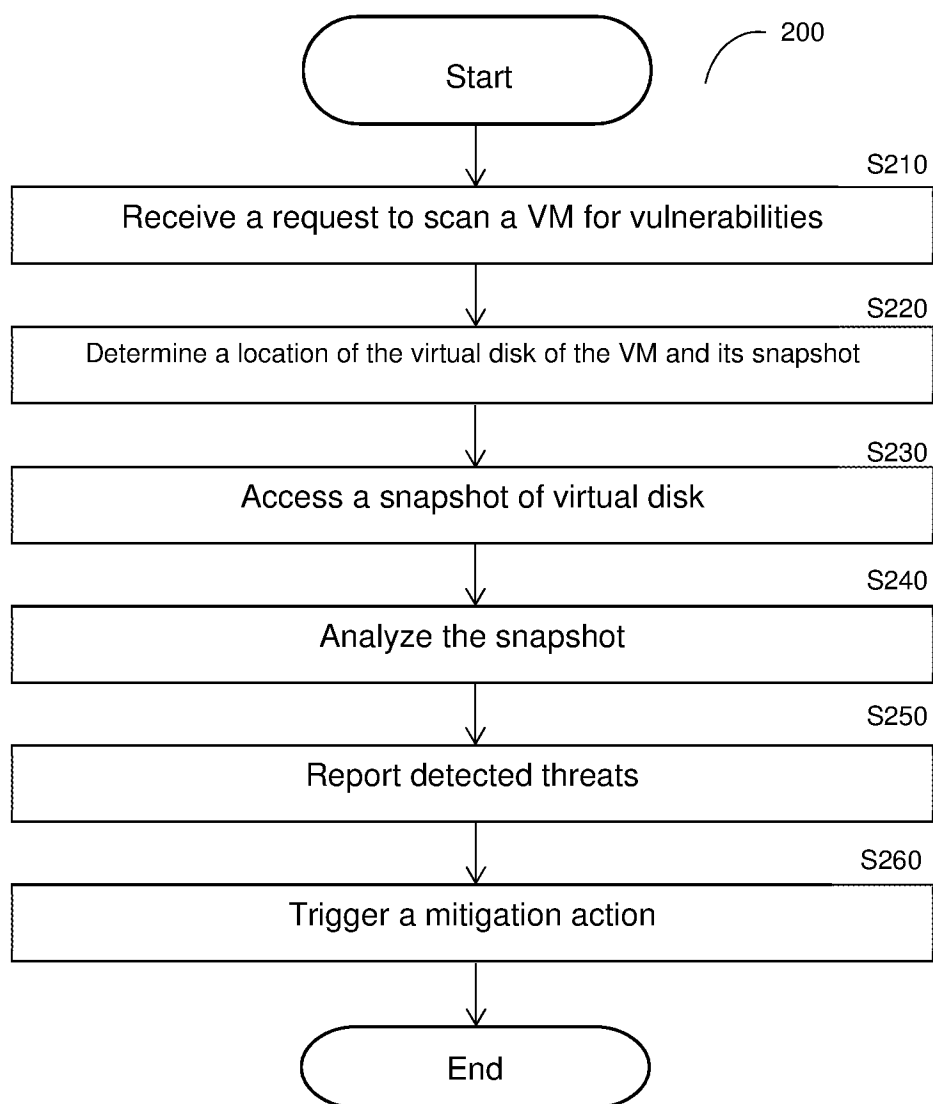


FIG. 2

**U.S. Patent**

**May 30, 2023**

**Sheet 4 of 4**

**US 11,663,032 B2**

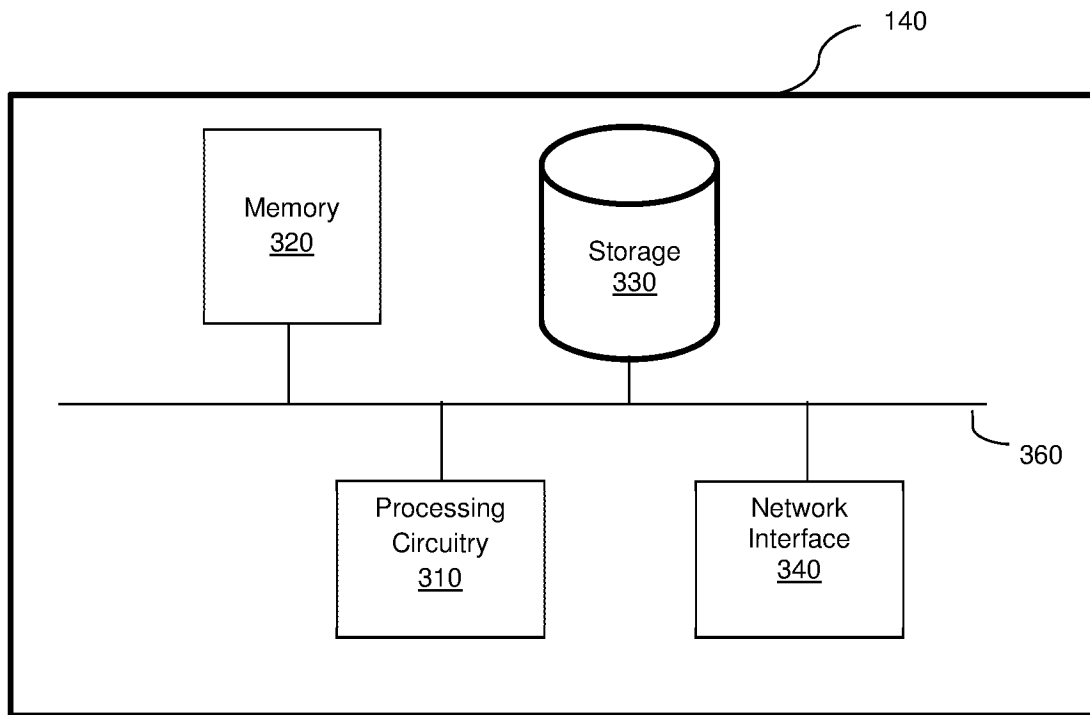


FIG. 3



US 11,663,032 B2

1

# TECHNIQUES FOR SECURING VIRTUAL MACHINES BY APPLICATION USE ANALYSIS

This application is a continuation of U.S. application Ser. No. 17/330,998 (now allowed), filed May 26, 2021, which is a continuation of U.S. application Ser. No. 16/585,967 (now U.S. Pat. No. 11,431,735), filed Sep. 27, 2019, which claims the benefit of U.S. Provisional Application No. 62/797,718 filed on Jan. 28, 2019, the contents of each of which are hereby incorporated by reference in their entireties.

## TECHNICAL FIELD

This disclosure relates generally to cyber-security systems and, more specifically, to techniques for securing virtual machines.

## BACKGROUND

Organizations have increasingly adapted their applications to be run from multiple cloud computing platforms. Some leading public cloud service providers include Amazon®, Microsoft®, Google®, and the like.

Virtualization is a key role in a cloud computing, allowing multiple applications and users to share the same cloud computing infrastructure. For example, a cloud storage service can maintain data of multiple different users.

In one instance, virtualization can be achieved by means of virtual machines. A virtual machine emulates a number of “computers” or instances, all within a single physical device. In more detail, virtual machines provide the ability to emulate a separate operating system (OS), also referred to as a guest OS, and therefore a separate computer, from an existing OS (the host). This independent instance is typically isolated as a completely standalone environment.

Modern virtualization technologies are also adapted by cloud computing platforms. Examples for such technologies include virtual machines, software containers, and serverless functions. With their computing advantages, applications and virtual machines running on top of virtualization technologies are also vulnerable to some cyber threats. For example, virtual machines can execute vulnerable software applications or infected operating systems.

Protection of a cloud computing infrastructure, and particularly of virtual machines can be achieved via inspection of traffic. Traditionally, traffic inspection is performed by a network device connected between a client and a server (deployed in a cloud computing platform or a data center) hosting virtual machines. Traffic inspection may not provide an accurate indication of the security status of the server due to inherent limitations, such as encryption and whether the necessary data is exposed in the communication.

Furthermore, inspection of computing infrastructure may be performed by a network scanner deployed out of path. The scanner queries the server to determine if the server executes an application that possess a security threat, such as vulnerability in the application. The disadvantage of such a scanner is that the server may not respond to all queries by the scanner, or not expose the necessary data in the response. Further, the network scanner usually communicates with the server, and the network configuration may prevent it. In addition, some types of queries may require credentials to access the server. Such credentials may not be available to the scanner.

2

Traffic inspection may also be performed by a traffic monitor that listens to traffic flows between clients and the server. The traffic monitor can detect some cyber threats, e.g., based on the volume of traffic. However, the monitor can detect threats only based on the monitored traffic. For example, misconfiguration of the server may not be detected by the traffic monitor. As such, traffic monitoring would not allow detection of vulnerabilities in software executed by the server.

To overcome the limitations of traffic inspection solutions, some cyber-security solutions, such as vulnerability management and security assessment solutions are based on agents installed in each server in a cloud computing platform or data center. Using agents is a cumbersome solution for a number of reasons, including IT resources management, governance, and performance. For example, installing agents in a large data center may take months.

It would therefore be advantageous to provide a security solution that would overcome the deficiencies noted above.

## SUMMARY

A summary of several example embodiments of the disclosure follows. This summary is provided for the convenience of the reader to provide a basic understanding of such embodiments and does not wholly define the breadth of the disclosure. This summary is not an extensive overview of all contemplated embodiments, and is intended to neither identify key or critical elements of all embodiments nor to delineate the scope of any or all aspects. Its sole purpose is to present some concepts of one or more embodiments in a simplified form as a prelude to the more detailed description that is presented later. For convenience, the term “some embodiments” or “certain embodiments” may be used herein to refer to a single embodiment or multiple embodiments of the disclosure.

Certain embodiments disclosed herein include a method for securing virtual cloud assets in a cloud computing environment against cyber threats, comprising: determining a location of a snapshot of at least one virtual disk of a protected virtual cloud asset, wherein the virtual cloud asset is instantiated in the cloud computing environment; accessing the snapshot of the virtual disk based on the determined location; analyzing the snapshot of the protected virtual cloud asset to detect potential cyber threats risking the protected virtual cloud asset; and alerting detected potential cyber threats based on a determined priority.

Certain embodiments disclosed herein also include a non-transitory computer readable medium having stored thereon instructions for causing a processing circuitry to execute a process, the process comprising: determining a location of a snapshot of at least one virtual disk of a protected virtual cloud asset, wherein the virtual cloud asset is instantiated in the cloud computing environment; accessing the snapshot of the virtual disk based on the determined location; analyzing the snapshot of the protected virtual cloud asset to detect potential cyber threats risking the protected virtual cloud asset; and alerting detected potential cyber threats based on a determined priority.

Certain embodiments disclosed herein also include a system for securing virtual cloud assets in a cloud computing environment against cyber threats, comprising: a processing circuitry; and a memory, the memory containing instructions that, when executed by the processing circuitry, configure the system to: determine a location of a snapshot of at least one virtual disk of a protected virtual cloud asset, wherein the virtual cloud asset is instantiated in the cloud

US 11,663,032 B2

3

computing environment; access the snapshot of the virtual disk based on the determined location; analyze the snapshot of the protected virtual cloud asset to detect potential cyber threats risking the protected virtual cloud asset; and alert detected potential cyber threats based on a determined priority.

#### BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

The foregoing and other objects, features, and advantages of the disclosed embodiments will be apparent from the following detailed description taken in conjunction with the accompanying drawings.

FIGS. 1A and 1B are network diagrams utilized to describe the various embodiments.

FIG. 2 is a flowchart illustrating a method detecting cyber threats, including potential vulnerabilities in virtual machines executed in a cloud computing platform according to some embodiments.

FIG. 3 is an example block diagram of the security system according to an embodiment.

#### DETAILED DESCRIPTION

It is important to note that the embodiments disclosed herein are only examples of the many advantageous uses of the innovative teachings herein. In general, statements made in the specification of the present application do not necessarily limit any of the various claimed embodiments. Moreover, some statements may apply to some inventive features but not to others. In general, unless otherwise indicated, singular elements may be in plural and vice versa with no loss of generality. In the drawings, like numerals refer to like parts through several views.

FIGS. 1A and 1B show an example network diagram 100 utilized to describe the various embodiments. A cloud computing platform 110 is communicably connected to a network 120. Examples of the cloud computing platform 110 may include a public cloud, a private cloud, a hybrid cloud, and the like. Examples for a public cloud, but are not limited to, AWS® by Amazon®, Microsoft Azure®, Google Cloud®, and the like. In some configurations, the disclosed embodiments operable in on premise virtual machines environments. The network 120 may be the Internet, the world-wide-web (WWW), a local area network (LAN), a wide area network (WAN), and other networks.

The arrangement of the example cloud computing platform 110 is shown in FIG. 1B. As illustrated, the platform 110 includes a server 115 and a storage 117, serving as the storage space for the server 115. The server 115 is a physical device hosting at least one virtual machine (VM) 119. The VM 119 is a protected VM, which may be any virtual cloud asset including, but not limited to, a software container, a micro-service, a serverless function, and the like.

The storage 117 emulates virtual discs for the VMs executed in by the server 115. The storage 117 is typically connected to the server 115 through a high-speed connection, such as optic fiber allowing fast retrieval of data. In other configurations, the storage 117 may be part of the server 115. In this example illustrated in FIG. 1B, virtual disk 118-1 is allocated for the VM 119. The server 115, and hence the VM 119, may be executed in a client environment 130 within the platform 110.

The client environment 130 is an environment within the cloud computing platform 110 utilized to execute cloud-hosted applications of the client. A client may belong to a specific tenant. In some example embodiment, the client

4

environment 130 may be part of a virtualized environment or on-premises virtualization environment, such as a VMware® based solution.

Also deployed in the cloud computing platform 110 is a security system 140 configured to perform the various disclosed embodiments. In some embodiments, the system 140 may be part of the client environment 130. In an embodiment, the security system 140 may be realized as a physical machine configured to execute a plurality of virtual instances, such as, but not limited to virtual machines executed by a host server. In yet another embodiment, the security system 140 may be realized as a virtual machine executed by a host server. Such a host server is a physical machine (device) and may be either the server 115, a dedicated server, a different shared server, or another virtualization-based computing entity, such as a serverless function.

In an embodiment, the interface between the client environment 130 and the security system 140 can be realized using APIs or services provided by the cloud computing platform 110. For example, in AWS, a cross account policy service can be utilized to allow interfacing the client environment 130 with the security system 140.

In the deployment, illustrated in FIG. 1, the configuration of resources of the cloud computing platform 110 is performed by means of the management console 150. As such, the management console 150 may be queried on the current deployment and settings of resources in the cloud computing platform 110. Specifically, the management console 150 may be queried, by the security system 140, about as the location (e.g., virtual address) of the virtual disk 118-1 in the storage 117. The system 140 is configured to interface with the management console 150 through, for example, an API.

In some example embodiments, the security system 140 may further interface with the cloud computing platform 110 and external systems 170. The external systems may include intelligence systems, security information and event management (SIEM) systems, and mitigation tools. The external intelligence systems may include common vulnerabilities and exposures (CVE®) databases, reputation services, security systems (providing feeds on discovered threats), and so on. The information provided by the intelligence systems may detect certain known vulnerabilities identified in, for example, a CVE database.

According to the disclosed embodiments, the security system 140 is configured to detect vulnerabilities and other cyber threats related to the execution VM 119. The detection is performed while the VM 119 is live, without using any agent installed in the server 115 or the VM 119, and without relying on cooperation from VM 119 guest OS. Specifically, the security system 140 can scan and detect vulnerable software, non-secure configuration, exploitation attempts, compromised asserts, data leaks, data mining, and so on. The security system 140 may be further utilized to provide security services, such as incident response, anti-ransomware, and cyber insurance by accessing the security posture.

In some embodiments, the security system 140 is configured to query the cloud management console 150 for the address of the virtual disk 118-1 serving the VM 119 and a location of the snapshot. A VM's snapshot is a copy of the machine's virtual disk (or disk file) at a given point in time. Snapshots provide a change log for the virtual disk and are used to restore a VM to a particular point in time when a failure error occurs. Typically, any data that was writable on a VM becomes read-only when the snapshot is taken. Multiple snapshots of a VM can be created at multiple possible point-in-time restore points. When a VM reverts to

US 11,663,032 B2

5

a snapshot, current disk and memory states are deleted and the snapshot becomes the new parent snapshot for that VM.

The snapshot of the VM **119** is located and may be saved from the virtual disk **118-1** is accessed by the system **140**. In an embodiment, the VM's **119** snapshot may be copied to the system **140**. If such a snapshot does not exist, the system **140** may take a new snapshot, or request such an action. The snapshots may be taken at a predefined schedule or upon predefined events (e.g., a network event or abnormal event). Further, the snapshots may be accessed or copied on a predefined schedule or upon predefined events. It should be noted that when the snapshot is taken or copied, the VM **119** still runs.

It should be noted that the snapshot of the virtual disk **118-1** may not be necessary stored in the storage **117**, but for ease of the discussion it is assumed that the snapshot is saved in the storage **117**. It should be further noted that the snapshot is being accessed without cooperation of the guest, virtual OS of the virtual machine.

The snapshot is parsed and analyzed by the security system **140** to detect vulnerabilities. This analysis of the snapshot does not require any interaction and/or information from the VM **119**. As further demonstrated herein, the analysis of the snapshot by the system **140** does not require any agent installed on the server **115** or VM **119**.

Various techniques can be utilized to analyze the snapshots, depending on the type of vulnerability and cyber threats to be detected. Following are some example embodiments for techniques that may be implemented by the security system **140**.

In an embodiment, the security system **140** is configured to detect whether there is vulnerable code executed by the VM **119**. The VM **119** being checked may be running, paused, or shutdown. To this end, the security system **140** is configured to match installed application lists, with their respective versions, to a known list of vulnerable applications. Further, the security system **140** may be configured to match the application files, either directly (using binary comparison) or by computing a cryptographic hash against database of files in vulnerable applications. The matching may be also on sub-modules of an application. Alternatively, the security system **140** may read installation logs of package managers used to install the packages of the application.

In yet another embodiment, the security system **140** is configured to verify whether the vulnerability is relevant to the VM **119**. For example, if there is a vulnerable version or module not in use, the priority of that issue is reduced dramatically.

To this end, the security system **140** may be configured to check the configuration files of the applications and operating system of the VM **119**; to verify access times to files by the operating system; and/or to analyze the active application and/or system logs in order to deduce what applications and modules are running.

In yet another embodiment, the security system **140** may instantiate a copy of the VM **119** and/or a subset of applications of the VM **119** on the server **115** or a separate server and monitor all activity performed by the instance of the VM. The execution of the instance of the VM is an isolated sandbox, which can be a full VM or subset of it, such as a software container (e.g., Docker® container) or another virtualized instances. The monitored activity may be further analyzed to determine abnormality. Such analysis may include monitoring of API activity, process creation, file activity, network communication, registry changes, and active probing of the said subset in order to assess its security posture. This may include, but not limited to,

6

actively communicating with the VM **119**, using either legitimate communicate and/or attack attempts, to assess its posture and by that deriving the security posture of the entire VM **119**.

In order to determine if the vulnerability is relevant to the VM **119**, the security system **140** is configured to analyze the machine memory, as reflected in the page file. The page file is saved in the snapshot and extends how much system-committed memory (also known as "virtual memory") a system can back. In an embodiment, analyzing the page file allows deduction of running applications and modules by the VM **119**.

In an embodiment, the security system **140** is configured to read process identification number (PID) files and check their access or write times, which are matched against process descriptors. The PID can be used to deduce which processes are running, and hence the priority of vulnerabilities detected in processes existing on the disk. It should be noted the PID files are also maintained in the snapshot.

In yet another embodiment, the security system **140** is configured to detect cyber threats that do not represent vulnerabilities. For example, the security system **140** may detect and alert on sensitive data not being encrypted on the logical disk, private keys found on the disks, system credentials stored clearly on the disk, risky application features (e.g., support of weak cipher suites or authentication methods), weak passwords, weak encryption schemes, a disable address space layout randomization (ASLR) feature, suspicious manipulation to a boot record, suspicious PATH, LD\_LIBRARY\_PATH, or LD\_PRELOAD definitions, services running on startup, and the like.

In an embodiment, the security system **140** may further monitor changes in sensitive machine areas, and alert on unexpected changes (e.g., added or changed application files without installation). In an example embodiment, this can be achieved by computing a cryptographic hash of the sensitive areas in the virtual disk and checking for differences over time.

In some embodiments, the detected cyber threats (including vulnerabilities) are reported to a user console **180** and/or a security information and event management (SIEM) system (not shown). The reported cyber threats may be filtered or prioritized based in part on their determined risk. Further, the reported cyber threats may be filtered or prioritized based in part on the risk level of the machine. This also reduces the number of alerts reported to the user.

In an embodiment, any detected cyber threats related to sensitive data (including personally identifiable information, PII) is reported at a higher priority. In an embodiment, such data is determined by searching for the PII, analyzing the application logs to determine whether the machine accessed PII/PII containing servers, or whether the logs themselves contain PII, and searching the machine memory, as reflected in the page file, for PII.

In an embodiment, the security system **140** may determine the risk of the VM **119** based on communication with an untrusted network. This can be achieved by analyzing the VM's **119** logs as saved in the virtual disk and can be derived from the snapshot.

In an example embodiment, the security system **140** may cause an execution of one or more mitigation actions. Examples of such actions may include blocking traffic from untrusted networks, halting the operation of the VM, quarantining an infected VM, and the like. The mitigation actions may be performed by a mitigation tool and not the system **140**.

US 11,663,032 B2

7

It should be noted that the example implementation shown in FIG. 1 is described with respect to a single cloud computing platform 110 hosting a single VM 119 in a single server 115, merely for simplicity purposes and without limitation on the disclosed embodiments. Typically, virtual machines are deployed and executed in a single cloud computing platform, a virtualized environment, or data center and can be protected without departing from the scope of the disclosure. It should be further noted that the disclosed embodiments can operate using multiple security systems 140, each of which may operate in a different client environment.

FIG. 2 shows an example flowchart 200 illustrating a method for detecting cyber threats including potential vulnerabilities in virtual machines executed in a cloud computing platform according to some embodiments. The method may be performed by the security system 140.

At S210, a request, for example, to scan a VM for vulnerabilities is received. The request may be received, or otherwise triggered every predefined time interval or upon detection of an external event. An external event may be a preconfigured event, such as a network event or abnormal event including, but not limited to, changes to infrastructure such as instantiation of an additional container on existing VM, image change on a VM, new VM created, unexpected shutdowns, access requests from unauthorized users, and the like. The request may at least designate an identifier of the VM to be scanned.

At S220, a location of a snapshot of a virtual disk of the VM to be scanned is determined. In an embodiment, S220 may include determining the virtual disk allocated for the VM, prior to determining the location of the snapshot. As noted above, this can be achieved by querying a cloud management console. At S230, a snapshot of the virtual disk is accessed, or otherwise copied.

At S240, the snapshot is analyzed to detect cyber threats and potential vulnerabilities. S240 may be also include detecting cyber threats that do not represent vulnerabilities. Examples for cyber threats and vulnerabilities are provided above.

In an embodiment, S240 may include comparing the snapshot to some baseline, which may include, but is not limited to, a copy of the image used to create the VM, (e.g., lists of applications, previous snapshots), cryptographic hashes gathered in the previous scan, analyzing logs of the VMs, instantiating a copy of the VM and executing the instance or applications executed by the VM in a sandbox, analyzing the machine memory, as reflected in the page file, or any combination of these techniques. Some example embodiments for analyzing the snapshots and the types of detected vulnerabilities and threats are provided above.

At S250, the detected cyber threats and/or vulnerabilities are reported, for example, as alerts. In an embodiment, S250 may include filtering and prioritizing the reported alerts. In an embodiment, the prioritization is based, in part, on the risk level of a vulnerable machine. The filtering and prioritizing allow to reduce the number of alerts reported to the user. The filtering can be done performed on external intelligence on the likelihood of this vulnerability being exploited, analyzing the machine configuration in order to deduce the vulnerability relevancy, and correlating the vulnerability with the network location, and by weighting the risk of this machine being taken over by the attacker by taking into consideration the criticality of the machine in the organization based by the contents stored or other assets accessible from the VM 110.

8

At optional S260, a mitigation action may be triggered to mitigate a detected threat or vulnerability. A mitigation action may be executed by a mitigation tool and triggered by the system 140. Such an action may include blocking traffic from untrusted networks, halting the operation of the VM, quarantining an infected VM, and the like.

FIG. 3 is an example block diagram of the security system 140 according to an embodiment. The security system 140 includes a processing circuitry 310 coupled to a memory 320, a storage 330, and a network interface 340. In an embodiment, the components of the security system 140 may be communicatively connected via a bus 360.

The processing circuitry 310 may be realized as one or more hardware logic components and circuits. For example, and without limitation, illustrative types of hardware logic components that can be used include field programmable gate arrays (FPGAs), application-specific integrated circuits (ASICs), application-specific standard products (ASSPs), system-on-a-chip systems (SOCs), general-purpose microprocessors, microcontrollers, digital signal processors (DSPs), and the like, or any other hardware logic components that can perform calculations or other manipulations of information.

The memory 310 may be volatile (e.g., RAM, etc.), non-volatile (e.g., ROM, flash memory, etc.), or a combination thereof. In one configuration, computer readable instructions to implement one or more embodiments disclosed herein may be stored in the storage 330.

In another embodiment, the memory 320 is configured to store software. Software shall be construed broadly to mean any type of instructions, whether referred to as software, firmware, middleware, microcode, hardware description language, or otherwise. Instructions may include code (e.g., in source code format, binary code format, executable code format, or any other suitable format of code). The instructions, when executed by the one or more processors, cause the processing circuitry 310 to perform the various processes described herein. Specifically, the instructions, when executed, cause the processing circuitry 310 to determine over-privileged roles vulnerabilities in serverless functions.

The storage 330 may be magnetic storage, optical storage, and the like, and may be realized, for example, as flash memory or other memory technology, CD-ROM, Digital Versatile Disks (DVDs), hard-drives, SSD, or any other medium which can be used to store the desired information. The storage 330 may store communication consumption patterns associated with one or more communications devices.

The network interface 340 allows the security system 140 to communicate with the external systems, such as intelligence systems, SIEM systems, mitigation systems, a cloud management console, a user console, and the like.

It should be understood that the embodiments described herein are not limited to the specific architecture illustrated in FIG. 3, and other architectures may be equally used without departing from the scope of the disclosed embodiments.

The various embodiments disclosed herein can be implemented as hardware, firmware, software, or any combination thereof. Moreover, the software is preferably implemented as an application program tangibly embodied on a program storage unit or computer readable medium consisting of parts, or of certain devices and/or a combination of devices. The application program may be uploaded to, and executed by, a machine comprising any suitable architecture. Preferably, the machine is implemented on a computer platform having hardware such as one or more central processing



US 11,663,032 B2

9

units (“CPUs”), a memory, and input/output interfaces. The computer platform may also include an operating system and microinstruction code. The various processes and functions described herein may be either part of the microinstruction code or part of the application program, or any combination thereof, which may be executed by a CPU, whether or not such a computer or processor is explicitly shown. In addition, various other peripheral units may be connected to the computer platform such as an additional data storage unit and a printing unit. Furthermore, a non-transitory computer readable medium is any computer readable medium except for a transitory propagating signal.

As used herein, the phrase “at least one of” followed by a listing of items means that any of the listed items can be utilized individually, or any combination of two or more of the listed items can be utilized. For example, if a system is described as including “at least one of A, B, and C,” the system can include A alone; B alone; C alone; A and B in combination; B and C in combination; A and C in combination; or A, B, and C in combination.

All examples and conditional language recited herein are intended for pedagogical purposes to aid the reader in understanding the principles of the disclosed embodiment and the concepts contributed by the inventor to furthering the art, and are to be construed as being without limitation to such specifically recited examples and conditions. Moreover, all statements herein reciting principles, aspects, and embodiments of the disclosed embodiments, as well as specific examples thereof, are intended to encompass both structural and functional equivalents thereof. Additionally, it is intended that such equivalents include both currently known equivalents as well as equivalents developed in the future, i.e., any elements developed that perform the same function, regardless of structure.

What is claimed is:

1. A method for securing virtual cloud assets against cyber vulnerabilities in a cloud computing environment, the method comprising:

determining, using an API or service provided by the cloud computing environment, a location of a snapshot of at least one virtual disk of a protected virtual cloud asset, wherein the protected virtual cloud asset is instantiated in the cloud computing environment; accessing, based on the determined location and using an API or service provided by the cloud computing environment, the snapshot of the at least one virtual disk; analyzing the snapshot of the at least one virtual disk by matching installed applications with applications on a known list of vulnerable applications; determining, based on the matching, an existence of potential cyber vulnerabilities of the protected virtual cloud asset; determining whether the matching installed applications are used by the protected virtual cloud asset; prioritizing the potential cyber vulnerabilities based on the use determinations; and reporting the determined potential cyber vulnerabilities, as prioritized alerts according to the use determinations.

2. The method of claim 1, wherein determining whether the matching installed applications are used by the protected virtual cloud asset includes determining whether at least one of the matching installed applications is not in use by the protected virtual cloud asset, and wherein prioritizing reduces priority of potential cyber vulnerabilities for a matching installed application not in use.

10

3. The method of claim 1, wherein determining whether the matching installed applications are used by the protected virtual cloud asset includes checking configuration files of the matching installed applications to determine whether at least one of the matching installed applications is not in use by the protected virtual cloud asset, and wherein prioritizing reduces priority of potential cyber vulnerabilities for a matching installed application not in use.

4. The method of claim 1, wherein determining whether the matching installed applications are used by the protected virtual cloud asset includes verifying access times to files by an operating system of the protected virtual cloud asset to determine whether at least one of the matching installed applications is not in use by the protected virtual cloud asset, and wherein prioritizing reduces priority of potential cyber vulnerabilities for a matching installed application not in use.

5. The method of claim 2, wherein determining whether the matching installed applications are used by the protected virtual cloud asset includes analyzing application logs or system logs to determine matching installed applications not in use by the protected virtual cloud asset, and wherein prioritizing reduces priority of potential cyber vulnerabilities for at least one of the matching installed applications not in use.

6. The method of claim 1, wherein reporting the determined potential cyber vulnerabilities includes communicating the determined potential cyber vulnerabilities to a user console or a security information and event management (SIEM) system.

7. The method of claim 1, wherein analyzing the snapshot of the at least one virtual disk further includes matching application files on the snapshot of the at least one virtual disk directly against application files associated with a known list of vulnerable applications.

8. The method of claim 1, wherein analyzing the snapshot of the at least one virtual disk further includes matching application files on the snapshot of the at least one virtual disk by:

computing a cryptographic hash against at least one application file to be matched; and matching the computed cryptographic hash against a database of files associated with a known list of vulnerable applications.

9. The method of claim 1, wherein analyzing the snapshot of the at least one virtual disk further includes: parsing the snapshot of the at least one virtual disk; and scanning the parsed snapshot of the at least one virtual disk to detect the potential cyber vulnerabilities.

10. The method of claim 9, wherein scanning the parsed snapshot further includes at least one of:

checking configuration files of applications and an operating system installed in the protected virtual cloud asset;

verifying access times to files by the operating system installed in the in the protected virtual cloud asset; or analyzing system logs to deduce applications and modules executed in the protected virtual cloud asset.

11. The method of claim 1, further comprising mitigating a potential cyber vulnerability posing a risk to the protected virtual cloud asset.

12. The method of claim 11, wherein mitigating a potential cyber vulnerability includes at least one of:

blocking traffic from untrusted networks to the protected virtual cloud asset,

halting operation of the protected virtual cloud asset, or quarantining the protected virtual cloud asset.

## US 11,663,032 B2

## 11

13. The method of claim 1, wherein determining the location of the snapshot of at least one virtual disk further includes determining a virtual disk allocated to the protected virtual cloud asset.

14. The method of claim 1, wherein determining the location of the snapshot of at least one virtual disk includes taking a new snapshot of the at least one virtual disk of a protected virtual cloud asset.

15. The method of claim 1, wherein determining the location of the snapshot of at least one virtual disk includes requesting the taking of a new snapshot of the at least one virtual disk of a protected virtual cloud asset.

16. The method of claim 1, wherein determining the location of the snapshot of at least one virtual disk further includes querying a cloud management console of the cloud computing environment for the location of the snapshot and the location of the virtual disk.

17. The method of claim 1, further comprising:  
making a copy of a snapshot of the virtual disk; and  
wherein analyzing the snapshot includes analyzing the copy of the snapshot by matching installed applications identified in the copy of the snapshot with applications on the known list of vulnerable applications.

18. A non-transitory computer readable medium containing instructions that when executed by at least one processor cause the at least one processor to perform operations for securing virtual cloud assets against cyber vulnerabilities in a cloud computing environment, the operations comprising:  
determining, using an API or service provided by the cloud computing environment, a location of a snapshot of at least one virtual disk of a protected virtual cloud asset, wherein the protected virtual cloud asset is instantiated in the cloud computing environment;  
accessing, based on the determined location and using an API or service provided by the cloud computing environment, the snapshot of the virtual disk;  
analyzing the snapshot of the at least one virtual disk by matching installed applications with applications on a known list of vulnerable applications;  
determining, based on the matching, an existence of a plurality of potential cyber vulnerabilities;  
determining whether the matching installed applications are used by the protected virtual cloud asset;  
prioritizing the potential cyber vulnerabilities based on the use determinations; and  
reporting the determined plurality of potential cyber vulnerabilities, as prioritized alerts according to the use determinations.

19. The non-transitory computer readable medium of claim 18, wherein analyzing the snapshot of the at least one virtual disk further includes matching application files on the snapshot of the at least one virtual disk directly against application files associated with a known list of vulnerable applications.

## 12

20. The non-transitory computer readable medium of claim 18, wherein determining the location of the snapshot of at least one virtual disk further includes querying a cloud management console of the cloud computing environment for the location of the snapshot and the location of the virtual disk.

21. The non-transitory computer readable medium of claim 18, wherein:

the instructions further comprise making a copy of a snapshot of the virtual disk; and

wherein analyzing the snapshot includes analyzing the copy of the snapshot by matching installed applications identified in the copy of the snapshot with applications on the known list of vulnerable applications.

22. A system for securing virtual cloud assets against cyber vulnerabilities in a cloud computing environment, the system comprising:

at least one processor configured to:

determine, using an API or service provided by the cloud computing environment, a location of a snapshot of at least one virtual disk of a protected virtual cloud asset, wherein the protected virtual cloud asset is instantiated in the cloud computing environment;  
access, based on the determined location and using an API or service provided by the cloud computing environment, the snapshot of the virtual disk;

analyze the snapshot of the at least one virtual disk by matching installed applications with applications on a known list of vulnerable applications;

determine, based on the matching, an existence of a plurality of potential cyber vulnerabilities;  
determine whether the matching installed applications are used by the protected virtual cloud asset;

prioritize the potential cyber vulnerabilities based on the use determinations; and

report the determined plurality of potential cyber vulnerabilities, as prioritized alerts according to the use determinations.

23. The system of claim 22, wherein determining the location of the snapshot of at least one virtual disk further includes taking a new snapshot of the at least one virtual disk of a protected virtual cloud asset.

24. The system of claim 22, wherein determining the location of the snapshot of at least one virtual disk further includes requesting the taking of a new snapshot of the at least one virtual disk of a protected virtual cloud asset.

25. The system of claim 22, wherein:

the at least one processor is further configured to make a copy of a snapshot of the virtual disk; and

wherein analyzing the snapshot includes analyzing the copy of the snapshot by matching installed applications identified in the copy of the snapshot with applications on the known list of vulnerable applications.

\* \* \* \* \*

# **EXHIBIT 3**



SideScanning™ Technical Brief

# SideScanning™ — How the Engine that Powers Orca Security Works

Every organization is searching for effective ways to scan its cloud estate to look for risks. These include vulnerabilities, misconfigurations, malware, improper segmentation, and customer data at risk. They're also seeking to verify compliance with security frameworks and government/industry regulations.

Orca Security introduces an innovative approach that secures the entire cloud estate without disrupting business operations in live environments—and with absolutely no need for agents or network scanners that fail to account for everything.



# Table of Contents

[Background](#)

[Traditional Scanning Methods](#)

[Agent-based scanning](#)

[Authenticated scanning](#)

[Unauthenticated scanning](#)

[Cloud Security Posture Management \(CSPM\)](#)

[A Radical New Approach – SideScanning™](#)

[How SideScanning™ Works](#)

[Onboarding](#)

[The Scan Process](#)

[The Control Plane Path](#)

[The Data Plane Path](#)

[Vulnerability Scanning](#)

[Configuration Scanning](#)

[Malware Scanning](#)

[Detecting Lateral Movement Risk, Exploitable Keys, and Weak Passwords](#)

[Sensitive Information Scanning](#)

[Container Scanning](#)

[Collector Teardown](#)

[Combining Information, Analysis, and Reporting](#)

[Showing Alerts in Context](#)

[Combining Low Severity Issues into Larger Alerts](#)

[Applicability to Containers](#)

[In Summary](#)

[About Orca Security](#)

## Background

As organizations put their workloads into the cloud, they must have the security policies, tools, and controls that will protect their assets from data breaches, misuse, and attacks. Securing the cloud requires complete visibility into vulnerable software, compromised resources, live exploitation attempts, neglected assets, misconfigurations, and more.

Until now, providing for cloud security has involved legacy tools that have been adapted from their original on-premise versions. These adaptations bring with them tremendous cost, complexity, and limitations that can prohibit full visibility—especially in complex, multi-cloud environments.

Orca Security takes a radical new approach. With no legacy on-prem environments to protect, Orca was free to create an inherently cloud-native security platform without the constraints of agents and network scanners.

Orca Security delivers instant-on, work-load level visibility across 100% of AWS, Azure, and GCP assets without running a single opcode in the customer environment. The result is to help organizations:

- Detect risks such as vulnerabilities, malware, misconfiguration, lateral movement risk, and unsecured sensitive data
- See its entire full-stack cloud inventory
- Discover and see previously missed assets

This new technology is called SideScanning™ and provides both technical and business advantages to organizations. This white paper focuses on the technical aspects of how the engine that powers Orca Security works.

## Traditional Scanning Methods

There aren't many options when performing security vulnerability scans of a physical machine. When businesses began to move their workloads to the cloud, these technologies were lifted and shifted there. But cloud workloads are vastly different than '90s-style physical servers running on bare metal. Organizations ended up having the same agents and scanners from their on-prem days for their cloud environments. The tools weren't reimagined for the cloud.

## Agent-based scanning

Relying on agents for security visibility in the cloud is fundamentally flawed. Visibility is critically limited to only those assets that are already known and accessible, and to which it's possible to authenticate. What's more, the assets must be capable of having an agent installed and maintained, and they must have ongoing network connectivity to the backend. Yet in the fast-paced world of DevOps, developers don't want to be bothered with deploying agents on VMs, in containers, and in serverless configurations—let alone dealing with their never-ending maintenance.

## Authenticated scanning

An authenticated scan allows for direct host access using remote protocols such as SSH or RDP. The scanner uses a privileged account to log in and determine how secure each host is from an inside vantage point. While scans can derive good results on potential vulnerabilities, they're limited as they require a privileged account on each scanned host. Furthermore, scans use significant system resources during the test procedures and require opening ports that by themselves pose a security risk.

## Unauthenticated scanning

An unauthenticated scan can only examine publicly visible information and isn't able to provide detailed information about assets. It's essentially acting as a friendly attacker. An unauthenticated scan can easily miss identifying some assets and vulnerabilities, making it much less effective. For example, say you have a website called *mydomain.com/email\_campaign* that isn't linked from your main website. The site won't be scanned unless the scanner is manually configured, but no organization can really make sure it's set up that way. This leaves many organizations exposed to vulnerabilities in areas where the scanner hasn't reached.

While unauthenticated scanners act like an attacker, they often get stuck in flows where a real attacker would not. In many cases there are measures in place, such as CAPTCHA, which can easily prevent any automatic mechanism (including scanners) from registering. However, these techniques won't have any effect on a human who tries to attack the same system. For example, Orca found a critical vulnerability in a section of a customer's website that's only accessible to registered users. A network scanner would get blocked here, but a real attacker could register as a user and trigger a vulnerability leading to a breach.

---

*Orca's earliest customer engagements revealed that the average organization lacks security visibility into at least 50% of their cloud infrastructure footprint. This is mostly due to their inability to keep up with the incredibly high TCO involved with agent deployment and maintenance.*

---

## Cloud Security Posture Management (CSPM)

But there is one scanning tool developed specifically for the cloud. Rather than going inside the machine, a cloud security posture manager (CSPM) analyzes the cloud configuration itself for errors. This type of tool is used to discover, assess, and solve cloud misconfigurations, but provides shallow coverage where cloud security is concerned. CSPMs will never detect critical issues such as vulnerabilities, malware, and misconfigurations within the workloads themselves.

Organizations choosing to combine agent-based solutions with a CSPM end up getting flooded with separate alerts on the issues they see. But without the context seen by the CSPM, this results in alert fatigue on behalf of security analysts.

## A Radical New Approach – SideScanning™

Orca Security uses our patent-pending SideScanning™ technology. It's a radical approach because Orca doesn't go *inside* each workload to fetch data. Instead, it uses an out-of-band process to reach cloud workloads through the runtime storage layer, combining this with metadata gathered from cloud provider APIs. Orca is able to provide deep and contextualized visibility of cloud environments. It covers 100% of an organization's assets with absolutely no agent or network scanner.

Orca Security requires a one-time, essentially instantaneous, impact-free integration into the cloud infrastructure. It supports Amazon Web Services, Google Cloud Platform, and Microsoft Azure. Following its one-time integration, Orca scans the configuration, network layout, and security configuration. It does so while also reading into virtual machines, disks, databases, and datastores, as well as logs for all cloud assets. It then analyzes the data and builds a full-stack inventory. Next it automatically assesses the security state of every discovered asset throughout the technology stack, including all four cloud layers: I/S, OS, apps, and data.

An apt analogy is to think of a medical MRI. Instead of probing inside the body with needles and scalpels, such imaging is an out-of-band method of obtaining a detailed picture of the organs and tissue within. The person is never physically touched. SideScanning is similar in that it's able to build a full model of the cloud environment without affecting it in any way—and everything within is clearly visible. Orca can probe the read-only view it has obtained in an entirely touchless manner.



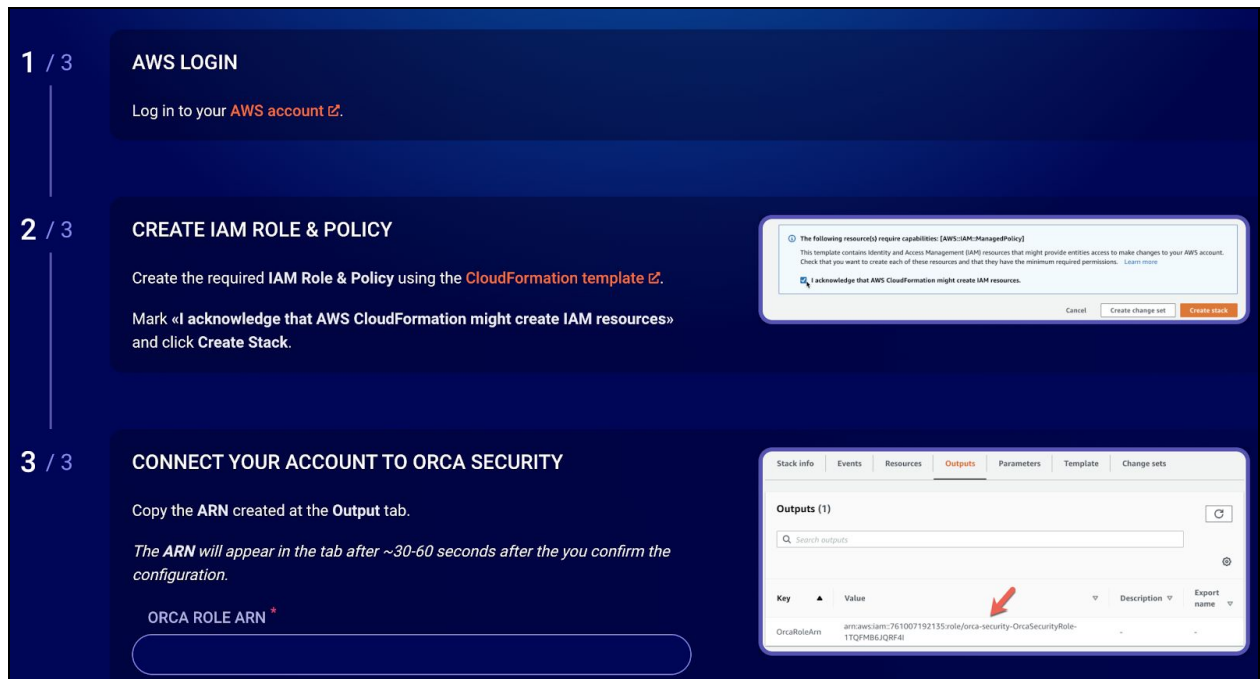
Orca doesn't affect or run on the cloud machines, where it might consume resources. This lets an organization fully deploy it across 100% of its cloud environment without worrying about potential side effects. And it does this without the friction of working with disparate teams (e.g., DevOps) to assess that the timing for deployment is correct.

## How SideScanning™ Works

Although this paper uses AWS terminology, readers can apply the same information to Azure and GCP, where everything works virtually the same.

### Onboarding

Overview – Orca's onboarding process is simple and quick. You provide it with a role and establish trust between your account and Orca's production account. The role has a few permissions, the most important being read-only permissions and permissions to read the block storage layer. The entire process is encapsulated within a cloud formation template, which means that an administrator only has to click once to open the template, then again to apply it. A third mouse click copies and pastes the resulting ARN in the Orca user interface. That's essentially it, and it takes but a few minutes.



Permission Detail – Orca’s read-only permission enables it to visualize and build a map of your entire environment. The same permission also lets Orca create a temporary snapshot of the block storage for its subsequent analysis. Here it applies Orca-specific tags to the snapshot, then has permission to delete snapshots having the Orca-specific tags. (Orca cannot delete other snapshots in your customer account.)

Orca requests permission to read encrypted key management service (KMS) volumes so as to open snapshots in that account. Orca doesn’t copy the customer key, but rather uses it to re-encrypt the snapshots using its own key to continue the examination.

The entire process is quite fast. It’s a lightweight operation that records blocks that are part of the snapshot and the copy itself. The solution just records a reference count to those blocks and copies them like a copy and write operation.

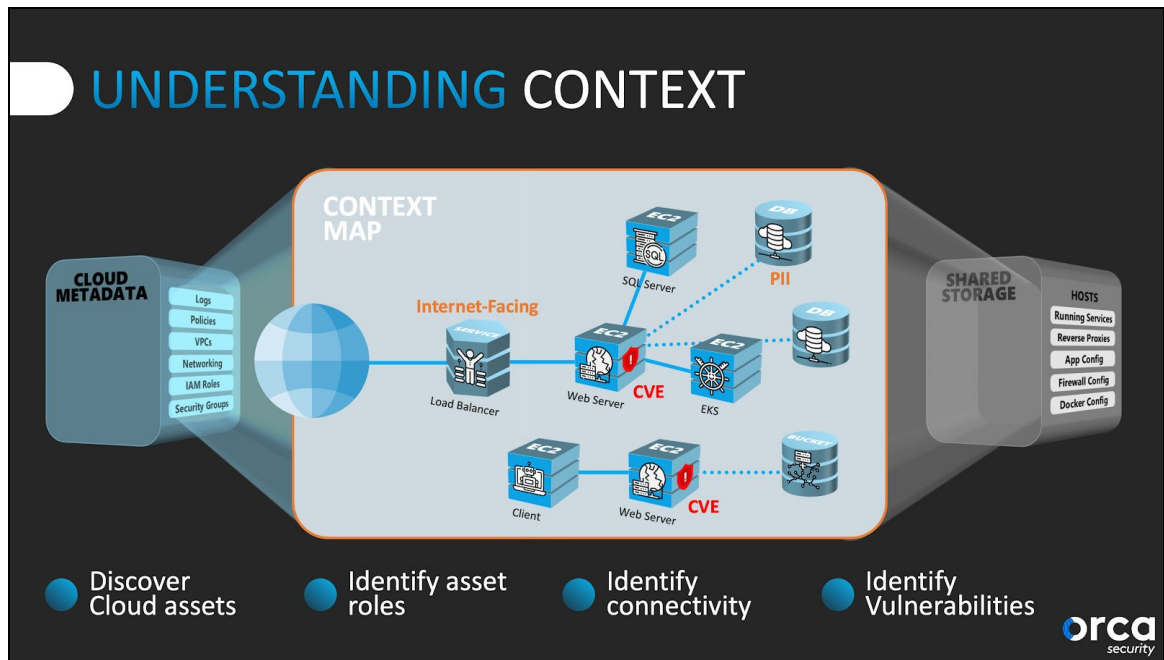
## The Scan Process

After you've added your account to Orca, the process starts with building a map of your organization's entire estate. Every asset in the account is enumerated in all regions, including:

- API gateway resources, API gateway REST APIs
- Autoscaling groups
- CloudTrail logs
- CloudFront services
- Databases—such as ElasticCache, ElasticSearch, DocumentDb, DynamoDB, Neptune, RDS and Aurora
- Redshift and Kafka clusters
- EC2 instances, volumes, snapshots
- VPCs, subnets, route tables, network ACLs, VPC endpoints, NAT gateways
- ELB and ALB
- ECR repositories
- ECS clusters, services, and tasks
- EKS
- S3 bucket and Glacier storage
- SNS topics
- IAM roles, policies, groups, and users
- KMS keys
- Lambda functions

### The Control Plane Path

Once all of the information is gathered, the scan process splits into two paths. The first is the control plane path, where Orca builds an infrastructure map that acts as a guide for its assessment and analysis processes. Because putting risks in context is one of the most valuable features it provides, the map also enables Orca to contextualize everything found in the customer account.



During this phase, Orca provides definitive alerts regarding:

- S3 buckets exposed to the world
- snapshots that have been published to the entire world
- other misconfigurations at the cloud control plane level

Orca's control plane path yields a complete overview of the cloud estate. Looking at all assets, Orca can see which ones are connected to each other in order to understand the relationships among them. It can detect risks in this phase without having to drill down—a task Orca uniquely does in its second phase and is what constitutes its “secret sauce”.

*If an inspected machine is already infected by an advanced tool, the malware can't affect the scanning process because we never run the malicious application—we just look at it from a different machine. In this way we are able to see rootkits that are invisible to host-based solutions.*

## The Data Plane Path

Its data plane path, or asset scan, is what makes Orca stand out as a comprehensive cloud security tool. For each region in your cloud account, Orca enumerates all the possible compute assets, taking snapshots of their data volumes to share with the Orca production account. A collector—an ephemeral EC2 instance—is created in the Orca side of the cloud (usually in the form of a spot instance). It successively mounts each snapshot, then immediately deletes it so customer billing isn't affected. Next, the collector starts reorganizing the volumes. It mounts them in the same way as the scanned OS would've done and runs several data collection steps:

- Vulnerability Scanning
- Configuration Scanning
- Malware Scanning
- Lateral Movement Risk
- Exploitable Keys and Weak Password Detection
- Sensitive Information Scanning
- Container Scanning

Each step is discussed in more detail in a moment.

Orca doesn't run your machine volumes directly. Rather, the collector rebuilds the correct configuration and mounts the volumes in their native file systems in Orca's collection machine. This is done to ensure that Orca—and not any other entity—controls the scanning process. Also, this assists it in being more deliberate about the information it gathered from the machine.

AWS and all other cloud providers allow Orca to create a snapshot of the disk state while the machine is running. The process can snapshot multiple volumes at the same point in time, resulting in deep and consistent visibility.



## Vulnerability Scanning



In performing vulnerability assessment, Orca extracts all the OS packages, libraries, and program language libraries such as Java archives, Python packages, Go modules, Ruby gems, PHP packages, and Node.js modules. It gathers library versions and other identifying characteristics, and in a later phase tries matching them to known vulnerabilities in its vulnerability database. Among others, this database includes aggregated vulnerability data from:

- NVD
- US-CERT
- OVAL – Red Hat, Oracle Linux, Debian, Ubuntu, SUSE
- JVN
- Alpine secdb
- Amazon ALAS
- Red Hat Security Advisories
- Debian Security Bug Tracker
- Exploit Database
- JPCERT
- WPVulnDB
- Node.js Security Working Group
- Ruby Advisory Database
- Safety DB(Python)
- PHP Security Advisories Database
- RustSec Advisory Database
- Microsoft MSRC, KB
- Kubernetes security announcements
- Drupal security advisories

Note: This list is current as of May 2020. More sources will be occasionally added.

## Configuration Scanning

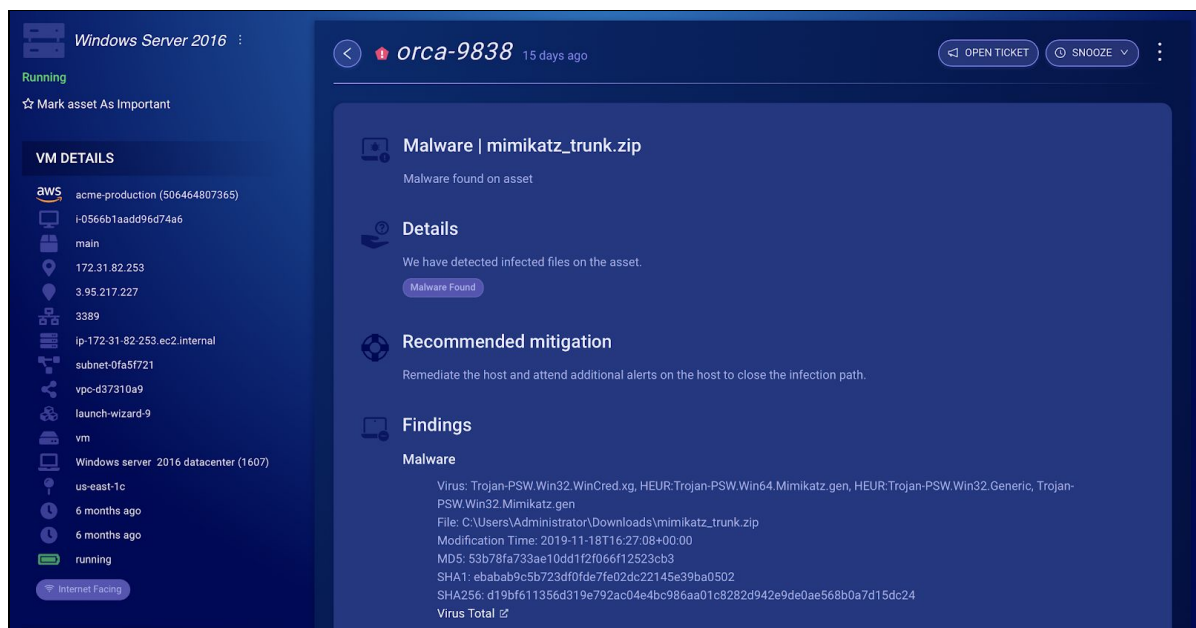
Because some packages might only be vulnerable in specific configurations, this is later augmented with configuration-specific details in the backend. Thus, Orca gathers configuration information—such as which user is on a machine, its services, and password hashes—in addition to application-specific configurations for Apache, Nginx, SSH, and other services. Orca performs the first-level analysis on all that is collected to remove sensitive information, only sending high-level configuration information to its backend. At this point Orca runs the [CIS Benchmarks](#) on the workloads to check for misconfigurations.

---

*After taking snapshots, Orca is not accessing the customer's environment to derive any other security value. No customer resources are used at all—no disk, no RAM. Nothing.*

---

## Malware Scanning

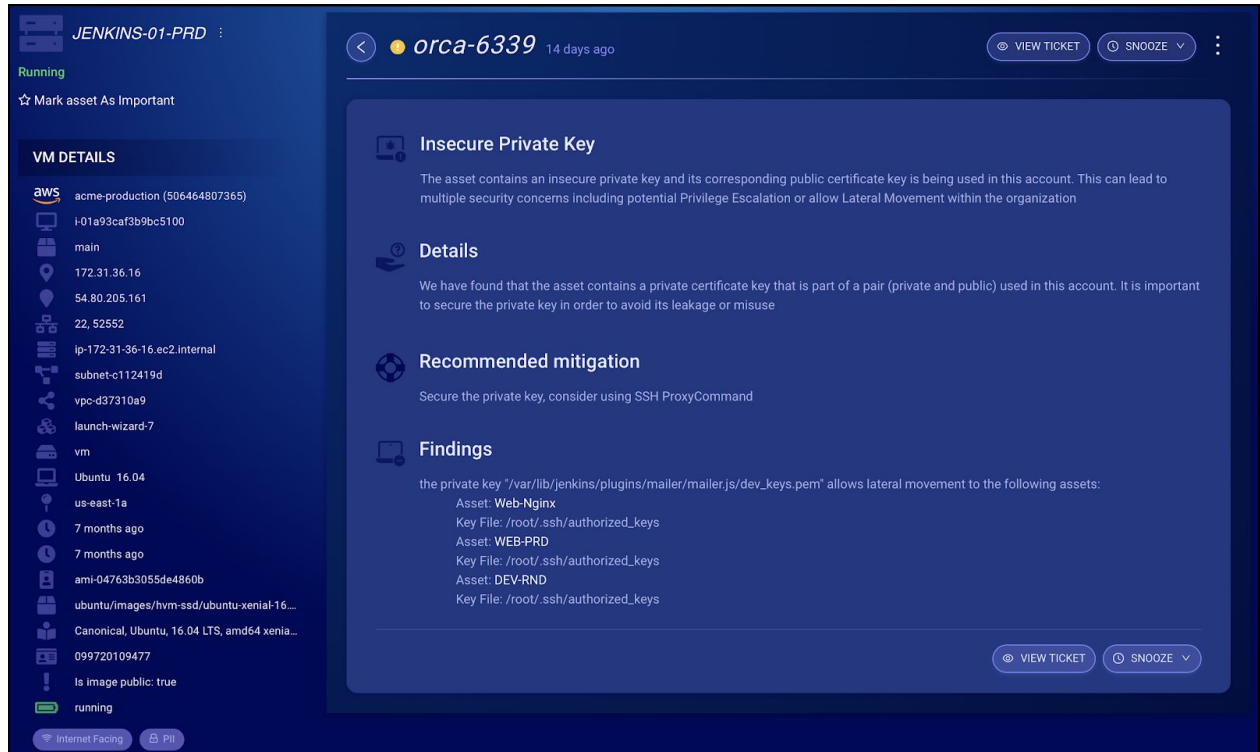


Another data collector performs deep malware scanning across the entire file system; it uses a smart, third-party heuristic engine. For example, another security solution that only compares hashes won't detect polymorphic malware, but Orca does so with its deep scanning capabilities.

Malware scanning is performed totally on the Orca side, so it doesn't affect production workloads. Orca is very liberal with respect to its compute operation devoted to scanning because—unlike an agent—it isn't limited by the customer machine's CPU and available memory.

Another aspect of this approach is that the scanner can't be tampered by malware running on a machine, as the scanner runs on the Orca host. This enables Orca to detect advanced threats, such as rootkits that can easily circumvent other forms of detection.

## Detecting Lateral Movement Risk, Exploitable Keys, and Weak Passwords



An attacker who establishes a network foothold usually attempts to move laterally from one resource to another in search of rich targets such as valuable data. Stolen passwords and keys unlock access to servers, files, and privileged accounts.

For each scanned machine, Orca gathers all the remote access keys installed there, as well as any keys that could provide access to other network resources. Orca looks for passwords and IT scripts containing passwords that could be used by attackers against the environment—as well as AWS keys, SSH keys, or other key types that provide unchecked access to important resources. In essence, Orca acts like a whitelisted attacker. Once it reaches a machine, it looks for everything an attacker searches for and enumerates that in detailed reports.

Suppose there is a weak, unprotected password stored in one of the environments. For example, if someone's personal email has been compromised at any point, Orca looks for similar names and—either using known dictionaries or the account owner's previously leaked passwords—attempts a brute force login to the machine being tested. (Additional information on this topic is found in [How Orca's Cloud](#)

[Security Solution Detects Weak Passwords](#).) Orca makes note of the stored password along with a corresponding pointer to it, the password is not shared outside of its ephemeral collector.

This is also how Orca handles keys and other sensitive information. For example, for SSH keys Orca only extracts the key digest—the key hash. For AWS keys Orca extracts only the access key ID (which is not confidential) and the permissions the key is able to access. The key digest enables Orca to compare private and public keys and to show where lateral movement is not only possible but quite trivial to accomplish.

It's possible that keys having no meaning—such as test keys—are discovered. Rather than report a false positive, Orca tests the validity of the keys, extracts their permissions, and reports that. For other keys having multi-machine interactions, such as SSH keys, Orca uses the information to verify which other workloads, if any, can be opened by them. Here it reports, "This machine had a private key stored in an unprotected place; it can provide root access to these other machines where the matching public key is installed."

In addition, Orca highlights bugs or other configuration issues that are only exploitable from internal machines but facilitate an attacker's lateral movement.

### [Sensitive Information Scanning](#)

Another data collector searches the entire file system for sensitive information, such as PII, Social Security numbers, healthcare information, credit card numbers, and the like. It also searches data repository history. This is because it's not uncommon for an entire production environment repository to be cloned, with no one remembering the copy contains sensitive information. Orca tags such areas as risky, noting their location in its vulnerability report.

To be certain that such alerts don't constitute false positives, Orca performs statistical scans on the workload level. It's very likely for a random number to resemble a Social Security number, yet it's extremely unlikely for the majority of a file with thousands of numbers to contain one valid SSN by pure chance.

### [Container Scanning](#)

Also in the data plane path, Orca scans any containers—just as it has the host machines. Here it reconstructs each container's layered file system and recursively runs all the collection steps on it, thereby yielding the same information previously outlined. Orca reads the container's network configuration so as to extend the contextual map built during its control plane assessment phase.

### [Collector Teardown](#)

At this point, Orca tears down its collectors and securely sends the gathered information to its backend to begin its data analysis and reporting phase.

## Combining Information, Analysis, and Reporting

Continuing to build on its ability to achieve such high fidelity and meaningful results. All the gathered information is analyzed to produce actionable, context-based alerts and reports. This thoughtful approach shows what each vulnerability is, where it's located, and its priority. In this way security engineers and DevOps teams can easily assess how to best allocate their time and attention.

### Showing Alerts in Context

Orca combines conclusions from different environmental perspectives into a single model. It takes the asset map from the control plane—where the service meshes and containers talk to each other—and augments this information with a vulnerability management solution. For example, Orca takes a customer's instance, maps the running services on it, then check them for vulnerabilities. It contextualizes the information to establish whether an asset is internet-facing and easily accessible to attackers, or if it's private and hence a less important vulnerability. (A resource that isn't accessible by any other machine in the account represents less risk than one that's internet-facing.)

Consider a vulnerability in a web service. Orca scores it as:

- High risk if it's connected to the internet, either directly or indirectly via a load balancer or reverse proxy
- Medium severity if it's only accessible internally
- Low severity if it's blocked by a security group configuration of the cloud provider

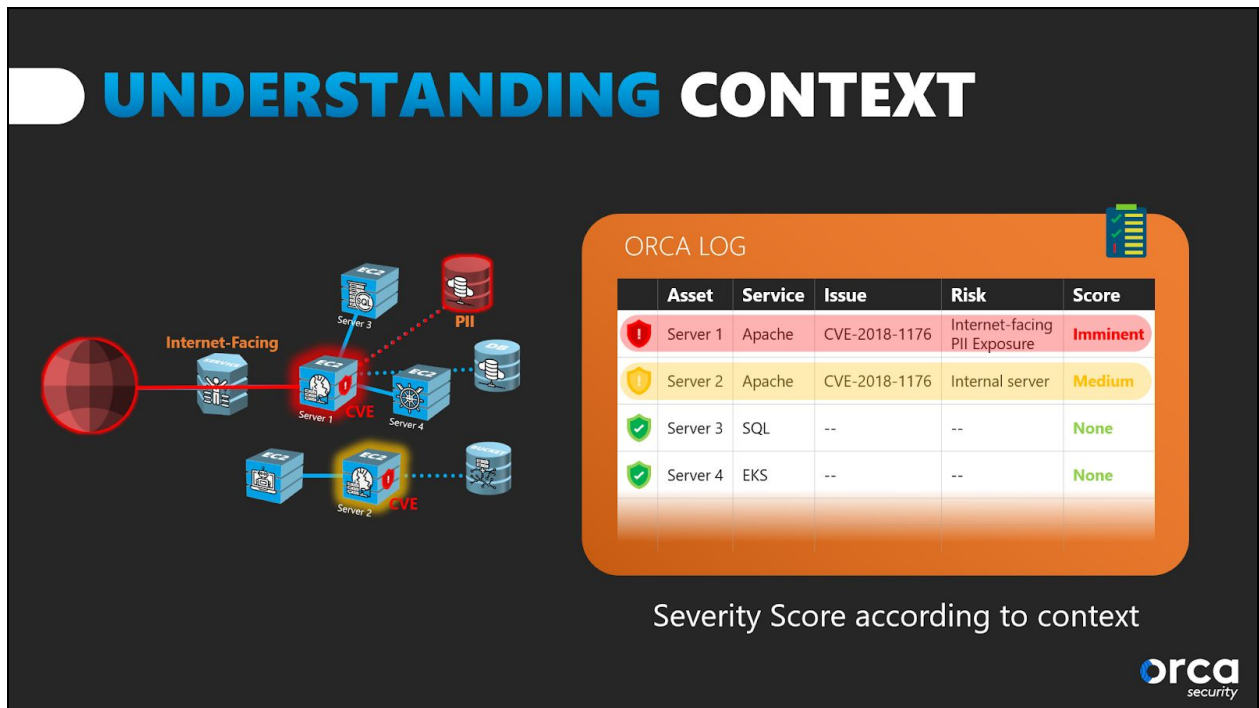
Another example would be if a machine is stopped. It could have an important vulnerability, but one that is less likely to be exploited because the machine isn't running. This affects its risk score and other mitigating factors.

Orca also evaluates network misconfigurations and their implications. A common problem it has witnessed is when organizations use an external CI/CD service (such as Bitbucket) and whitelists their IP ranges—in effect whitelisting all of these services' customers while exposing internal services to the internet.

---

*It's a big advantage that the "bird's eye view" of the control plane path and the "detailed view" of the data plane path are done by a single vendor and all the data is in a single holistic database. Now, everything can be connected together and viewed in full context. No integration of disparate data sources is necessary.*

---



Context is critical; it's the difference between effective security and dreaded analyst alert fatigue. Orca assumes responsibility for the heavy lifting associated with this additional context and assesses the real and effective risk. Orca's mission is to provide the best contextualized security intelligence possible.

This is in contrast to the status quo, where an organization purchases best of breed security tools for each of these to perform its own, independent vulnerability detection. Getting the set of tools to talk to one another and provide clear context about each finding is nearly impossible. The onus is put on customers to first establish context before being able to understand and subsequently prioritize risk; only then can they ultimately address the incomplete set of reported vulnerabilities. Traditional SIEM tools that ingest dissimilar data often suffer a similar fate, as they don't intimately understand the meaning of each alert created by the different tools and their collective meaning.

### Combining Low Severity Issues into Larger Alerts

A common finding is when a machine hasn't been patched for an extended period and has a large number—hundreds or even thousands—of vulnerabilities. While other security tools might send out one alert for each vulnerability, Orca aggregates the information to combine them with the appropriate context to show they're related. For example, if a machine goes unpatched for a duration because it's not internet-facing or connected to other machines, its risk score will be low—despite the fact that it has hundreds of vulnerabilities. This helps analysts in prioritizing which security fixes to address first.



## Applicability to Containers

Orca's data aggregation and deep analysis apply to containers just as it does to discrete workloads. As Orca processes containers, network information about each container is parsed into the map. This means Orca understands which services within the container are mapped for external attackers, which ports are used within each, and which protocols are externally accessible. All such context is merged into the "master map" discussed earlier, where it's continually augmented with even more context enhancing information to keep it current.

## In Summary

The Orca Security is revolutionary—both in its SideScanning approach to gathering cloud estate information and the way it presents risks and vulnerabilities in context. No other cloud security tool can deliver 100% deep, workload-level visibility across multiple cloud accounts and cloud platforms—with no impact whatsoever on the running cloud environment. Orca doesn't require any agents or network scanners to deeply and thoroughly scan the full-stack cloud inventory.

Orca detects risks such as vulnerabilities, malware, misconfiguration, and lateral movement risk in the cloud. It sees what other security tools miss. Following data gathering and analysis, Orca reports all issues in full context, including where each risk resides and its true level of risk. This lets its customers prioritize their mitigation actions while mitigating cloud risk.

## About Orca Security

Orca Security is the cloud security innovation leader, providing deeper visibility into AWS, Azure, and GCP without the gaps in coverage and operational costs of agents. With Orca Security, there are no overlooked assets, no DevOps headaches, and no performance hits on live environments.

Unlike legacy tools that operate in silos, Orca treats your cloud as an interconnected web of assets, prioritizing risk based on environmental context. This does away with thousands of meaningless security alerts to provide you with only the critical few that matter, along with their precise path to remediation.

Delivered as SaaS, Orca Security's patent-pending SideScanning™ technology reads your cloud configuration and workloads' run-time block storage out-of-band. It detects vulnerabilities, malware, misconfigurations, lateral movement risk, weak and leaked passwords, and high-risk data such as PII.

For more information, please visit <https://orca.security>

© Copyright Orca Security, 2020. All trademarks, service marks, and trade names referenced in this material are the property of their respective owners.

# **EXHIBIT 4**





# Agentless Scanning

Wiz uses several techniques to scan your entire cloud environment without a single agent or sidecar deployed on your workloads. This assures that you can get Wiz up and running across your environment in minutes without suffering from the coverage gaps that the limited deployment of agents typically cause.

## How it works

### Cloud API interrogation

Wiz connects using a reader role to your cloud APIs (AWS, Azure, GCP, Kubernetes, etc.) in order to list the cloud resources and interrogate the control plane for their configuration.

### Workload scanning

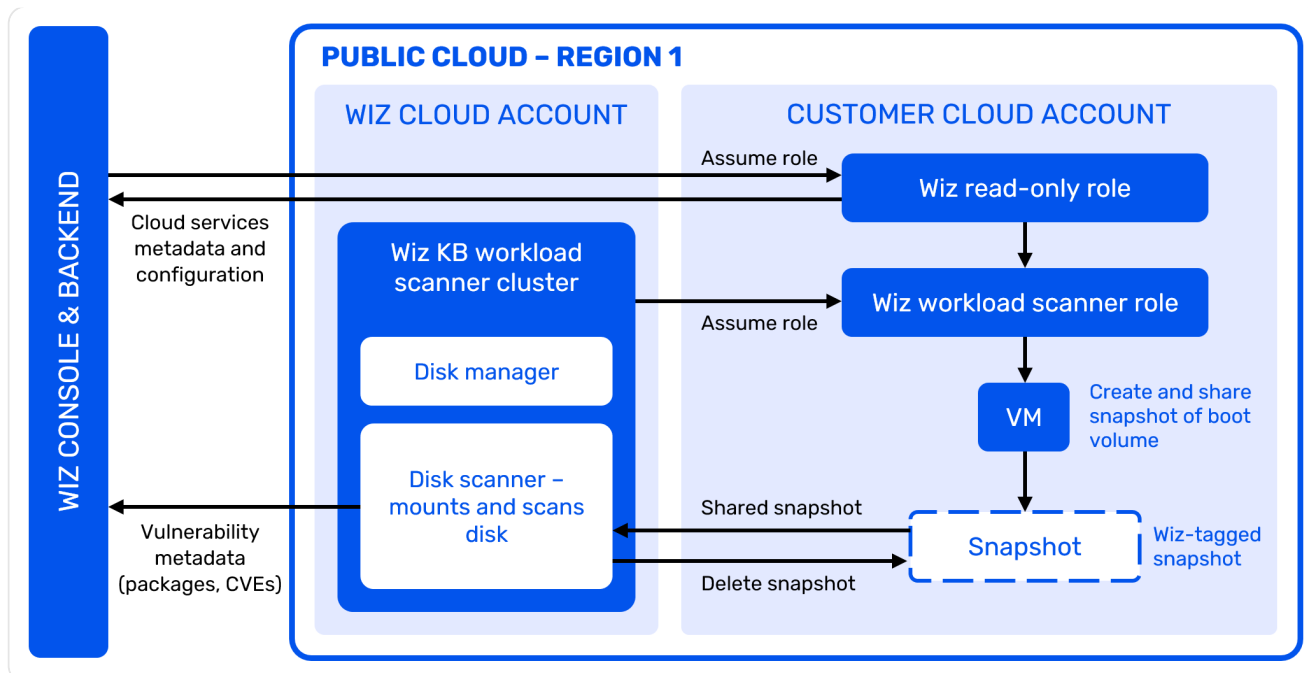
Snapshot scanning is the new way to perform workload scanning. Instead of using an intrusive agent, Wiz leverages cloud-native tools to perform scans without interrupting or impacting production workloads. Just like an MRI performs a 3D scan of the body without affecting the body itself, snapshot scanning achieves deep analysis of the workload without any impact or interruption to the live workload.

At its core, snapshot scanning is a very simple process. In order to scan the workload, a snapshot is created from the running workload and that snapshot is scanned by Wiz to extract vulnerabilities and misconfigurations.

The snapshots are created by the Wiz workload scanner, and live only during the scan period, always remaining within the customer tenant. Once the snapshot is created, a workload scanner running within the same region performs the snapshot scan by mounting a read-only volume that is backed by the snapshot. Once the scan is complete, the snapshot is deleted.

The results of the scan are then sent back to the Wiz backend. For a detailed list of the results sent see [below](#).

## Snapshot scanning architecture



## Encrypted volumes

Wiz supports encrypted volumes for all cloud native encryption types in AWS, Azure and GCP.

- In AWS, this is achieved without Wiz having access to the original encryption key thanks to the permission `kms:ReEncryptTo`.
- In Azure and GCP, this is supported with the standard snapshot and volumes permissions required by the [Azure connector](#) and [GCP connector](#). No additional permissions are required, as creating a volume from a snapshot of an encrypted volume does not require additional permissions or encryption methods.

## The snapshotting process

There are four distinct steps in the snapshot scan process:

1. **Scan configuration**—The list of disks for scanning is composed by the cloud fetcher leveraging the cloud provider APIs and sent to the Wiz workload scanner.
2. **Snapshot creation**—The workload scanner, which runs in a dedicated account, creates the snapshot and shares it with the scanner cluster. These snapshots are created with 'wiz: auto-gen-snapshot' tag to help identify them.
3. **Snapshot scan**—The snapshot is mapped as a read-only volume and scanned. The scan results include metadata on packages, vulnerabilities and mis-configurations and are sent to the backend.
4. **Cleanup**—The snapshot is deleted from the customer tenant.

The Wiz workload scanner runs in a dedicated account, or it can be deployed by the customer via the Outpost deployment (see the [Wiz Outpost Overview](#)).

## FAQ

## What operating systems, file systems, container runtime technologies and virtual appliances are supported?

Wiz scans:

- Operating systems—see table below
- File systems—NTFS, ext2, ext3, ext4, XFS, OSTree
- Encrypted file systems—crypto\_LUKS (Azure integration) and BitLocker (Azure integration)
- Container runtimes—Docker, containerd, CRI-O
- Virtual appliances—F5 BIG-IP Advanced Firewall Manager, FortiOS, IBM Security Access Manager (ISAM), IBM Security Verify Access (formerly ISAM), PAN-OS

**i** VMs running containers with a supported OS image on a non-supported host OS are still scanned by Wiz.

Operating System	Detection	Technologies	Vulnerabilities	Malware	Secrets
SUSE Linux Enterprise Server	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Amazon Linux 2022	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Windows Server 2022	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Windows 11	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Container-Optimized OS	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Linux Photon	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Linux Oracle	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Amazon Linux 2	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Amazon Linux AMI	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Azure Virtual Desktop	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Windows Server 2019	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Operating System	Detection	Technologies	Vulnerabilities	Malware	Secrets
Windows Server 2016	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Windows Server 2012 R2	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Windows Server 2012	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Windows Server 2008 R2	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Windows Server 2008	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Windows Server 2003 R2	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Windows Server 2003	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Windows Server	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Windows 8.1	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Windows 7	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Windows 10	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Linux Alpine	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Linux CentOS	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Amazon Linux	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Linux openSUSE	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Linux Red Hat	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Linux Fedora	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Linux Ubuntu	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Linux Debian	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Wind River Linux	✓	Partial	Partial	✓	✓
Oracle Linux Server	✓	Partial	Partial	✓	✓

Operating System	Detection	Technologies	Vulnerabilities	Malware	Secrets
Buildroot	✓	Partial	Partial	✓	✓
McAfee Linux OS	✓	Partial	Partial	✓	✓
Wind River Linux	✓	Partial	Partial	✓	✓
Rocky Linux	✓	Partial	Partial	✓	✓
PexOS	✓	Partial	Partial	✓	✓
TanOS	✓	Partial	Partial	✓	✓
Appgate SDP	✓	Partial	Partial	✓	✓
Arch Linux	✓	Partial	Partial	✓	✓
Aruba ClearPass Platform	✓	Partial	Partial	✓	✓
Common Base Linux Delridge	✓	Partial	Partial	✓	✓
Silver Peak VXOA	✓	Partial	Partial	✓	✓
Linux Gentoo	✓	Partial	Partial	✓	✓
Trend Micro Smart Protection Server	✓	Partial	Partial	✓	✓
Clear Linux OS	✓	Partial	Partial	✓	✓
Darktrace OS	✓	Partial	Partial	✓	✓
Imperva SecureSphere	✓	Partial	Partial	✓	✓
Barracuda CloudGen Firewall	✓	Partial	Partial	✓	✓
F5 TMOS Linux	✓	Partial	Partial	✓	✓
N-centralOS Linux	✓	Partial	Partial	✓	✓

Operating System	Detection	Technologies	Vulnerabilities	Malware	Secrets
MgmtOS	✓	Partial	Partial	✓	✓
Sangoma Linux	✓	Partial	Partial	✓	✓
AWS BottleRocket	✓	-	-	-	-

**i** Partial support means that Wiz can apply only file-based detection.

## How much data is flowing in terms of byte transfer?

Each disk scan is around 2-3 MB.

## What attributes and parameters are transferred for any resources while scanning for any finding, secret, vulnerability, or data?

- List of installed packages + versions
- List of programming languages libraries + versions
- Local users
- Authentication configuration
- Operating system info
- Hashes of all files
- CIS benchmarks output
- Secret metadata (without the sensitive info)
- Deployed Git repositories
- Deployed containers
- For Windows machines: installed programs, services, and installed KBs

## How does Wiz identify the compute instances' boot volumes?

It depends on your cloud provider:

- AWS—For each instance fetched using the API, AWS reports the `RootDeviceName` (e.g. - `"RootDeviceName": "/dev/sda1"`) and `BlockDeviceMappings`. The volume ID written under the `DeviceName` from the `RootDeviceName` is the OS volume; the rest are the data volumes.
- Azure—For each instance fetched using the API, Azure reports the `osDisk`. The disk under `osDisk` is the boot volume; the rest (under `dataDisks`) are the data volumes.

- GCP—For each instance fetched using API, GCP reports whether it is a `boot` volume. The boot volume is marked using `boot: true` , and the rest using `boot: false` .

## Does Wiz capture ephemeral resources?

Yes, all VMs that exist when the snapshot is created are represented on the Security Graph. Moreover, Wiz groups all ephemeral resources instantiated from the same parent into a single [Compute Instance Group](#), which is a persistent object on the Security Graph. All vulnerabilities, Findings, Issues, etc. associated with ephemeral resources are attached to their parent Compute Instance Groups in order to prevent duplication.

However, Wiz does not retroactively track the number of ephemeral resources, so the number of ephemeral resources in a Compute Instance Group does not reflect its "history". For instance, if a particular Compute Instance Group included 1,000 VMs at 10:00 am but 990 of them were taken down at 12:00 pm, then Wiz would show only the 10 VMs that still existed when the scan occurred the following night.

## Does Wiz detect spot instances and databricks instance pools as created from the same group?

Yes, Wiz groups together spot instances and databricks instances based on common tags and presents them as compute instance groups. The tag keys used for grouping are:

- `DatabricksInstancePoolCreatorId`
- `spotinst:aws:ec2:group:id`
- `aws:ec2:fleet-id`
- `gitlab_autoscaler_token`

## How does Wiz identify an ephemeral resource?

Because there is no single attribute across all cloud providers that identifies a resource as ephemeral, Wiz uses an in-house dictionary that captures different types of short-lived resources. These various definitions are normalized on the Security Graph as the [ephemeral](#) property.

## Why wasn't a disk scanned?

There are several reasons a disk scan can fail. To troubleshoot disk scan errors:

1. Identify all [VMs whose disks failed to scan or were skipped](#).
2. Click a **Security Tool Scan**. Its details drawer opens on the right.

The screenshot shows the Wiz console interface. On the left is a sidebar with a 'Security Graph' and a list of virtual machines. The main panel displays the 'Workload scan (OracleLinux78V001)' details. The 'Status' is 'Failed'. The 'Status Details' are: 'NoValidPartitionWasFound: No valid partition was found. Either an unsupported, corrupt or encrypted filesystem/OS'.

### 3. Look up its Status and Status Details:

Status	Status Details	Description
Failed	Internal error	The Wiz backend failed to complete the scan.
Failed	Missing permissions: *	Either the Wiz connector missing the required permission, or there exists a policy that blocks Wiz from accessing a required resource.
Failed	Missing Key Vault permissions to read the ADE encrypted disk secret	Follow the guide to <a href="#">grant permissions to the specified Key Vault</a> .
Failed	NoValidPartitionWasFound: No valid partition was found. Either an unsupported, corrupt or encrypted filesystem/OS	No valid partition was found. Either an unsupported, corrupt or encrypted filesystem/OS.
Failed	Unexpected error	The Wiz backend failed to complete the scan.
Failed	VolumelsFull: Unable to attach full volume	To ensure that the attached disk has the correct volume to scan, Wiz writes to that volume scan-related identifiers. Therefore, Wiz cannot scan volumes that are completely full.
Failed	VolumelsReadOnly: Unable to operate on read-only volume	Wiz is unable to scan read-only volumes as it requires writing scan-related metadata.
Skipped	Databricks	Wiz does not scan Databricks.
Skipped	Instance group sampling	Instead of scanning all disk volumes in an instance group, Wiz samples only one.



Status	Status Details	Description
Skipped	Locked by: *	The specified resource group is locked, which would prevent Wiz deleting snapshots. To fix this, either remove the lock from the specified resource group or use the Dedicated Resource Group option in the Connector settings to set a dedicated resource group in which snapshots will be created, scanned and then deleted by Wiz.
Skipped	Secret External ID: *	Access to the specified secret is blocked from Wiz, which is required to perform the scan on encrypted disks.
Skipped	Unmanaged disk	Legacy disk format that Wiz does not support.
Skipped	Volume contains tag "wiz"	Wiz does not scan resources it created in customers environment.
Skipped	Volume not found	VMs or ephemeral resources that existed when Wiz initiated the scan but were destroyed later when Wiz tried to create a snapshot.

## Why does Wiz need access to storage in order to scan functions in Azure?

In order to scan functions for vulnerabilities, Wiz needs access to the function code and dependencies. In Azure, App Services code is saved in a zip in a dedicated storage account, so Wiz requires access to the code files in those specific storage accounts. There is no other way in Azure to get the function code—it is always in a storage account. For some application types (e.g. Python apps), the code can be quite a lot of files, which can trigger alerts.

To access these specific storage accounts, Wiz uses the keys for the dedicated storage accounts containing service app code files. This access is granted by the following permissions:

- "Microsoft.Web/sites/config/list/Action"
- "Microsoft.Web/sites/slots/config/list/Action"

It is important to emphasize that Wiz does not have permissions to read data from other storage accounts, only to the storage used for function code. You can review our permissions to validate that Wiz does not have generic access to storage data. You can also see in your cloud logs exactly which storage accounts Wiz accesses.

Finally, when Wiz scans the function code for vulnerabilities, dependencies, etc., the scan is performed ad-hoc in memory. We do not store the code files anywhere. Wiz only ends up storing the metadata, i.e. the vulnerabilities.

## Can specific workloads be excluded from scanning?

Yes. In order to exclude a workload from being scanned, add the following tag to the machine:

- key: "WizExclude"
- value: null

If you would like to use a tag other than "WizExclude", [let us know](#).

## How often does Wiz scan?

By default, your entire environment is scanned every ~24 hours. You can initiate manual scans on an [individual resource](#) from its details drawer, on a [subscription](#), or on a [connector](#).

## Can scans be scheduled to start or end at a specific time of the day?

No. Wiz automatically scans your entire environment every ~24 hours, but these scans are staggered and optimized to avoid overloading the Wiz backend. This means there is some inherent variability around when exactly each account, subscription, VM, etc. was last scanned and will be scanned again.

You can always manually initiate scans of a specific [VM](#) or [connector](#).

## How many snapshots does Wiz scan concurrently?

Up to 20 disk snapshots are scanned concurrently.

## Does Wiz support scanning physically attached disks (e.g. AWS instance store volumes)?

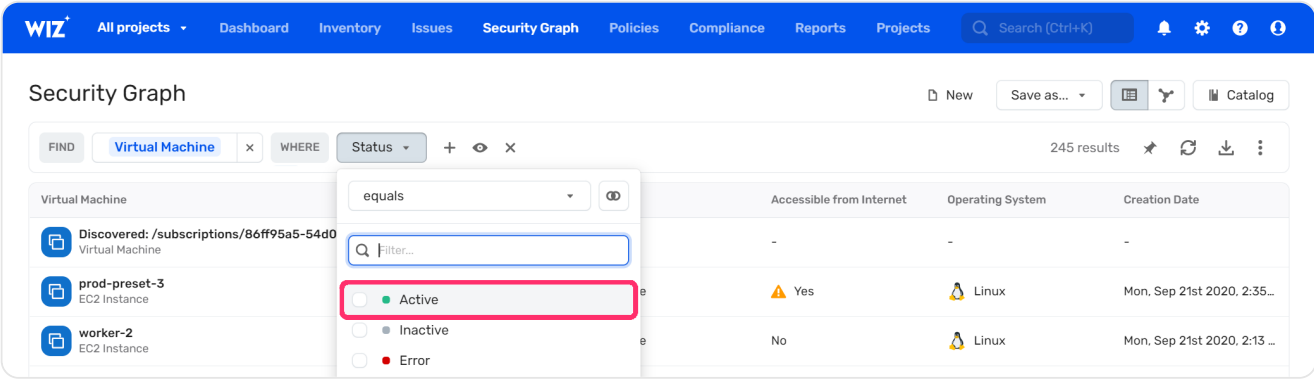
No. Physically attached disks do not support snapshots, so Wiz cannot scan them.

## Does Wiz scan inactive VMs?

Absolutely. Inactive VMs are no less risky than active VMs for a number of reasons:

- A VM can be turned on very easily. It's better to know about its risks before it is turned on.
- VMs can be turned off for good security reasons, but you still want to know about their potential risks.
- A VM that was safe when it was turned off can become unsafe due to newly disclosed vulnerabilities, other infrastructure changes, etc.
- With sufficient permissions, malicious actors can identify vulnerable inactive VMs in much the same way Wiz does, turn them on, and then move laterally through your environment, escalate privileges, or gain access to sensitive data.

If you want to focus only on active VMs, you can always click **+** > **Status** > **Active** on the VM criterion in the query builder:



Updated about 1 hour ago

← Connect

Supported Cloud Services →

Did this page help you? ☐ Yes ☐ No

# **EXHIBIT 5**

# AWS re:Invent

NOV. 28 – DEC. 2, 2022 | LAS VEGAS, NV

PRT254

SPONSORED BY WIZ

# Context is everything: Join the CNAPP revolution to secure your AWS deployments

Yinon Costica

Co-Founder and VP of Product  
Wiz



# Agenda

What is holding back your cloud journey?

A new approach to reducing risk

Fireside chat with John Visneski, CISO of MGM Studios

Open Q&A



# Wiz: Redefining cloud security

One of the fastest-growing SaaS companies in history\*

**5M workloads**

Scanned daily

**Over 30%**

of the Fortune 100



• Marketplace Seller  
• Security Software Competency

\*Forbes Article by Peter Cohan,  
<https://www.forbes.com/sites/petercohan/2021/10/30/outpacing-palo-alto-networks-wiz-valuation-soars-11000-in-10-months/?sh=2e2a725463d2>



© 2022, Amazon Web Services, Inc. or its affiliates. All rights reserved.

Industry leaders trust Wiz as their cloud security partner

MARS



LVMH

priceline®

FOX



ASOS



yotpo.



DocuSign®



THIRTY MADISON

Salesloft.





# What is holding back your cloud security journey?



## Complex environment

Multiple clouds

Multiple architectures

Thousands of technologies



## Complex risk

Vulnerabilities & misconfigurations

Risk likelihood

Risk impact



## Complex to operationalize

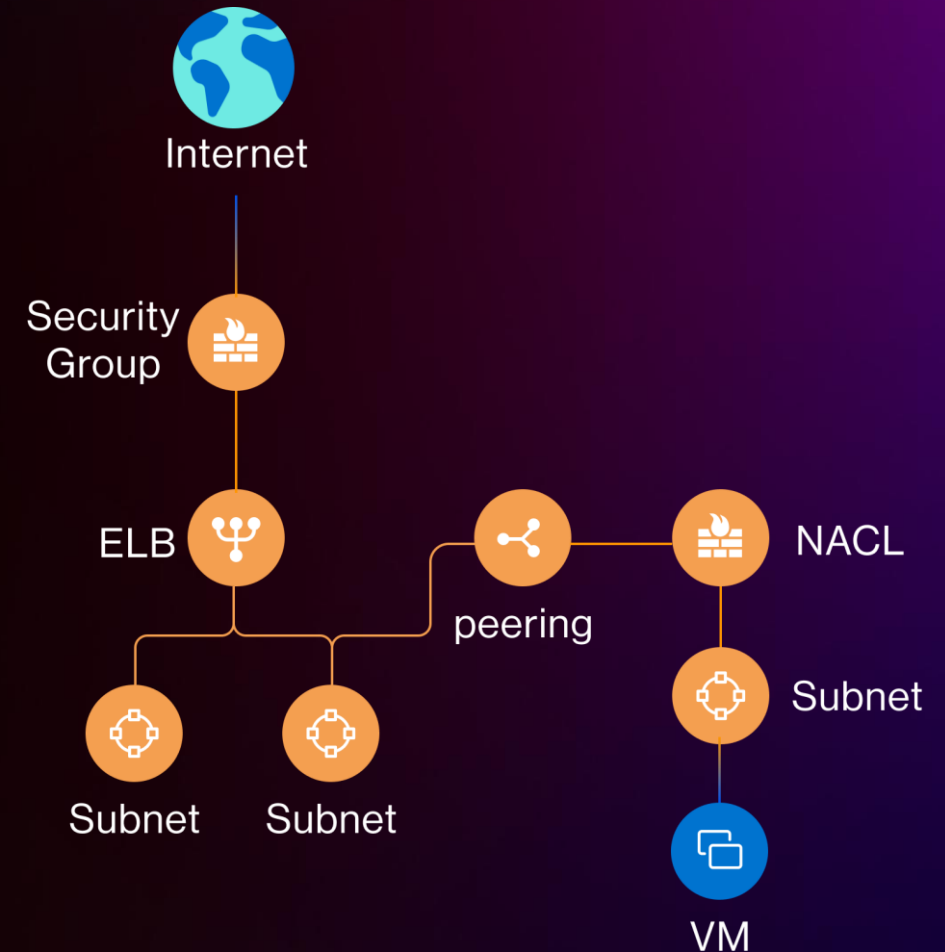
Lack of visibility

Fragmented suite of tools

Remediation process across teams

# Traditional security does not always detect the real issues

- Traditional tools like CSPMs and vulnerability scanners don't always detect the real issues
- Scan independently and lack context, unable to prioritize
- Generate noise and may increase your key security metrics





# Example: Which security issues do you prioritize?

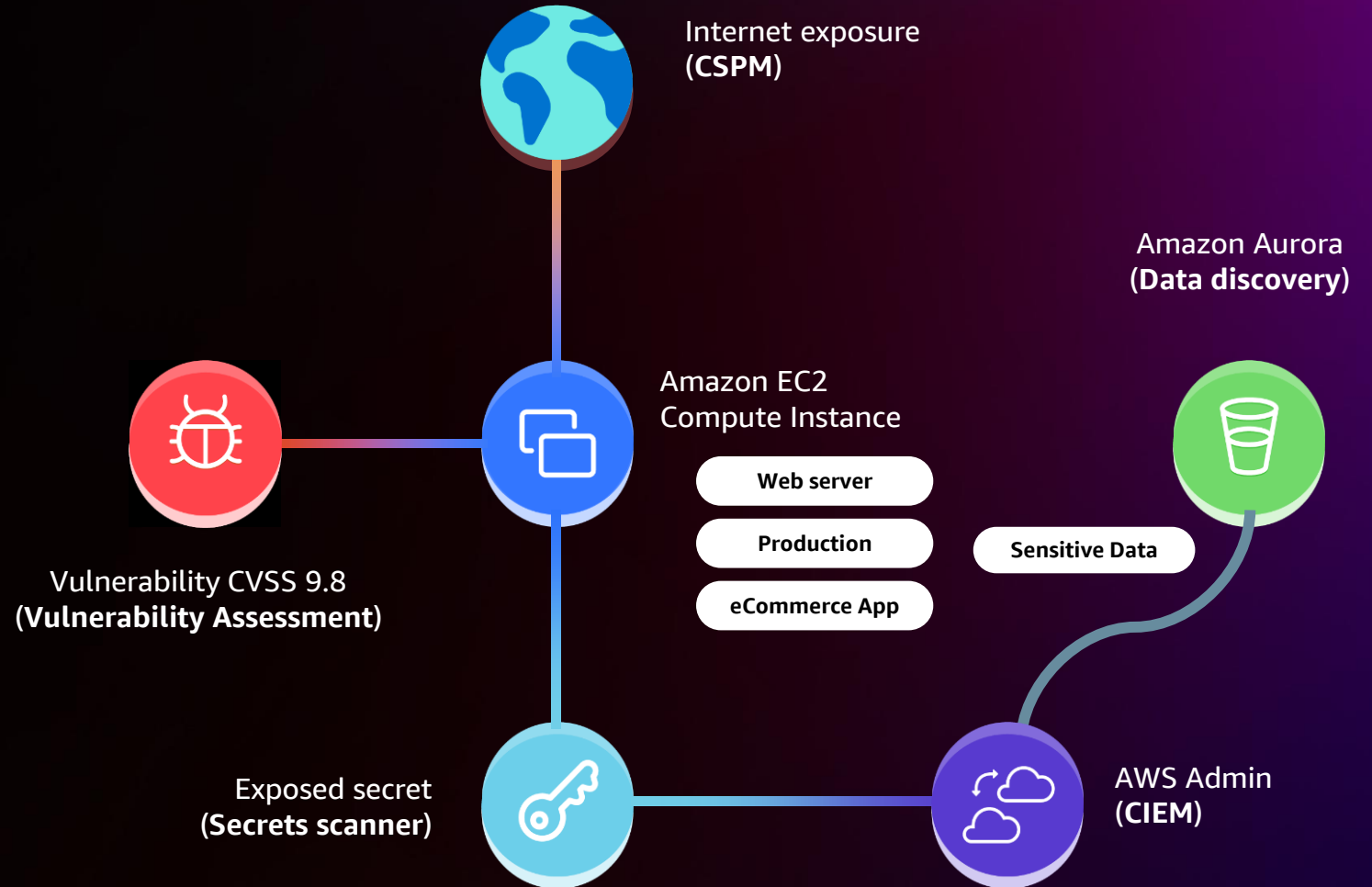
- Traditional security tooling drive alert fatigue
- Your team lacks the context to focus on the right issue
  - Workload
  - Cloud
  - Business context



Vulnerability CVSS 9.8  
(**Vulnerability Assessment**)

# Example: Which security issues do you prioritize?

- Traditional security tooling drive alert fatigue
- Your team lacks the context to focus on the right issue
  - Workload
  - Cloud
  - Business context



**Cloud Native Application Protection Platform (CNAPP)**

<b>CSPM</b>	<b>Compliance reporting</b>	<b>Host Configuration</b>
<b>Serverless Security</b>	<b>CWPP</b>	<b>Cloud CMDB</b>
<b>Network Architecture</b>	<b>IaC Scanning</b>	<b>Container Security</b>
<b>Secrets scanning</b>	<b>CIEM</b>	<b>Vulnerability Management</b>



# Wiz is a new approach to securing your cloud

Agentless, graph-based security solution to give you a comprehensive understanding of your AWS resources and risk



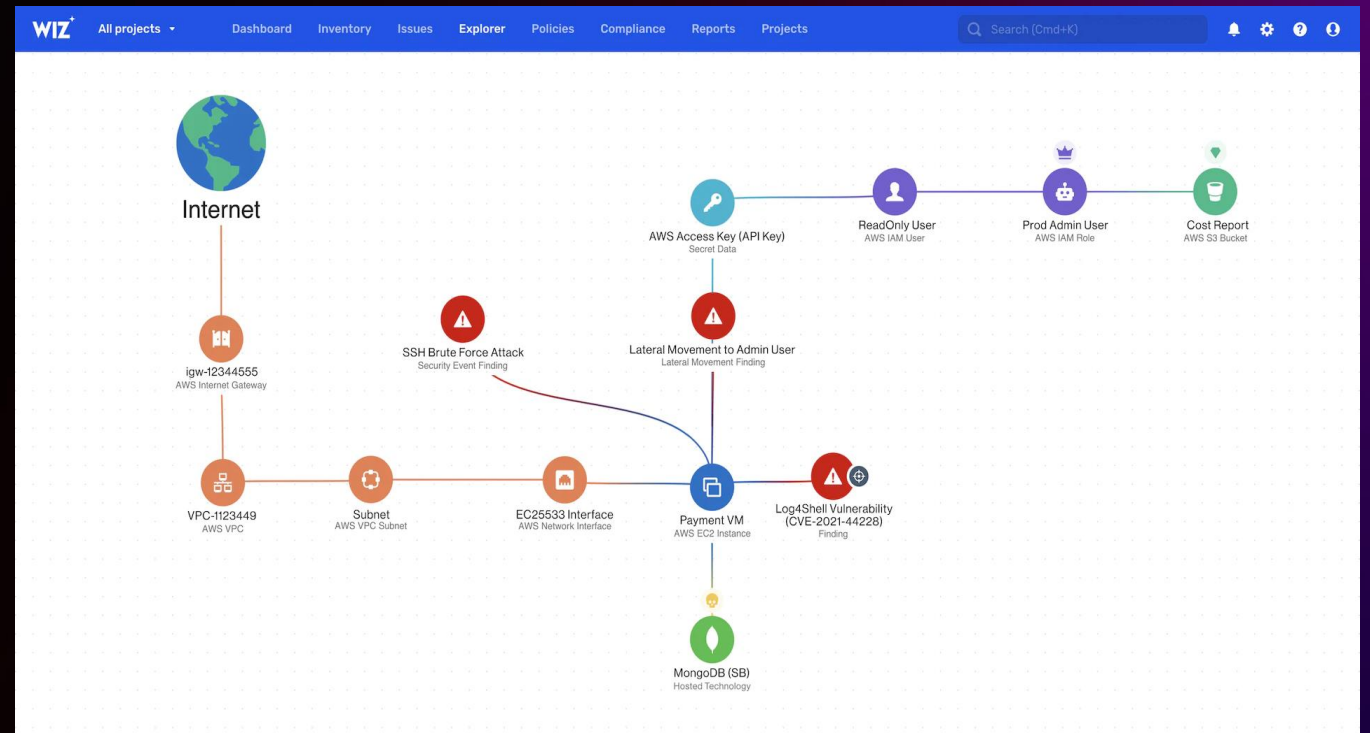
**Frictionless visibility**



**Prioritization and context**

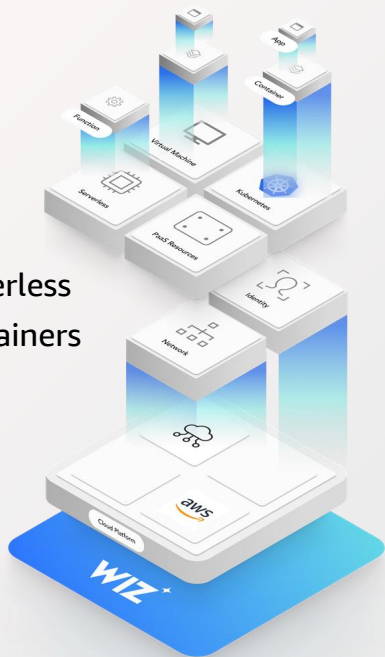


**Democratized for agility**



# Securing your AWS environment in 4 steps

## 1 Agentless scan of cloud metadata and workloads



Serverless  
Containers  
VMs  
PaaS

## 2 Perform a deep cloud assessment

### Traditional scanning

Vulnerabilities and patches  
Misconfigurations  
Malware  
Sensitive data

### Cloud risk engine

External exposure  
Excessive permissions  
Exposed secrets  
Lateral movement paths

### Integrated tools

AWS CloudTrail  
Amazon GuardDuty  
Amazon Macie  
3rd party tools

## 3 Identify the most critical risks



## 4 Proactively harden your cloud

### Partner integrations



20+ integrations

### Cloud remediation

One-click remediation  
Automated security response  
Remediation guidance

### CI/CD Guardrails

One policy across the stack  
Container and VM image scan  
IaC scanning



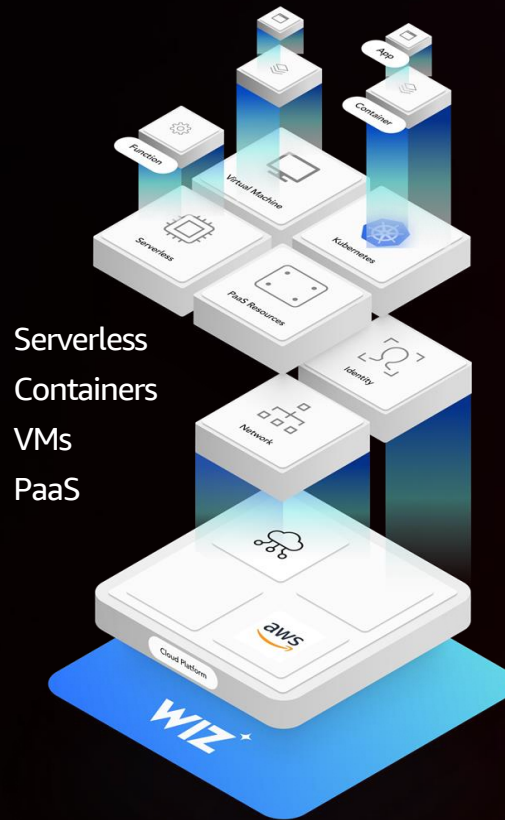
# Step 1: Full visibility in minutes across 60+ AWS services without agents

## 1 Agentless scan of cloud metadata and workloads



### Frictionless visibility

- ✓ Agentless scanning via API
- ✓ Cloud and architecture agnostic
- ✓ Quick deployment, low maintenance



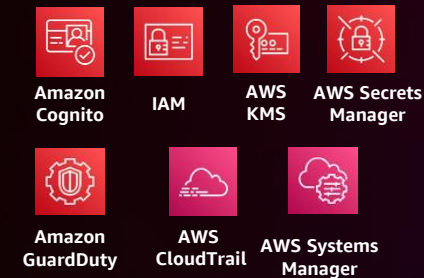
### Compute



### Application and Data



### Security and Identity



# Step 2: See the whole risk picture with the Wiz Security Graph

## 2 Perform a deep cloud assessment

### Traditional scanning

- Vulnerabilities and patches
- Misconfigurations
- Malware
- Sensitive data

### Cloud risk engine

- External exposure
- Excessive permissions
- Exposed secrets
- Lateral movement paths

### Integrated tools

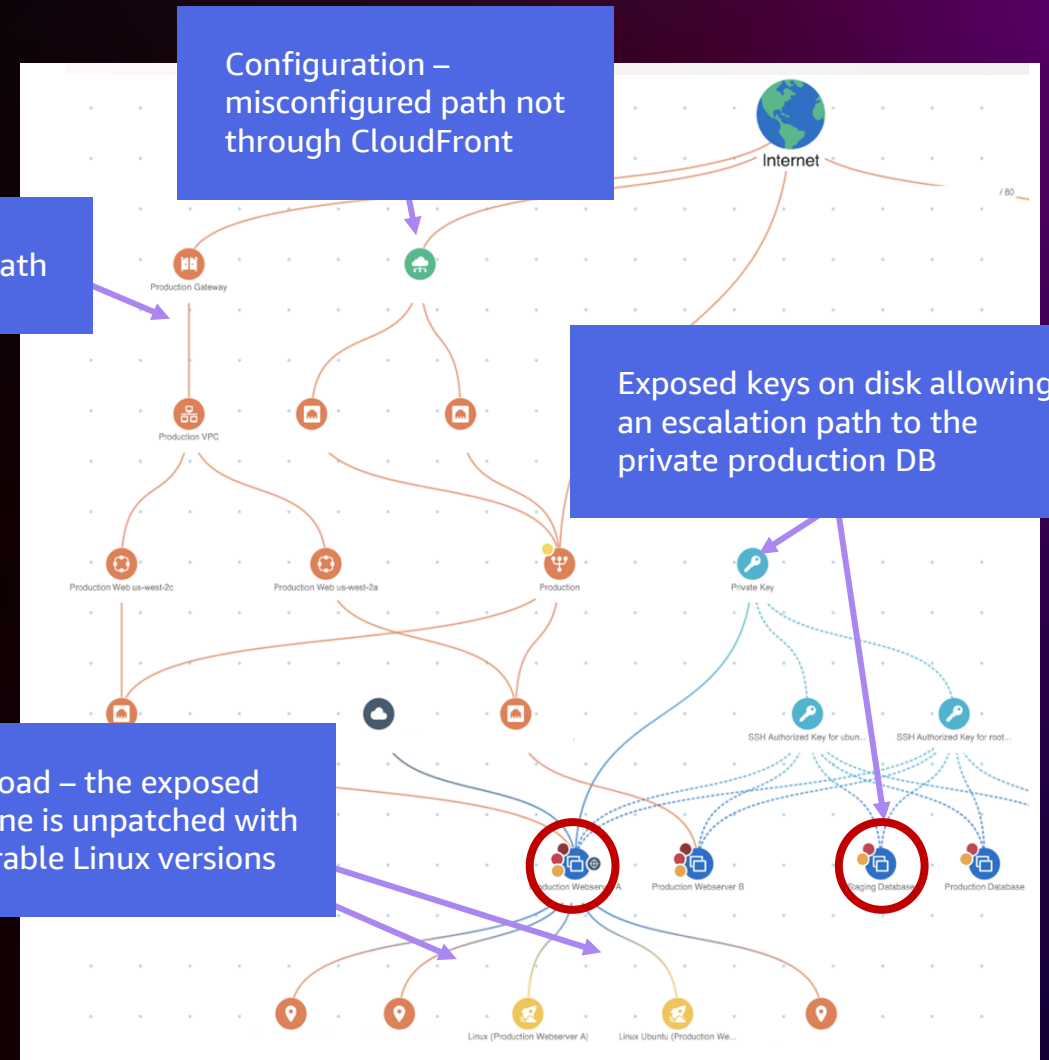
- AWS CloudTrail
- Amazon GuardDuty
- Amazon Macie
- 3rd party tools

Effective exposure path

Configuration –  
misconfigured path not  
through CloudFront

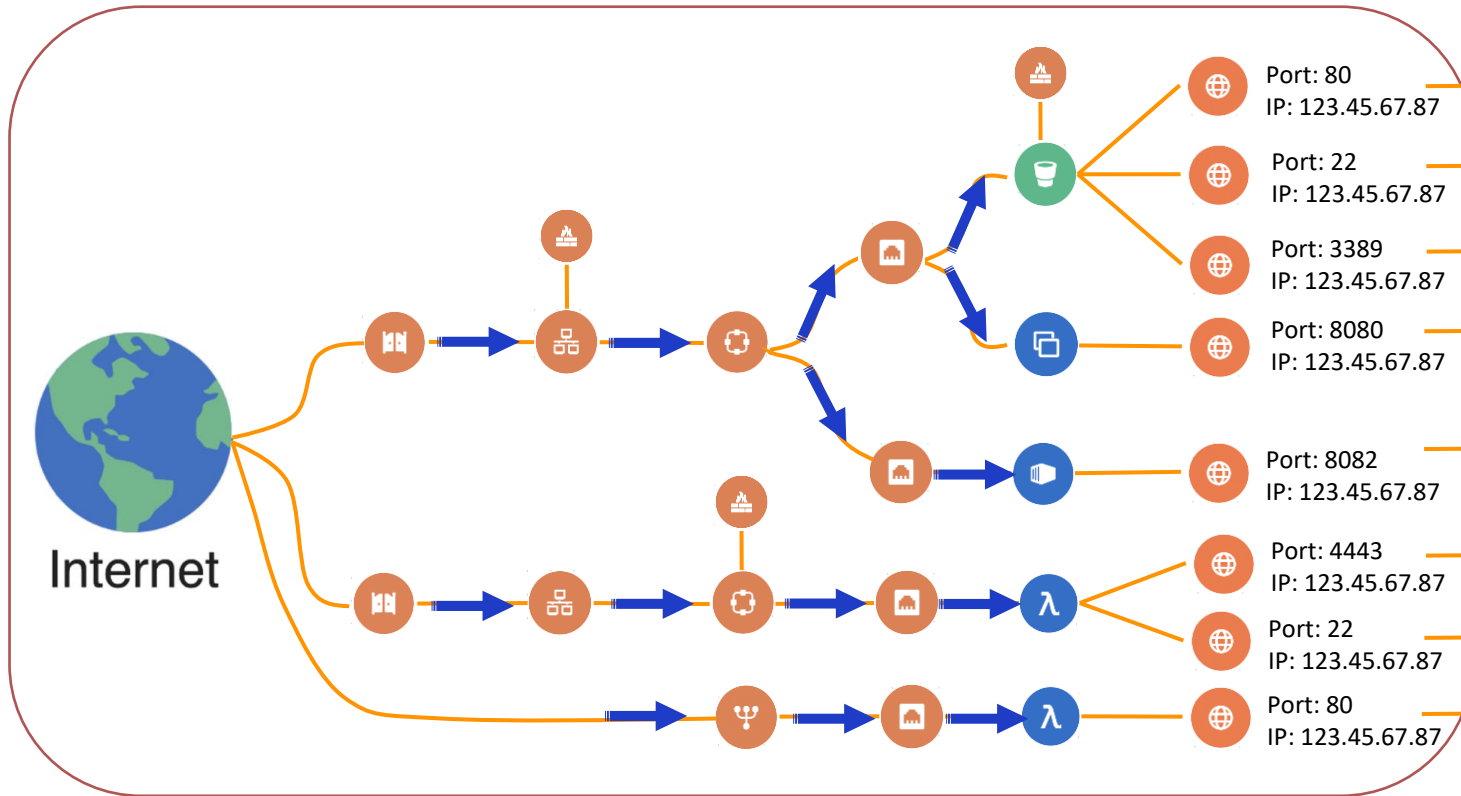
Exposed keys on disk allowing  
an escalation path to the  
private production DB

Workload – the exposed  
machine is unpatched with  
vulnerable Linux versions



# Example: Effective network exposure

## Step 1 – Effective Exposure Analysis



## Step 2 – Port validation

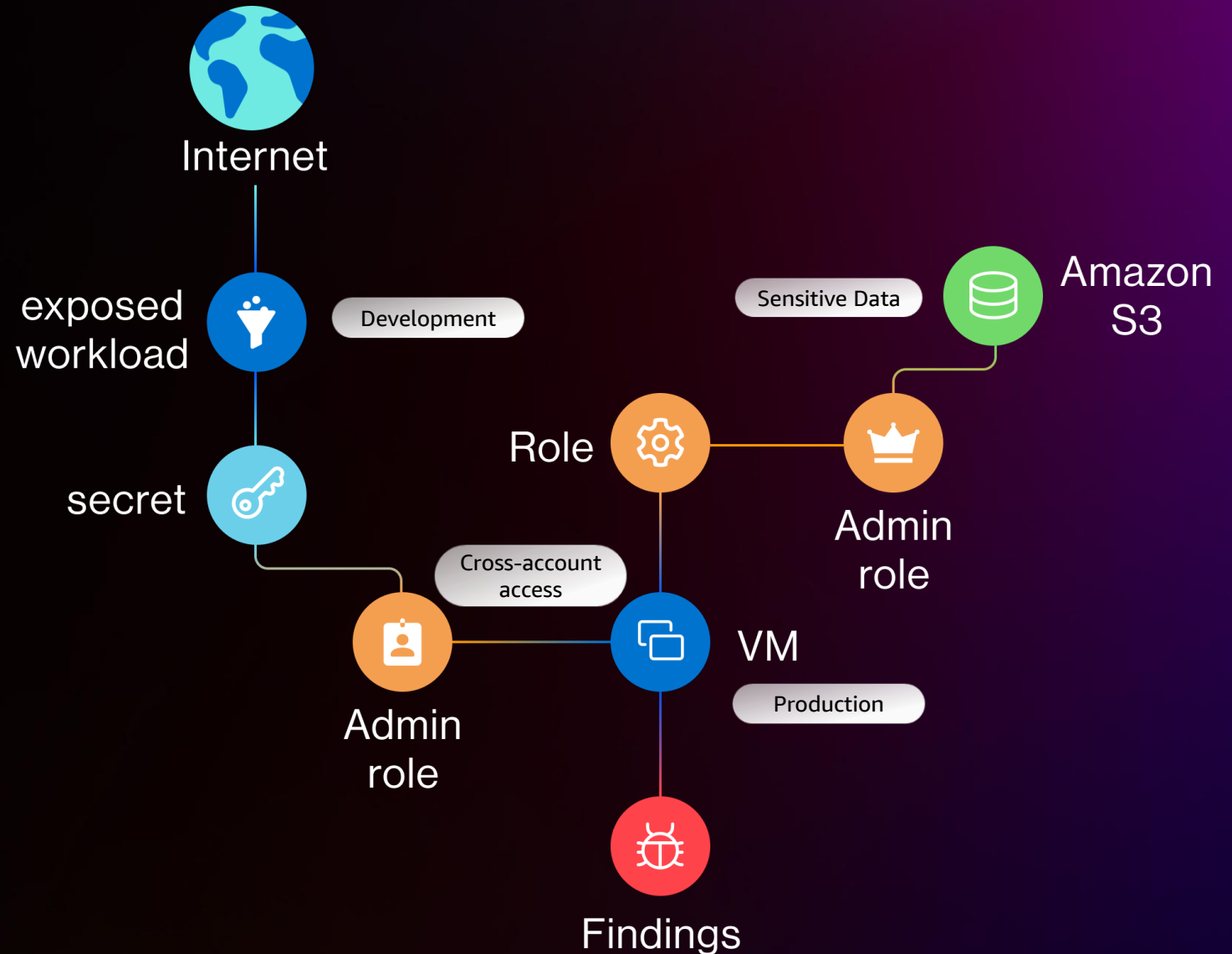
Port: 80	⚠️ Open
IP: 123.45.67.87	
Port: 22	✅ Closed
IP: 123.45.67.87	
Port: 3389	⚠️ Open
IP: 123.45.67.87	
Port: 8080	✅ Closed
IP: 123.45.67.87	
Port: 8082	⚠️ Open
IP: 123.45.67.87	
Port: 4443	✅ Closed
IP: 123.45.67.87	
Port: 22	⚠️ Open
IP: 123.45.67.87	
Port: 80	⚠️ Open
IP: 123.45.67.87	

## Step 3 – HTTP GET

Port: 80	⚠️ Open
IP: 123.45.67.87	
HTTP status: 200 OK	
Port: 3389	⚠️ Open
IP: 123.45.67.87	
HTTP status: 403 Forbidden	
Port: 8082	⚠️ Open
IP: 123.45.67.87	
HTTP status: 200 OK	
Port: 22	⚠️ Open
IP: 123.45.67.87	
HTTP status: 200 OK	
Port: 80	⚠️ Open
IP: 123.45.67.87	
HTTP status: 401 Unauthorized	

# Example: Escalation path

- Identify lateral movement and escalation paths using graph analysis
- Correlate exposed secrets, permissions, and the resources they can access



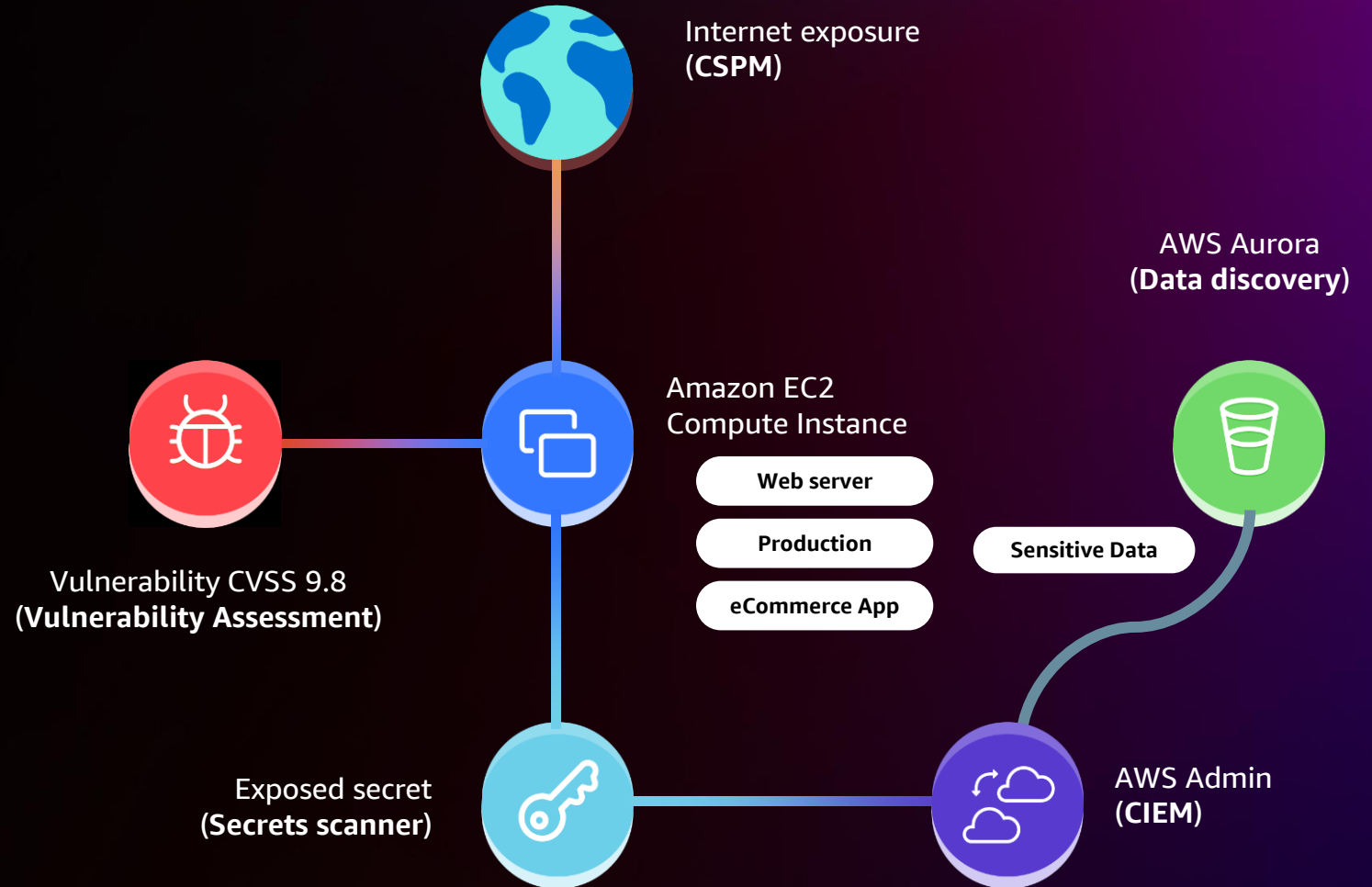
# Step 3: Prioritize risk and attack paths to critical assets

## 3 Identify the most critical risks

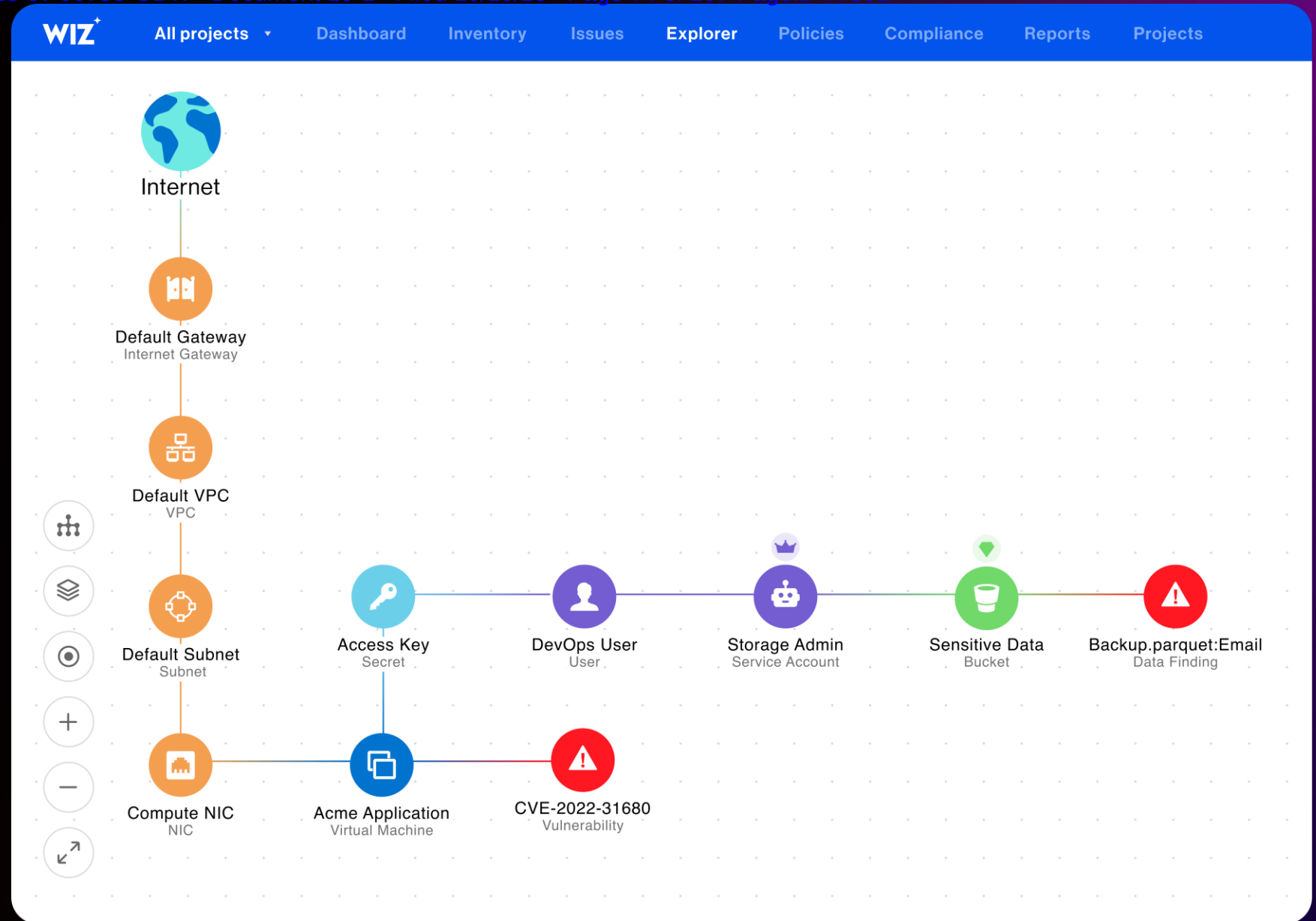


### Prioritization and context

- ✓ Security findings from Wiz and AWS
- ✓ Correlates risk from multiple security domains
- ✓ Provides meaningful context
- ✓ High fidelity alerting

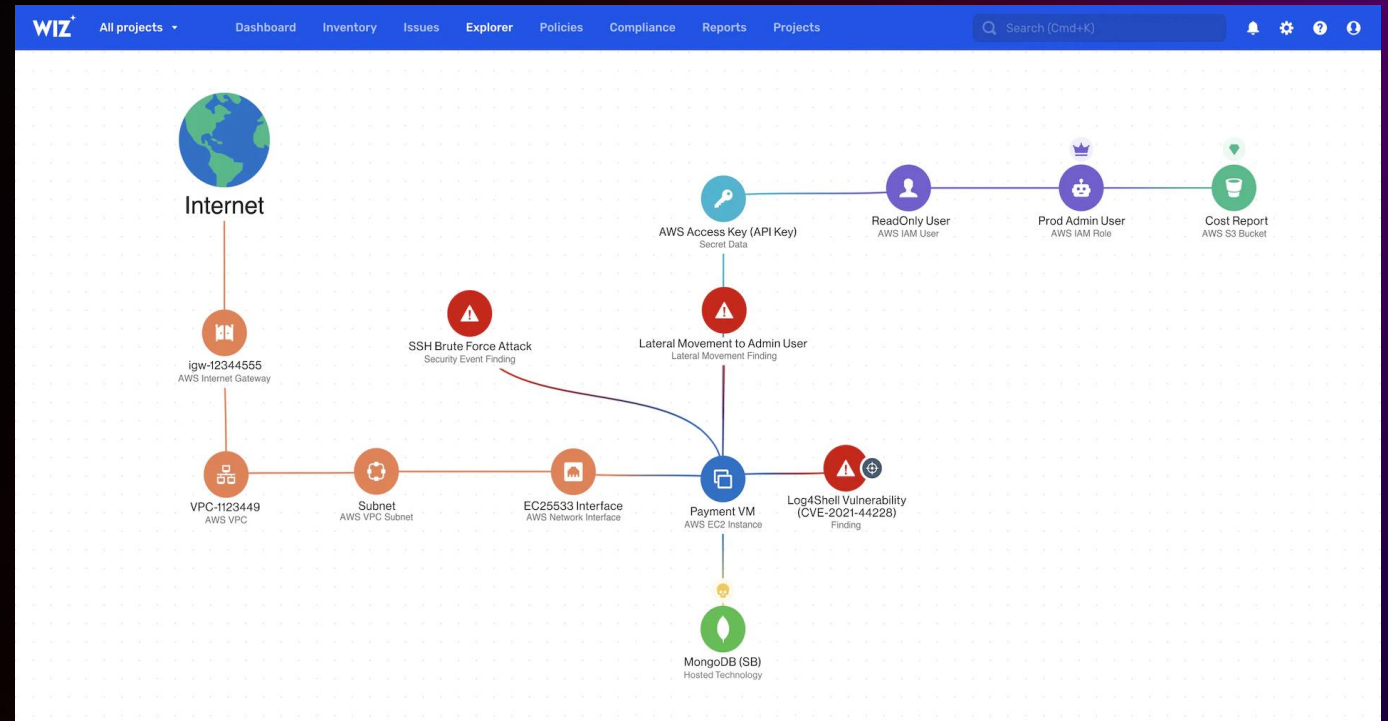


Exposure  
+  
Vulnerability  
+  
Secrets  
+  
Identity  
+  
Data



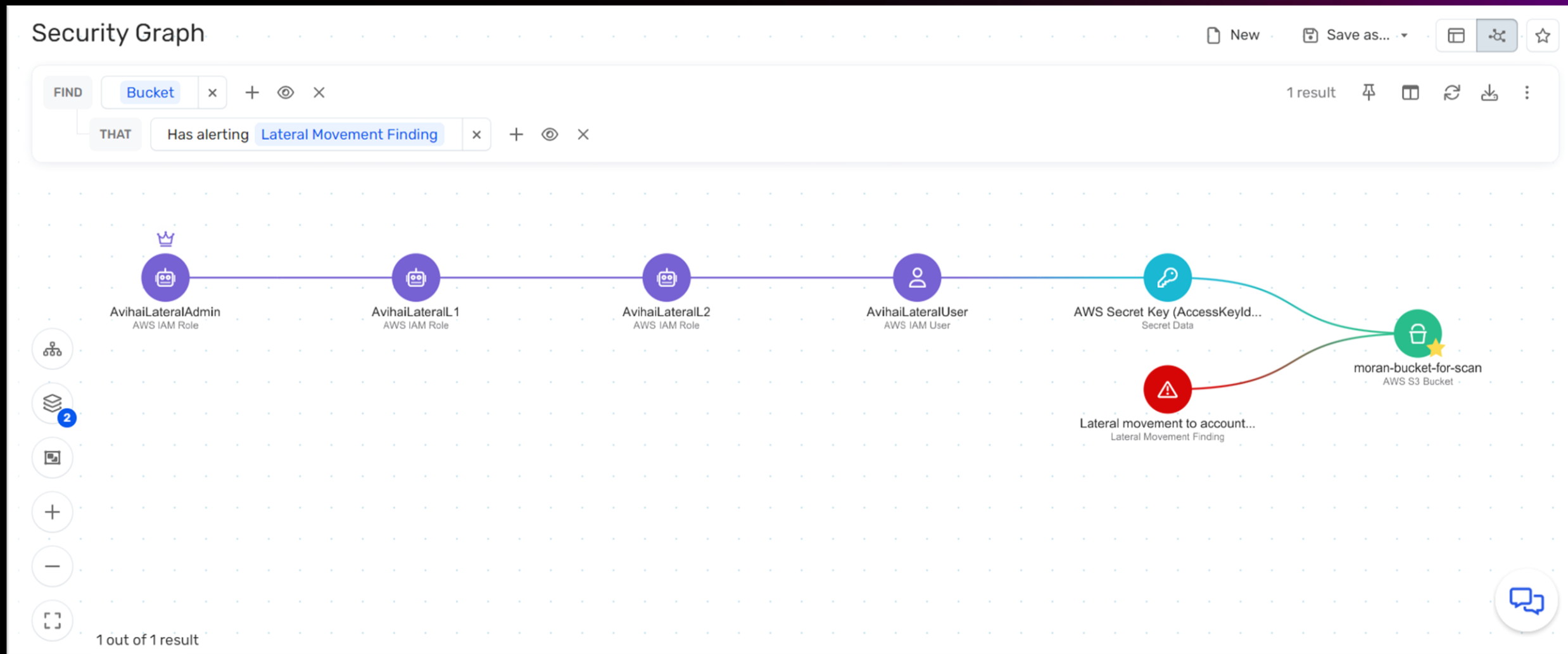
# Amazon GuardDuty findings prioritization

- Cloud alerts lack context as well
- Contextualize and prioritize threat detection with the graph
- SSH brute force correlated to a:
  - High-risk workload
  - Password authentication
  - User with a weak password
  - Lateral movement path





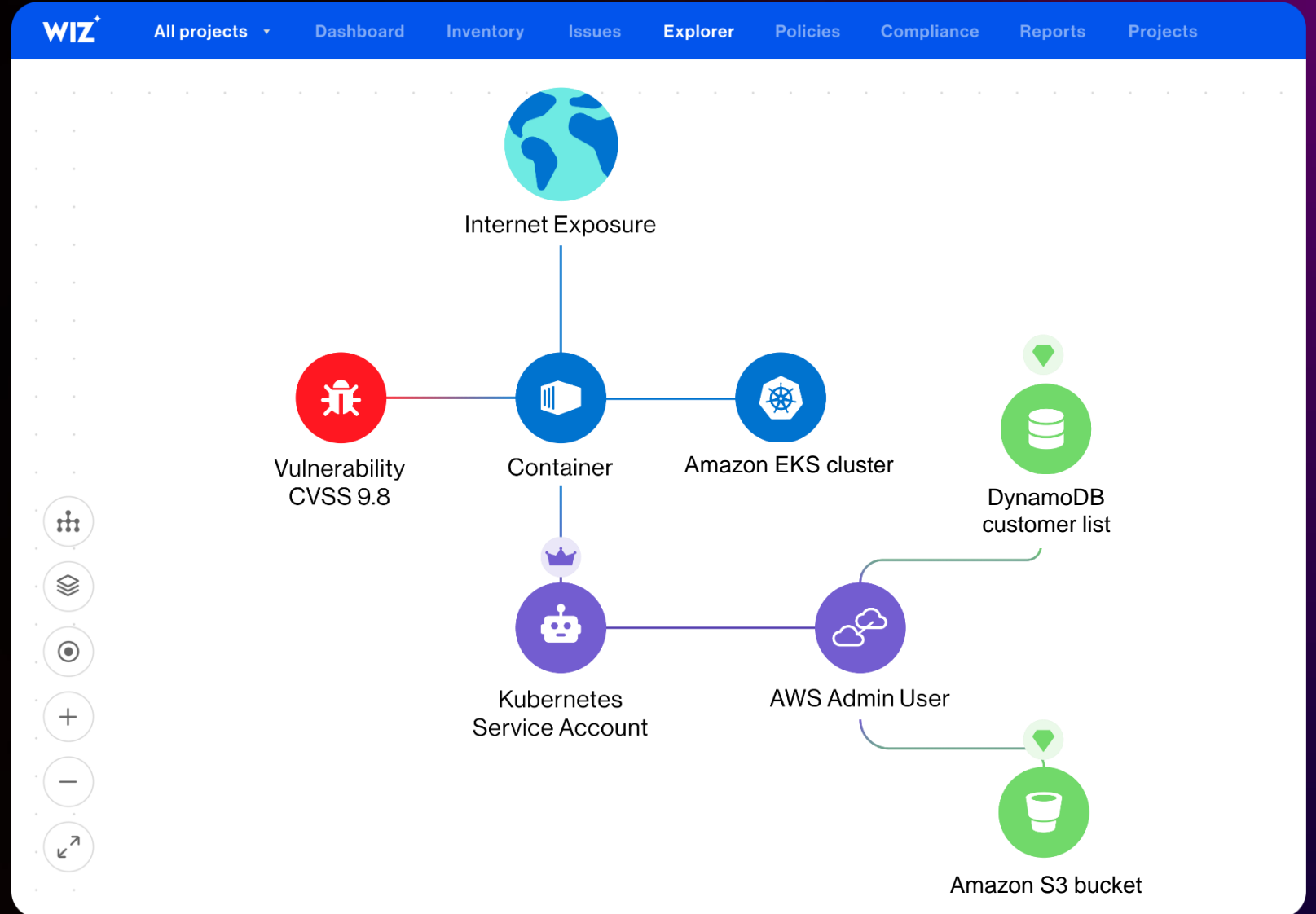
# Secrets scanning in data assets





# Kubernetes, containers, and serverless

- Network exposure
- Vulnerability scanning
- K8s to cloud identity
- Data scanning



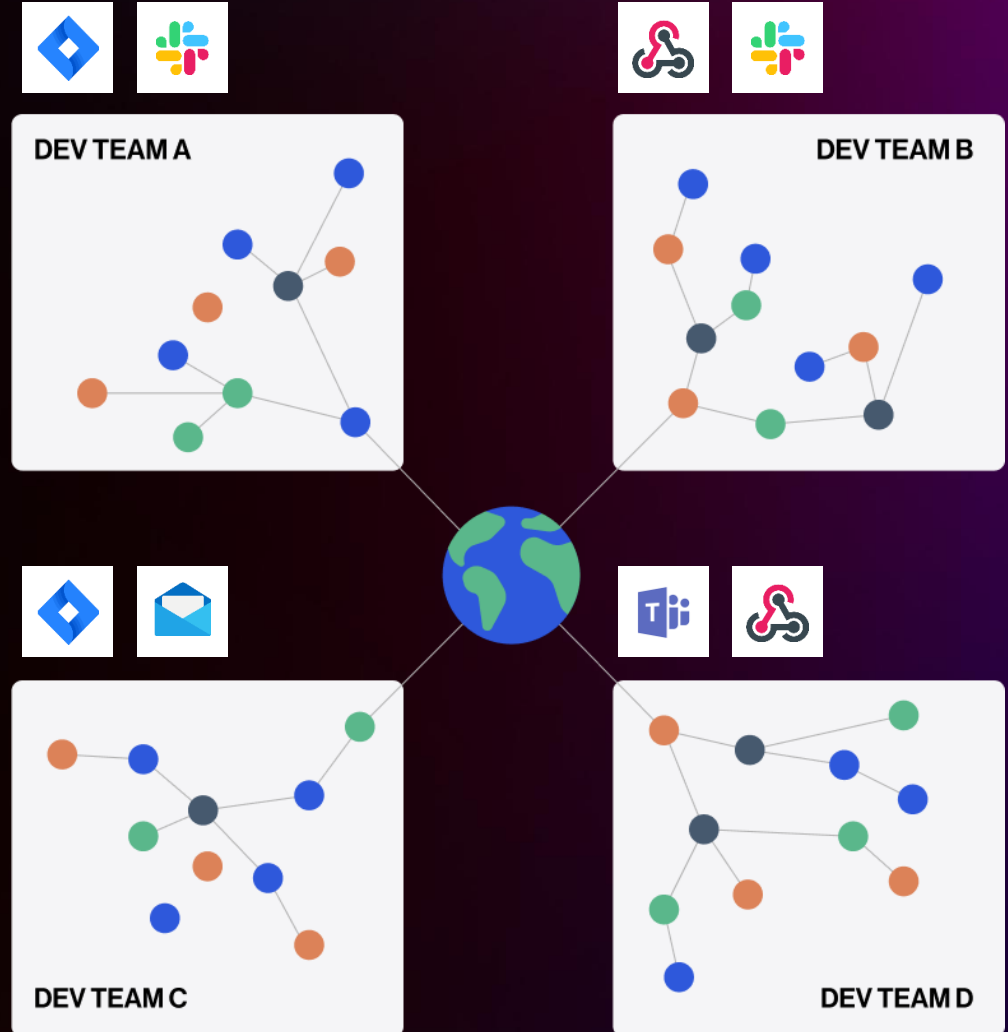
# Step 4: Proactively harden your cloud

## 4 Proactively harden your cloud



### Democratize security and build process

- ✓ Works with your developers' native tooling
- ✓ All cloud teams get access to their risks
- ✓ Automation to correctly route issues
- ✓ Remediation to the left and to the right



# Wiz for AWS: Cloud Security for Builders and Defenders



## Set up within minutes using a cloud role

- ✓ Connect with 50+ AWS Services
- ✓ Agentless scanning via API
- ✓ Cloud and architecture agnostic
- ✓ Quick deployment, low maintenance



## Real risks, out of the box, no tuning required

- ✓ Security findings from Wiz and AWS
- ✓ Correlates toxic combinations
- ✓ Provides meaningful context
- ✓ High fidelity alerting



## Democratize security and build a program

- ✓ Works with AWS Tooling
- ✓ All cloud teams get access to risk
- ✓ Automation for correctly routing issues
- ✓ Remediation to the left and to the right

## Connect to Amazon Web Services (AWS)

1 Connection

2 Details

### Connection Details



Connect Wiz to your Amazon Web Services (AWS) to gain visibility into your projects security.

[How to connect to AWS?](#)

#### Installation Type

☒ Standard

☐ Wiz Outpost

#### Create Wiz Role

☒ CloudFormation

☐ Terraform

☐ Manual

☐ Allow Data scanning

This will grant the Wiz Role permissions to scan buckets and databases for PII/PCI/PHI or secrets and provide DSPM capabilities

[Launch CloudFormation Stack](#)

Before launching the CloudFormation Stack, make sure that you're logged into the AWS account where you intend to deploy the role

#### Wiz Role ARN

The ARN of the role you have created. [How to find Wiz Role ARN.](#)

Cancel

Continue →



Inventory

[Learn about the Inventory](#)

Suggest a technology

- All Technologies

154
- </> Code

19
- ∞ CI/CD & Management

18
- ☁ Compute Platforms

37
- Cloud Subscriptions

1
- Container Services

6
- Serverless

1
- Virtual Machines

3
- Operating System

12
- Networking

14
- ⌘ Application & Data

42
- 🛡 Security

25
- 👤 Cloud Entitlements

13

☆

Search technologies

?

!

✓

✗

Type

Properties

Subscription

12 technologies

More Filters

Technology	Resource Count	Org. Usage	Type	Status	
<div><div></div><div>Amazon Linux 2</div><div>Operating System</div></div>	<a href="#">124 Resources</a>	1 projects Uncommon	Server Application	✓ Approved	
<div><div></div><div>Linux Alpine</div><div>Operating System</div></div>	<a href="#">4 Resources</a>	1 projects Rare	Server Application	✓ Approved	
<div><div></div><div>Linux CentOS</div><div>Operating System</div></div>	<div>2 Resources</div>	1 projects Rare	Server Application	✓ Approved	
<div><div></div><div>Linux Debian</div><div>Operating System</div></div>	<a href="#">16 Resources</a>	1 projects Uncommon	Server Application	✗ Unwanted	
<div><div></div><div>Linux Gentoo</div><div>Operating System</div></div>	<a href="#">4 Resources</a>	1 projects Rare	Server Application	? Unreviewed	
<div><div></div><div>Linux Kernel</div><div>Operating System</div></div>	<a href="#">157 Resources</a>	1 projects Uncommon	Server Application	✓ Approved	
<div><div></div><div>Linux Red Hat</div><div>Operating System</div></div>	<a href="#">9 Resources</a>	1 projects Uncommon	Server Application	! Required	
<div><div></div><div>Linux Ubuntu</div><div>Operating System</div></div>	<a href="#">23 Resources</a>	1 projects Uncommon	Server Application	✗ Unwanted	
<div><div></div><div>Windows Cumulative Update</div><div>Operating System</div></div>	<a href="#">3 Resources</a>	1 projects Rare	Server Application	✓ Approved	
<div><div></div><div>Windows Server 2012 R2</div><div>Operating System</div></div>	<a href="#">1 Resource</a>	1 projects Rare	Server Application	? Unreviewed	
<div><div></div><div>Windows Server 2016</div><div>Operating System</div></div>	<a href="#">1 Resource</a>	1 projects Rare	Server Application	? Unreviewed	



Security Graph

Cloud Events

Vulnerabilities

Cloud Configuration Findings

Host Configuration Findings

Network Exposure

## Resources using Amazon Linux 2

New



Save as...



Share



FIND

Hosted Technology



WHERE

Technology ID equals

Amazon Linux 2



76 results



THAT

Runs on

Container Image

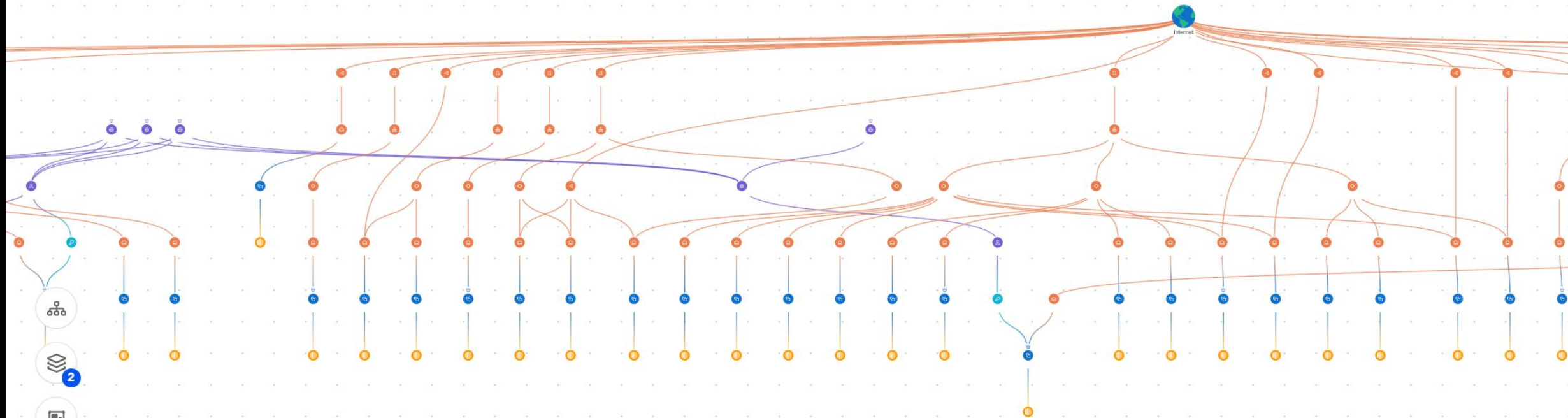
or Virtual Machine



WHERE

Internet exposure equals

True



50 out of 76 results

Run a full search



Controls

Cloud Configuration Rules

Data Classifiers

Preview

Cloud Event Rules

Host Configuration Rules

Vulnerability Catalog

CI/CD & Admission Policies

# Controls

Select Framework

Wiz

Learn about Controls

+ Create Control

Apply security controls on your cloud environment to have them trigger Issues for your teams to resolve. Controls can create issues for new Security Graph query matches, or for new Cloud Configuration Rule findings.

All Controls

483

1 Patch Management

11

2 Vulnerability Assessment

26

3 Baseline Configuration

91

4 Exposure Management

164

5 Identity Management

210

6 Key & Secret Management

101

7 Supply Chain Management

5

8 Data Security

42

9 Container Security

199

10 Serverless Security

64

11 Malware Detection

12

12 Logging & Monitoring

6

13 Operationalization

1

14 Detection & Response

13

15 Host Protection

47



Search control name...

Category

Severity

Created by

Risk

Status

483 controls



More Filters



Control

Issues

Projects

Severity

Risks

Status



Publicly exposed VM instance with effective global admin permissions  
Security graph control

18 issu...

All

Severity

Risks

Status



High/Critical network vulnerability with a known exploit on a publicly faci...  
Security graph control

1 issues

All

Severity

Risks

Status



CVE-2022-23131 (Zabbix vulnerability) detected on a publicly exposed V...  
Security graph control

-

All

Severity

Risks

Status



CVE-2022-30190 (Follina) detected on a highly privileged container  
Security graph control

-

All

Severity

Risks

Status



Lateral movement path via clear text cloud keys to an admin user  
Security graph control

-

All

Severity

Risks

Status



SSH Brute Force on Admin VM  
Security graph control

4 issu...

All

Severity

Risks

Status



CVE-2022-22963 (Spring Cloud Function RCE vulnerability) detected on ...  
Security graph control

-

All

Severity

Risks

Status



Suspicious network activity on VM infected with malware  
Security graph control

-

All

Severity

Risks

Status



Publicly exposed VM instance/serverless with high/critical severity netw...  
Security graph control

-

All

Severity

Risks

Status



Admin service account can be assumed by a publicly exposed unprivileg...  
Security graph control

3 issues

All

Severity

Risks

Status





Single Framework

Cross Framework

## Compliance Heatmap

[Learn about Cross Framework Compliance](#)

BREAKDOWN BY

Project

Subscription

Search by name

HBI

MBI

LBI

Policy type

Category

Project is

Acme AWS App

or

Wiz Factory Prod

or

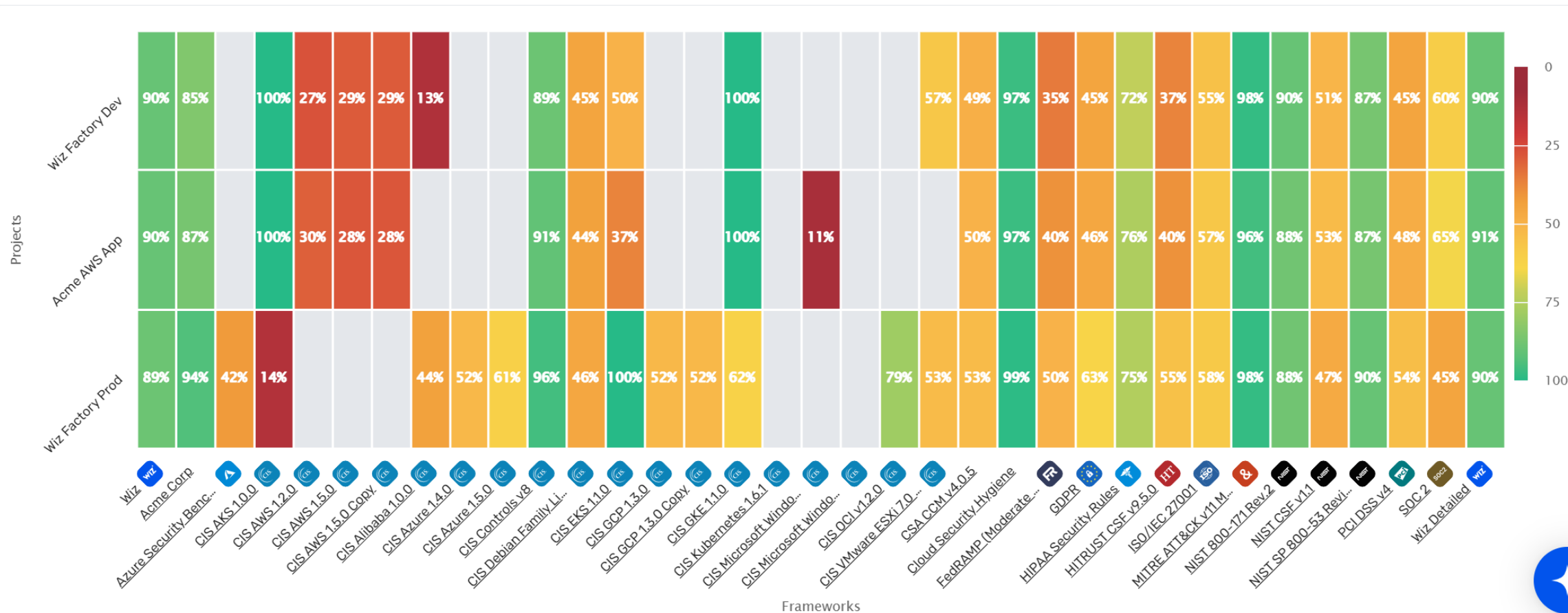
Wiz Factory Dev

Hide percentages



More Filters

Clear





## Issues

[Learn about Issues](#)[Create Automation...](#)

GROUP BY

Type

Resource

Subscription

None



Search control

Risk

Category

Subscription

Severity

Status

Resolution

More Filters

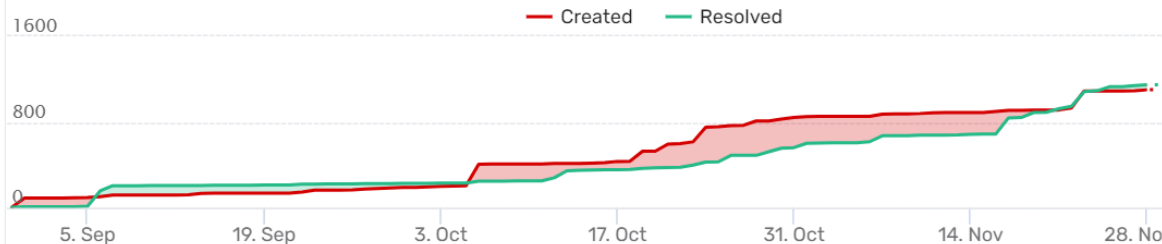
147 controls



## Created vs. Resolved Issues

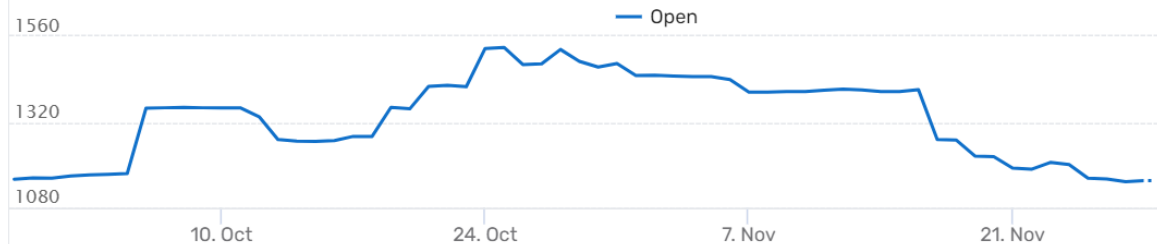
Total

Last 90 days



## Open Issues

Last 60 days



Issue Type (Control)

Total Issues

Risks

Severity



Publicly exposed VM instance with effective global admin permissions

18 issues



Critical/High network vulnerability with a known exploit found on a publicly exposed VM instance with high permissions

18 issues



Publicly facing VM instance with data access to sensitive data and high/critical severity network vulnerability with a known exploit

8 issues



Publicly exposed service account that can be assumed by all users allows lateral movement to admin privileges

7 issues



Publicly exposed VM instance/serverless assigned a permission combination that could lead to privilege escalation

6 issues



SSH Bruteforce on Public Machine with Critical Vulnerabilities

5 issues



Resource infected with critical/high severity malware

5 issues



## Issues

GROUP BY Type Resource Subscription



Search control

Risk

## Created vs. Resolved Issues



Issue Type (Control)



Publicly exposed VM instance with effective global admin permissions

Issue

Test-Encrypted  
EC2 InstanceSB  
EC2 InstanceEC2ContainerService-ecs-on-ec2-clu  
Auto Scaling GroupEphemeral\_spotinst:aws:ec2:group:id  
Spotinst Synthetic Instance Grouparn:aws:ec2:eu-west-2:984186218765  
EC2 Instance

View 10 issues



## Publicly exposed VM instance with effective global admin permissions

Add Note

Run an action

Create a Ticket

Share Feedback



Description

## Description

This VM is exposed to the public internet and has admin permissions in the environment. Admin permissions allow persistence in the environment, or have wild card permissions on the subscription, account, or project level.

## Potential Impact

Publicly exposed resources are more easily accessible for an attacker than internal ones. Moreover, highly privileged resources are a greater risk to the environment when compromised. Therefore, an attacker that manages to execute code on the publicly exposed VM can abuse the privileges, potentially performing administrative operations.

Severity

Critical

Compliance Frameworks



Risks



Subscription

AWS Demo Scenarios  
us-east-2

Projects

3 Projects

Related Tickets



1 Ticket



Status

Open

Due

Oct 23rd 2022

Created

Jul 18, 2022 at 3:46 PM

Updated

Nov 28, 2022 at 5:29 AM

## Evidence

Overview



View on Graph



Internet



# Publicly exposed VM instance with cleartext cloud keys allowing highly privileged cross-account access

Add Note Run an action Create a Ticket Share Feedback

## Description

The indicated VM instance group is publicly exposed and contains a cloud key saved in cleartext. If the resource is compromised, an attacker can gain access to the key and gain high permissions to an additional subscription.

## Severity

Critical

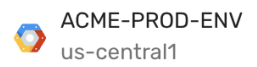
## Compliance Frameworks



## Risks



## Subscription



## Projects

2 Projects

## Related Tickets

0 Tickets

## Status

Open

## Due

Nov 8th 2022

## Created

Aug 26, 2022 at 1:23 PM

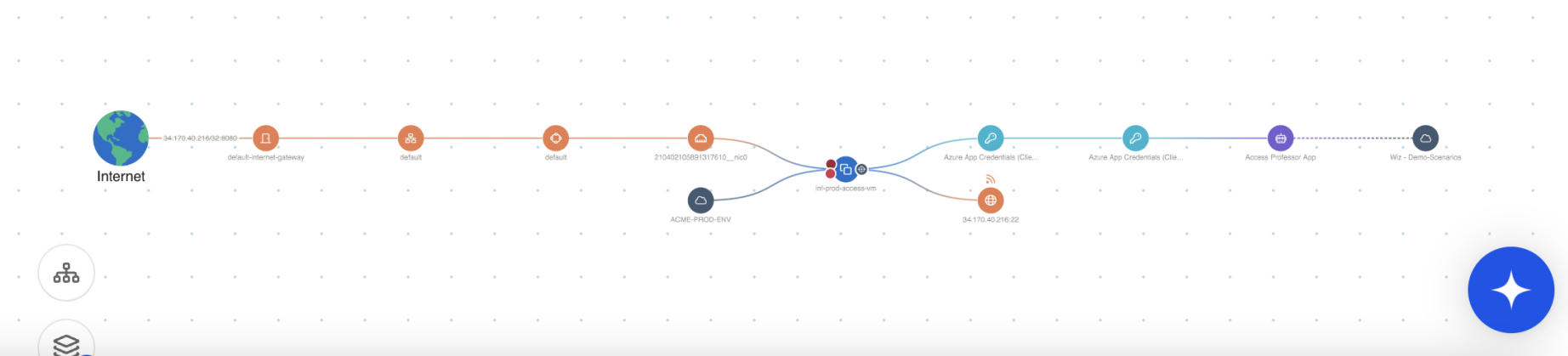
## Updated

Nov 28, 2022 at 7:39 AM

# Evidence

## Overview

View on Graph



## Dashboards

Quick Start Guide

Threat Center

Overview

External Exposure

Cloud Entitlements

Secure Configuration

Secure Use of Secrets

Data Security

Containers

Serverless

Vulnerabilities

Patch Management

Malware

Log4Shell Vulnerability

Monitoring

## Threat Center

Hide threats without findings or issues

Create Automation

## Last 30 days



## Public bucket with sensitive data or secrets

Nov 23rd 2022, source: Wiz Threat Research

Data breaches have become more common as attackers become acutely aware of the value of sensitive data and the increasing difficulties in keeping it secure. Research shows that attackers continuously scan the internet for exposed databases and buckets, so it's vital to identify and address such issues immediately. Wiz analyzes your cloud infrastructure and data assets to determine whether they contain sensitive data or secrets, and correlates the Data Findings with other contextual risk factors such as exposure to help you identify any possible data leaks. Use the following controls to detect buckets with sensitive data exposure issues and follow the remediation steps for guidance on how to fix them.

[Read more](#)4  
Issues

## More than 30 days old



## High severity vulnerabilities in OpenSSL 3.0

Oct 27th 2022, source: Wiz Threat Research

On November 1, 2022, OpenSSL released version **3.0.7** to fix high severity vulnerabilities CVE-2022-3602 and CVE-2022-3786. This publication followed an earlier announcement of the OpenSSL team about a critical security issue in OpenSSL 3.x, however per the team's official message, the severity was **reduced to high**. According to Wiz Research analysis, exploitation of the published vulnerabilities is complex. For more details refer to our advisory.

[Read more](#)1  
Issue

## Text4Shell: Critical RCE vulnerability in Apache Commons Text

Oct 19th 2022, source: Wiz Threat Research

CVE-2022-42889, a critical vulnerability, dubbed as "Act4Shell" or "Text4Shell", was found in the Apache Commons Text library and could potentially allow it execute code when processing malicious input. However, the nature of the vulnerable

**StringSubstitutor** interpolator means that getting crafted input to the vulnerable object is less likely. Users are advised to

1  
Issue

# Where Wiz fits in the security stack today

## Wiz CNAPP

CSPM	Secure cloud and Kubernetes configuration
	Cloud external attack surface management
	Cloud Infrastructure Entitlement Management (CIEM)
CWPP	Vulnerability and secure configuration assessment
	Container and serverless security
	Secrets scanning
	Malware scanning
CNAPP	Asset Inventory and Security Graph
	Attack Path Analysis (APA)
	Toxic Combination and risk prioritization
	Cloud Detection and Response (CDR)
	Data Security Posture Management (DSPM)

## Wiz Guardrails (CI/CD integration)

DevSecOps	Container image scanning
	VM Image Gallery scans
	Registry scanning
	IaC Scanning (TF, CF, ARM, YAML, ...)
	Kubernetes Admission Controllers

## Wiz complements

SaaS security (CASB, SASE, SSPM)

Identity Management, Access and Zero trust (IAM, ZTNA)

Application Security (SAST, DAST, WAF)

Runtime Protection and behavior analysis (EDR, UEBA)

Orchestration and event management (SIEM, SOAR)



# Wiz provides immediate business value for AWS customers

## Risk mitigation

- ✓ Eliminate blind spots
- ✓ Prevent issues in production
- ✓ Ensure readiness
- ✓ Scale in the cloud seamlessly

## Operational efficiency

- ✓ Eliminate overhead of agents
- ✓ Reduce noise and manual effort
- ✓ Automate governance
- ✓ Speed remediation

## Cost reduction

- ✓ Reduce license, deployment, integration, and support costs of point security products
- ✓ Identify unnecessary cloud usage

## Accelerate the business

- ✓ Keep your devs focused on building
- ✓ Prevent issues in production
- ✓ Ensure readiness
- ✓ Scale in the cloud seamlessly



# Fireside chat



**John Visneski**  
CISO – MGM Studios

# Q&A





# Visit us at booth #419

Learn more at [www.wiz.io](https://www.wiz.io) | Find Wiz in the AWS Marketplace



# Thank you!



Please complete the session survey in the **mobile app**

# **EXHIBIT 6**

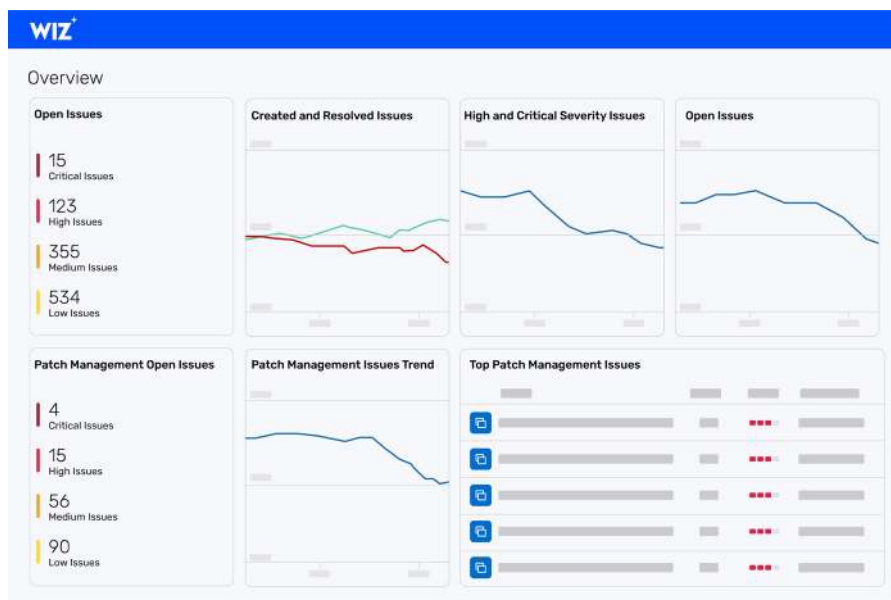
# Wiz Cloud Security Platform

## Take control of your cloud infrastructure security

Wiz analyzes all layers of the cloud stack to reveal actionable insights about high-risk attack vectors in your cloud so you can prioritize and fix them.

### Key use cases

- Get a complete and up-to-date inventory of all cloud resources: PaaS, VMs, containers, etc.
- Correlate issues across the cloud stack that together create high-risk infiltration vectors
- Route high-risk issues to the right teams to fix them and track resolution
- Create a cloud governance practice that manages risk within a defined risk budget

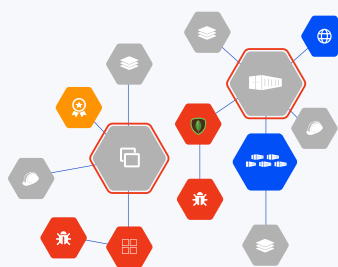


## What makes Wiz different



### You don't deploy Wiz, you connect it

With no agents or sidecars to deploy, Wiz begins delivering security value in minutes after you connect Wiz to your cloud environment API.



### Actionable insights without the noise

Wiz combines the functionality of a CSPM, vulnerability scanner, container security, and CIEM into a single graph to correlate risks without the noise.



### Total coverage of your environment

Wiz analyzes the full cloud stack without the limits of agents—every VM, every container, and every cloud service across AWS, Azure, GCP, Kubernetes and OpenShift.

## Datasheet

### The first full-stack multi-cloud security platform

#### Depth into the full cloud stack

As soon as you connect Wiz to your cloud environment API, Wiz scans your entire cloud stack, not just the infrastructure layer. Inside workloads, Wiz analyzes the operating system, applications, code libraries, and secrets. Wiz also scans your cloud configuration and metadata.

- **Virtual machines**
- **Containers**
- **Serverless**
- **PaaS services**

#### Breadth across multiple clouds

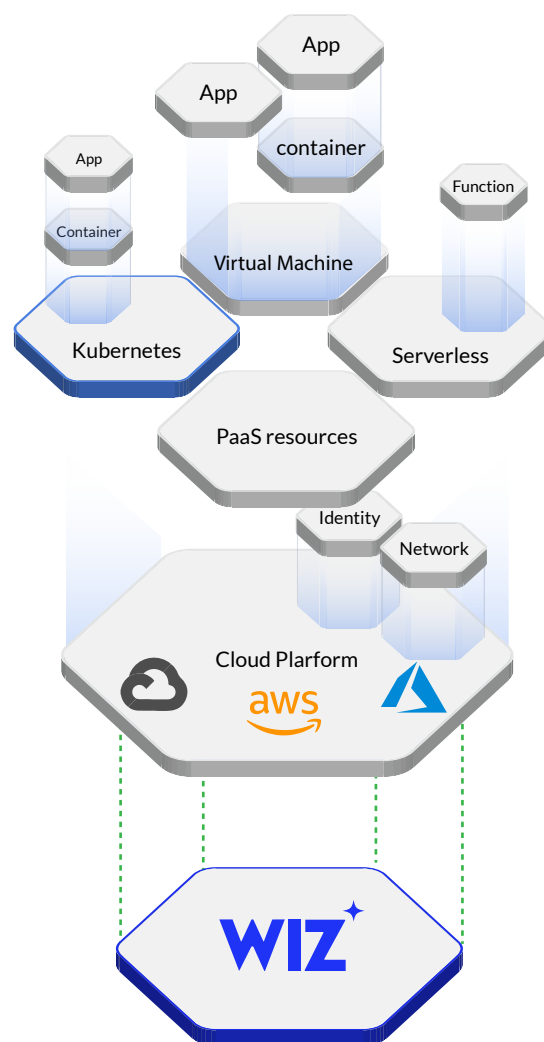
Wiz gives you a unified view and ability to perform security with a common tool set across all your cloud environments.

- **Public cloud** – Amazon Web Services, Microsoft Azure, and Google Cloud Platform.
- **On premises** – Container environments deployed with OpenShift.
- **Every flavor of Kubernetes** – Self-managed Kubernetes clusters and managed container services from cloud

#### Agentless coverage of everything

Wiz scans all the resources and workloads in your cloud environment using a unique snapshot technology that covers more than an agent can.

- **Complete coverage** – Complete coverage of all VMs and containers, not just the ones with the agent or sidecar installed.
- **Short-lived resources** – Analyze short-lived resources created on the fly for autoscaling, which agents can't scan.
- **Managed instances** – Preconfigured virtual machine templates from third parties and marketplaces you can't install agents on.



## Datasheet

### Identify high-risk attack vectors

Until now, cloud security tools have created thousands of low-priority alerts because they look at vulnerabilities or misconfigurations in isolation. Wiz uses the full context of your cloud and combines this information in a single graph in order to correlate related issues that together create an infiltration vector, giving you actionable information about the highest risks so you can fix what matters most.

#### Secure use of secrets

Identify all keys located on your workloads cross referenced with the privileges they have in your cloud environment.

#### Identity and access

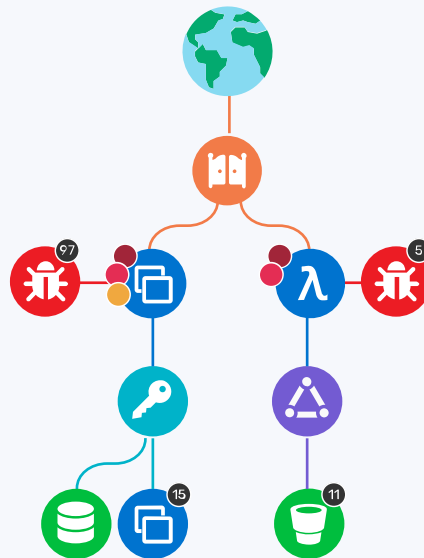
Map the identity structure of every resource to the role it can assume, taking into account mitigating controls such as service control policies (SCP) and permissions boundaries.

#### External exposure

See which resources are publicly exposed to the internet based on a full analysis of your cloud network, even those behind multiple hops.

#### Cloud Security Graph

Wiz combines all of the data about your cloud and workloads into a single graph, making it possible to correlate related issues that create attack vectors.



#### Lateral movement

Remove lateral movement risks such as private keys used to access both development and production environments.

#### Vulnerability and patch management

Scan for vulnerable and unpatched operating systems, installed software, and code libraries in your workloads prioritized by risk.

#### Secure configuration

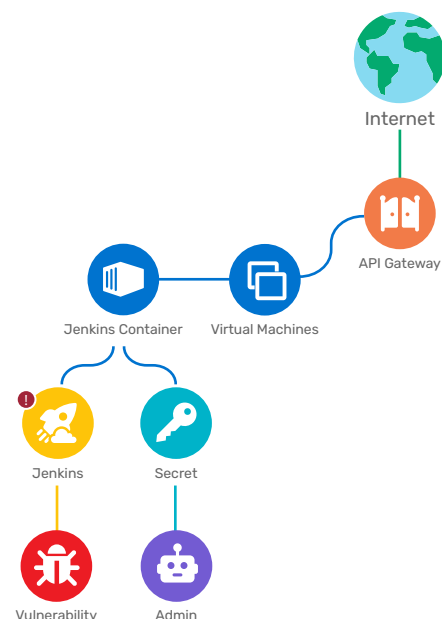
Assess the configuration of cloud infrastructure, Kubernetes, and VM operating systems against your baselines and industry best practices.

### Real-world example

**Unpatched Jenkins container running on a VM exposed to the internet with exploitable vulnerabilities and high-privilege secrets that give access to the production environment.**

Only Wiz is able to pinpoint this kind of high-risk situation because it understands the full cloud context:

- Scans the workloads inside the container to determine the version of Jenkins and its vulnerabilities.
- Analyzes networking in your cloud to identify internet exposure on a machine with no public IP.
- Finds private keys (secrets) on the container and analyzes the permissions they have in your environment.



## Datasheet

### Where Wiz fits in the security stack

Wiz includes many cloud security capabilities typically found in standalone products in one platform:

- ✓ Patch and vulnerability assessment
- ✓ Cloud security posture management (CSPM)
- ✓ Cloud inventory and asset management
- ✓ Container and serverless security
- ✓ Cloud network visibility – configuration analysis
- ✓ Cloud identity and entitlement management (CIEM)
- ✓ Secrets scanning and analysis in cloud workloads

There are also some cloud security features adjacent to Wiz that we don't cover:

- Cloud access security broker (CASB)
- Secure access service edge (SASE)
- Zero trust network access (ZTNA)
- Runtime protection
- Netflow analysis
- Secrets management

### Key features

#### Snapshot scanning

Takes a snapshot of each VM system volume and analyzes its operating system, application layer, and data layer statically with no performance impact.

#### Secrets scanning and analysis

Finds cleartext keys stored on VMs and containers, parses the key to understand it, and maps the permissions it has within your environment.

#### Remediation workflow

Creates tickets directly in service tracking products like Jira and ServiceNow and sends alerts via email or messaging applications like Slack.

#### Inventory and asset management

Creates a complete and up-to-date inventory of all services and software in your cloud environment including the application version and package.

#### Noise-cancelling alerts

Collapses alerts for related resources into one alert (e.g. multiple VMs part of an instance group or containers from the same image).

#### Project-based cloud governance

Gives role-based access to Wiz's security capabilities, so developers and other teams can track risk in their projects and stay under a defined risk budget.

### Supported Platforms

#### Cloud platforms

Get deep visibility into your cloud environment.

- Amazon Web Services
- Microsoft Azure
- Google Cloud Platform (GCP)

#### Containers

Get deep visibility into your Kubernetes clusters.

- OpenShift
- Kubernetes
- Google Kubernetes Engine (GKE)
- Amazon Elastic Kubernetes Service (EKS)
- Azure Kubernetes Service (AKS)
- Standalone Containers

### Integrations

#### CI/CD Pipelines

Shift-left your security scans with Wiz CLI that integrates seamlessly to the leading CI/CD pipelines.

#### Remediation workflow

Send risks to the right people to fix using built-in integrations to Slack, ServiceNow, Jira, and more...

#### Extensibility

Build upon Wiz's robust and fully documented webhooks and APIs that enable easy integration to any data platform you need.

# **EXHIBIT 7**





US011693685B2

(12) **United States Patent**  
**Shua**

(10) **Patent No.:** **US 11,693,685 B2**  
(45) **Date of Patent:** **Jul. 4, 2023**

(54) **VIRTUAL MACHINE VULNERABILITIES  
AND SENSITIVE DATA ANALYSIS AND  
DETECTION**

(71) Applicant: **Orca Security LTD.**, Tel Aviv (IL)

(72) Inventor: **Avi Shua**, Tel Aviv (IL)

(73) Assignee: **Orca Security Ltd.**, Tel Aviv (IL)

(\*) Notice: Subject to any disclaimer, the term of this patent is extended or adjusted under 35 U.S.C. 154(b) by 0 days.

(21) Appl. No.: **17/361,861**

(22) Filed: **Jun. 29, 2021**

(65) **Prior Publication Data**

US 2021/0329019 A1 Oct. 21, 2021

**Related U.S. Application Data**

(63) Continuation of application No. 16/585,967, filed on Sep. 27, 2019, now Pat. No. 11,431,735.

(60) Provisional application No. 62/797,718, filed on Jan. 28, 2019.

(51) **Int. Cl.**

**G06F 9/455** (2018.01)  
**H04L 9/40** (2022.01)  
**G06F 16/11** (2019.01)  
**G06F 11/14** (2006.01)

(52) **U.S. Cl.**

CPC ..... **G06F 9/45558** (2013.01); **G06F 11/1464** (2013.01); **G06F 16/128** (2019.01); **H04L 63/1416** (2013.01); **H04L 63/1433** (2013.01); **H04L 63/1441** (2013.01); **G06F 2009/45562** (2013.01); **G06F 2009/45583** (2013.01); **G06F 2009/45587** (2013.01); **G06F 2009/45591** (2013.01); **G06F 2009/45595** (2013.01); **G06F 2201/84** (2013.01)

(58) **Field of Classification Search**

CPC ..... H04L 63/1416; H04L 63/1433; H04L 63/1441; G06F 9/45558; G06F 16/128; G06F 2009/45562; G06F 2009/45583; G06F 2009/45595; G06F 2201/84  
See application file for complete search history.

(56) **References Cited**

**U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS**

9,069,983 B1 6/2015 Nijjar  
9,177,145 B2 11/2015 Todorović  
9,229,758 B2 1/2016 Ammons et al.  
9,268,689 B1\* 2/2016 Chen ..... G06F 12/1027  
9,519,781 B2 12/2016 Golshan et al.  
(Continued)

**OTHER PUBLICATIONS**

Non-Final Office Action U.S. Appl. No. 16/585,967 dated Feb. 3, 2022, in the United States Patent and Trademark Office.

(Continued)

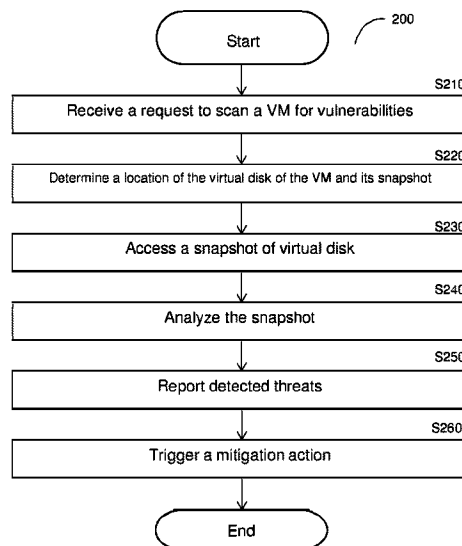
*Primary Examiner* — Benjamin C Wu

(74) *Attorney, Agent, or Firm* — Finnegan, Henderson, Farabow, Garrett & Dunner, L.L.P.

(57) **ABSTRACT**

A system and method for securing virtual cloud assets in a cloud computing environment against cyber threats. The method includes: determining a location of a snapshot of at least one virtual disk of a protected virtual cloud asset, wherein the virtual cloud asset is instantiated in the cloud computing environment; accessing the snapshot of the virtual disk based on the determined location; analyzing the snapshot of the protected virtual cloud asset to detect potential cyber threats risking the protected virtual cloud asset; and alerting detected potential cyber threats based on a determined priority.

**22 Claims, 4 Drawing Sheets**



## US 11,693,685 B2

Page 2

(56)

## References Cited

## U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

9,563,777	B2	2/2017	Deng et al.	
9,734,325	B1	8/2017	Neumann et al.	
9,756,070	B1	9/2017	Crowell et al.	
9,798,885	B2	10/2017	Deng et al.	
9,858,105	B1	1/2018	Upadhyay et al.	
10,079,842	B1	9/2018	Brandwine et al.	
10,402,560	B2	9/2019	Gilbert	
10,412,109	B2	9/2019	Loureiro et al.	
10,469,304	B1 *	11/2019	Kempe	H04L 41/085
10,534,915	B2	1/2020	Cherny et al.	
10,536,471	B1	1/2020	Derbeko	
10,782,952	B1	9/2020	Doring et al.	
10,812,521	B1 *	10/2020	Sharifi Mehr	H04L 63/1433
10,944,778	B1	3/2021	Golan	
11,068,353	B1	7/2021	Ved	
11,120,124	B2	9/2021	Fusenig et al.	
11,216,563	B1	1/2022	Veselov et al.	
11,431,735	B2 *	8/2022	Shua	H04L 63/1433
11,516,231	B2 *	11/2022	Shua	G06F 16/128
2007/0266433	A1	11/2007	Moore	
2008/0189788	A1 *	8/2008	Bahl	H04L 63/1416 726/25
2008/0263658	A1	10/2008	Michael et al.	
2009/0007100	A1	1/2009	Field et al.	
2010/0017512	A1	1/2010	Ciano et al.	
2011/0289584	A1 *	11/2011	Palagummi	G06F 21/562 726/24
2012/0323853	A1	12/2012	Fries et al.	
2013/0191643	A1	7/2013	Song	
2013/0247133	A1 *	9/2013	Price	G06F 21/577 726/1
2014/0096135	A1	4/2014	Kundu et al.	
2014/0137190	A1	5/2014	Carey et al.	
2015/0052520	A1	2/2015	Crowell et al.	
2016/0004449	A1	1/2016	Lakshman	
2016/0094568	A1	3/2016	Balasubramanian	
2016/0241573	A1 *	8/2016	Mixer	H04L 63/20
2016/0364255	A1 *	12/2016	Chefalus	G06F 8/60
2017/0011138	A1	1/2017	Venkatesh et al.	
2017/0031704	A1 *	2/2017	Sudhakaran	G06F 16/128
2017/0103212	A1	4/2017	Deng	
2017/0111384	A1 *	4/2017	Loureiro	H04L 63/1408
2018/0052762	A1 *	2/2018	Vyas	G06F 11/3668
2018/0137032	A1	5/2018	Tannous	
2018/0255080	A1	9/2018	Paine	
2018/0293374	A1	10/2018	Chen	
2019/0065754	A1 *	2/2019	Ochs	G06F 21/577
2020/0042707	A1	2/2020	Kuchero et al.	
2020/0065487	A1 *	2/2020	Timashev	G06F 21/561
2020/0244678	A1 *	7/2020	Shua	G06F 9/45558
2020/0244692	A1 *	7/2020	Shua	H04L 63/1416
2021/0336976	A1 *	10/2021	Shua	G06F 16/128
2021/0377287	A1 *	12/2021	Shua	H04L 63/1441
2022/0417270	A1 *	12/2022	Shua	G06F 11/3476

2023/0087080	A1 *	3/2023	Shua	G06F 16/128
2023/0089313	A1 *	3/2023	Shua	G06F 11/1451
2023/0092220	A1 *	3/2023	Shua	H04L 63/1441
2023/0093527	A1 *	3/2023	Shua	G06F 11/1464

## OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Notice of Allowance U.S. Appl. No. 16/585,967 dated Jul. 7, 2022, in the United States Patent and Trademark Office.

Non-Final Office Action U.S. Appl. No. 17/330,998 dated Mar. 4, 2022, in the United States Patent and Trademark Office.

Final Office Action U.S. Appl. No. 17/330,998 dated Jun. 30, 2022, in the United States Patent and Trademark Office.

Notice of Allowance U.S. Appl. No. 17/330,998 dated Aug. 10, 2022, in the United States Patent and Trademark Office.

Wei et al., "Managing Security of Virtual Machine Images in a Cloud Environment", CCSW'09, pp. 91-96, Nov. 13, 2009.

Rani et al., "An Efficient Approach to Forensic Investigation in Cloud using VM Snapshots", 2015 International Conference on Pervasive Computing (ICPC), 5 pages, (2015).

Almulla et al., "Digital Forensic of a Cloud Based Snapshot", The Sixth International Conference on Innovative Computing Technology (INTECH 2016), pp. 724-729, (2016).

Pandey et al., "An Approach for Virtual Machine Image Security", Computer Science and Engineering MNNIT, Allahabad, 2014 International Conference on Signal Propagation and Computer Technology (ICSPCT), pp. 616-623, (2014).

Rajasekaran et al., "Scalable Cloud Security via Asynchronous Virtual Machine Introspection", 8th USENIX Workshop on Hot Topics in Cloud Computing, Cover page and pp. 1-6, (2016).

Kaur et al., "Secure VM Backup and Vulnerability Removal in Infrastructure Clouds", 2014 International Conference on Advances in Computing, Communications and Informatics (ICACCI), pp. 1217-1226, (2014).

Fernandez et al., "Two patterns for cloud computing: Secure Virtual Machine Image Repository and Cloud Policy Management Point", PLoP '13: Proceedings of the 20th Conference on Pattern Languages of Programs Oct. 2013 Article No. 15, Association for Computing Machinery (ACM), Cover sheet and pp. 1-11, (2013).

Fernandez et al., "Building a security reference architecture for cloud systems", Springer, Requirements Eng. vol. 21, pp. 225-249, (2016).

Ammons et al., "Virtual machine images as structured data: the Mirage image library", IBM Research, Cover sheet 2 pages and pp. 1-6, (2011).

"IBM Point of View Security and Cloud Computing", IBM SmartCloud Enterprise, Cloud Computing White Paper, 13 sheets of cover pages and pp. 1-20, (2009).

Cui et al., "A Less Resource-Consumed Security Architecture on Cloud Platform", Wuhan University Journal of Natural Sciences, vol. 21, No. 5, pp. 407-414, (2016).

Bugiel et al., "AmazonIA: When Elasticity Snaps Back", CCS' 11, ACM, pp. 389-400, (2011).

\* cited by examiner

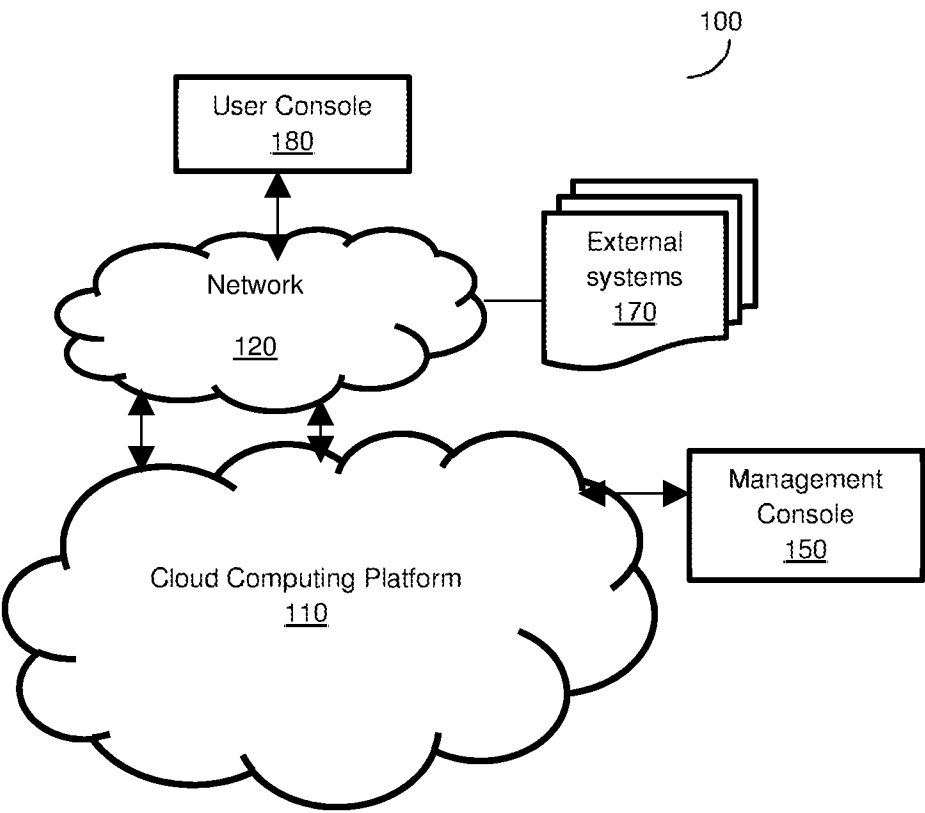


FIG. 1A

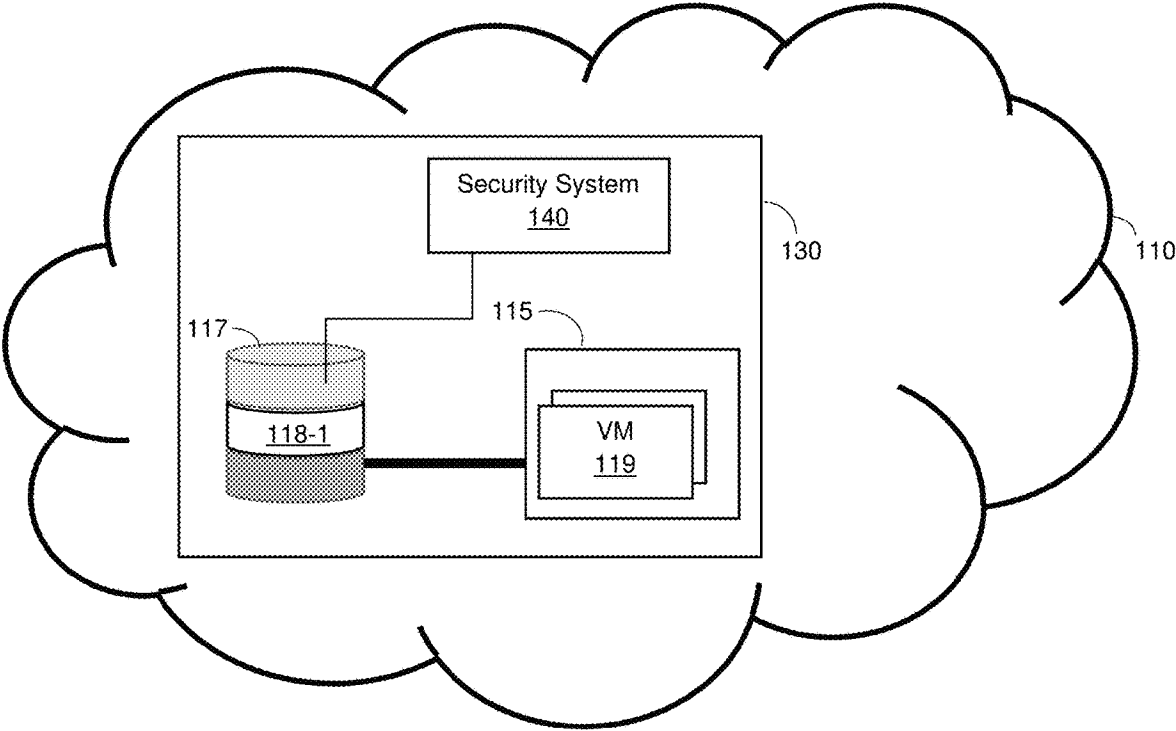


FIG. 1B

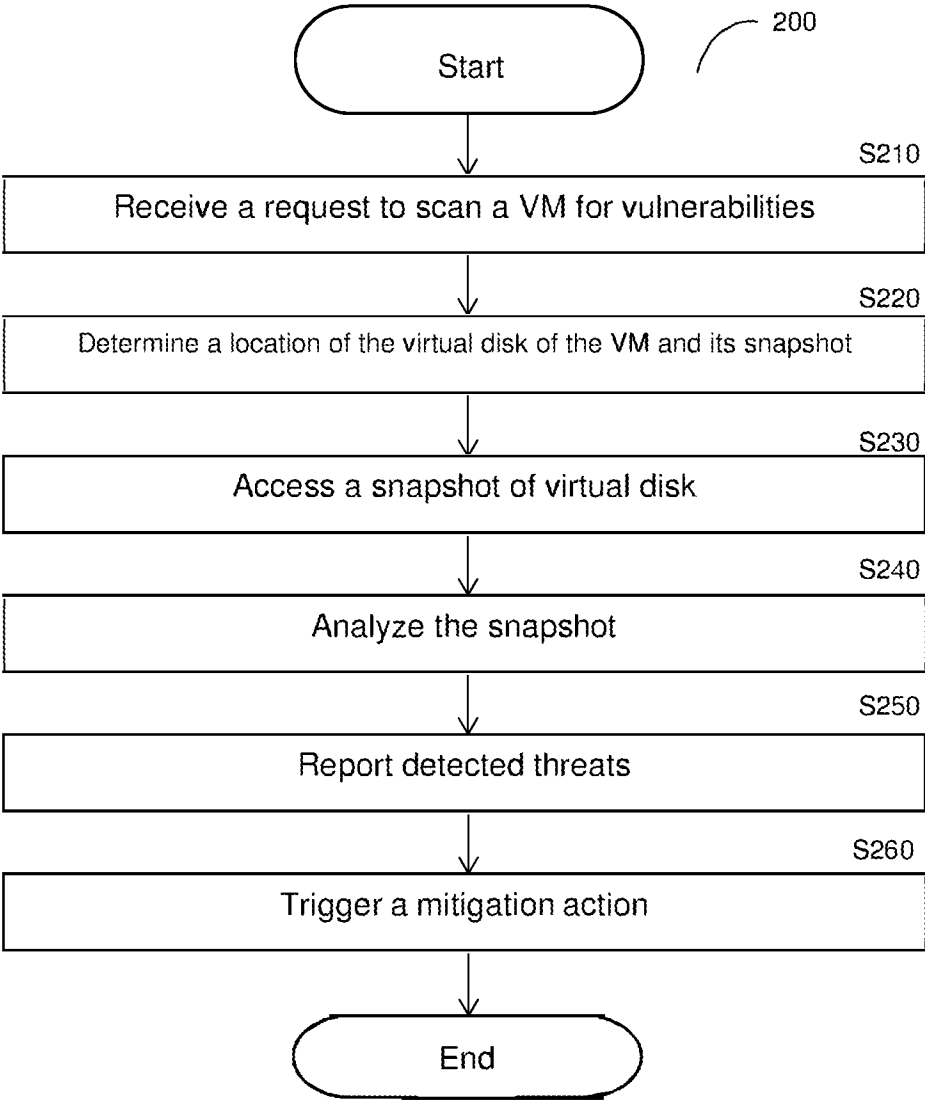


FIG. 2

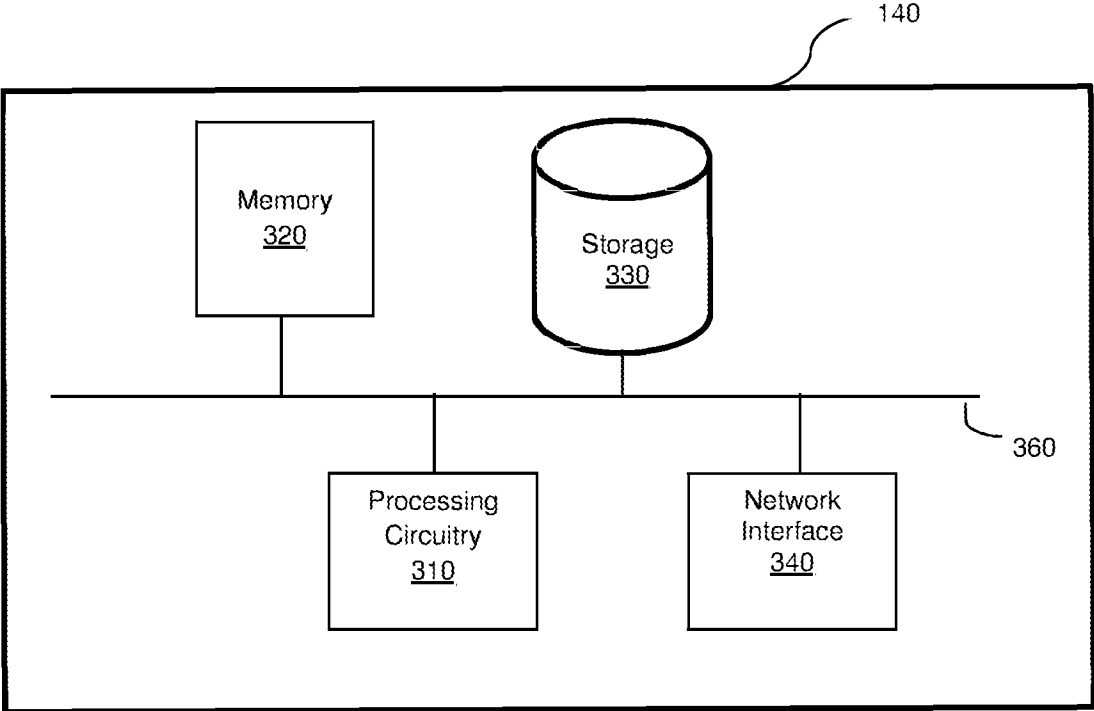


FIG. 3

US 11,693,685 B2

1

## VIRTUAL MACHINE VULNERABILITIES AND SENSITIVE DATA ANALYSIS AND DETECTION

This application is a continuation of U.S. application Ser. No. 16/585,967 (now pending), filed Sep. 27, 2019, which claims the benefit of U.S. Provisional Application No. 62/797,718 filed on Jan. 28, 2019. Each of the above-referenced application is incorporated herein by reference in its entirety.

### TECHNICAL FIELD

This disclosure relates generally to cyber-security systems and, more specifically, to techniques for securing virtual machines.

### BACKGROUND

Organizations have increasingly adapted their applications to be run from multiple cloud computing platforms. Some leading public cloud service providers include Amazon®, Microsoft®, Google®, and the like.

Virtualization is a key role in a cloud computing, allowing multiple applications and users to share the same cloud computing infrastructure. For example, a cloud storage service can maintain data of multiple different users.

In one instance, virtualization can be achieved by means of virtual machines. A virtual machine emulates a number of “computers” or instances, all within a single physical device. In more detail, virtual machines provide the ability to emulate a separate operating system (OS), also referred to as a guest OS, and therefore a separate computer, from an existing OS (the host). This independent instance is typically isolated as a completely standalone environment.

Modern virtualization technologies are also adapted by cloud computing platforms. Examples for such technologies include virtual machines, software containers, and serverless functions. With their computing advantages, applications and virtual machines running on top of virtualization technologies are also vulnerable to some cyber threats. For example, virtual machines can execute vulnerable software applications or infected operating systems.

Protection of a cloud computing infrastructure, and particularly of virtual machines can be achieved via inspection of traffic. Traditionally, traffic inspection is performed by a network device connected between a client and a server (deployed in a cloud computing platform or a data center) hosting virtual machines. Traffic inspection may not provide an accurate indication of the security status of the server due to inherent limitations, such as encryption and whether the necessary data is exposed in the communication.

Furthermore, inspection of computing infrastructure may be performed by a network scanner deployed out of path. The scanner queries the server to determine if the server executes an application that possess a security threat, such as vulnerability in the application. The disadvantage of such a scanner is that the server may not respond to all queries by the scanner, or not expose the necessary data in the response. Further, the network scanner usually communicates with the server, and the network configuration may prevent it. In addition, some types of queries may require credentials to access the server. Such credentials may not be available to the scanner.

Traffic inspection may also be performed by a traffic monitor that listens to traffic flows between clients and the server. The traffic monitor can detect some cyber threats,

2

e.g., based on the volume of traffic. However, the monitor can detect threats only based on the monitored traffic. For example, misconfiguration of the server may not be detected by the traffic monitor. As such, traffic monitoring would not allow detection of vulnerabilities in software executed by the server.

To overcome the limitations of traffic inspection solutions, some cyber-security solutions, such as vulnerability management and security assessment solutions are based on agents installed in each server in a cloud computing platform or data center. Using agents is a cumbersome solution for a number of reasons, including IT resources management, governance, and performance. For example, installing agents in a large data center may take months.

It would therefore be advantageous to provide a security solution that would overcome the deficiencies noted above.

### SUMMARY

A summary of several example embodiments of the disclosure follows. This summary is provided for the convenience of the reader to provide a basic understanding of such embodiments and does not wholly define the breadth of the disclosure. This summary is not an extensive overview of all contemplated embodiments, and is intended to neither identify key or critical elements of all embodiments nor to delineate the scope of any or all aspects. Its sole purpose is to present some concepts of one or more embodiments in a simplified form as a prelude to the more detailed description that is presented later. For convenience, the term “some embodiments” or “certain embodiments” may be used herein to refer to a single embodiment or multiple embodiments of the disclosure.

Certain embodiments disclosed herein include a method for securing virtual cloud assets in a cloud computing environment against cyber threats, comprising: determining a location of a snapshot of at least one virtual disk of a protected virtual cloud asset, wherein the virtual cloud asset is instantiated in the cloud computing environment; accessing the snapshot of the virtual disk based on the determined location; analyzing the snapshot of the protected virtual cloud asset to detect potential cyber threats risking the protected virtual cloud asset; and alerting detected potential cyber threats based on a determined priority.

Certain embodiments disclosed herein also include a non-transitory computer readable medium having stored thereon instructions for causing a processing circuitry to execute a process, the process comprising: determining a location of a snapshot of at least one virtual disk of a protected virtual cloud asset, wherein the virtual cloud asset is instantiated in the cloud computing environment; accessing the snapshot of the virtual disk based on the determined location; analyzing the snapshot of the protected virtual cloud asset to detect potential cyber threats risking the protected virtual cloud asset; and alerting detected potential cyber threats based on a determined priority.

Certain embodiments disclosed herein also include a system for securing virtual cloud assets in a cloud computing environment against cyber threats, comprising: a processing circuitry; and a memory, the memory containing instructions that, when executed by the processing circuitry, configure the system to: determine a location of a snapshot of at least one virtual disk of a protected virtual cloud asset, wherein the virtual cloud asset is instantiated in the cloud computing environment; access the snapshot of the virtual disk based on the determined location; analyze the snapshot of the protected virtual cloud asset to detect potential cyber

US 11,693,685 B2

3

threats risking the protected virtual cloud asset; and alert detected potential cyber threats based on a determined priority.

#### BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

The foregoing and other objects, features, and advantages of the disclosed embodiments will be apparent from the following detailed description taken in conjunction with the accompanying drawings.

FIGS. 1A and 1B are network diagrams utilized to describe the various embodiments.

FIG. 2 is a flowchart illustrating a method detecting cyber threats, including potential vulnerabilities in virtual machines executed in a cloud computing platform according to some embodiments.

FIG. 3 is an example block diagram of the security system according to an embodiment.

#### DETAILED DESCRIPTION

It is important to note that the embodiments disclosed herein are only examples of the many advantageous uses of the innovative teachings herein. In general, statements made in the specification of the present application do not necessarily limit any of the various claimed embodiments. Moreover, some statements may apply to some inventive features but not to others. In general, unless otherwise indicated, singular elements may be in plural and vice versa with no loss of generality. In the drawings, like numerals refer to like parts through several views.

FIGS. 1A and 1B show an example network diagram 100 utilized to describe the various embodiments. A cloud computing platform 110 is communicably connected to a network 120. Examples of the cloud computing platform 110 may include a public cloud, a private cloud, a hybrid cloud, and the like. Examples for a public cloud, but are not limited to, AWS® by Amazon®, Microsoft Azure®, Google Cloud®, and the like. In some configurations, the disclosed embodiments operable in on premise virtual machines environments. The network 120 may be the Internet, the world-wide-web (WWW), a local area network (LAN), a wide area network (WAN), and other networks.

The arrangement of the example cloud computing platform 110 is shown in FIG. 1B. As illustrated, the platform 110 includes a server 115 and a storage 117, serving as the storage space for the server 115. The server 115 is a physical device hosting at least one virtual machine (VM) 119. The VM 119 is a protected VM, which may be any virtual cloud asset including, but not limited to, a software container, a micro-service, a serverless function, and the like.

The storage 117 emulates virtual discs for the VMs executed in by the server 115. The storage 117 is typically connected to the server 115 through a high-speed connection, such as optic fiber allowing fast retrieval of data. In other configurations, the storage 117 may be part of the server 115. In this example illustrated in FIG. 1B, virtual disk 118-1 is allocated for the VM 119. The server 115, and hence the VM 119, may be executed in a client environment 130 within the platform 110.

The client environment 130 is an environment within the cloud computing platform 110 utilized to execute cloud-hosted applications of the client. A client may belong to a specific tenant. In some example embodiment, the client environment 130 may be part of a virtualized environment or on-premises virtualization environment, such as a VMware® based solution.

4

Also deployed in the cloud computing platform 110 is a security system 140 configured to perform the various disclosed embodiments. In some embodiments, the system 140 may be part of the client environment 130. In an embodiment, the security system 140 may be realized as a physical machine configured to execute a plurality of virtual instances, such as, but not limited to virtual machines executed by a host server. In yet another embodiment, the security system 140 may be realized as a virtual machine executed by a host server. Such a host server is a physical machine (device) and may be either the server 115, a dedicated server, a different shared server, or another virtualization-based computing entity, such as a serverless function.

In an embodiment, the interface between the client environment 130 and the security system 140 can be realized using APIs or services provided by the cloud computing platform 110. For example, in AWS, a cross account policy service can be utilized to allow interfacing the client environment 130 with the security system 140.

In the deployment, illustrated in FIG. 1, the configuration of resources of the cloud computing platform 110 is performed by means of the management console 150. As such, the management console 150 may be queried on the current deployment and settings of resources in the cloud computing platform 110. Specifically, the management console 150 may be queried, by the security system 140, about as the location (e.g., virtual address) of the virtual disk 118-1 in the storage 117. The system 140 is configured to interface with the management console 150 through, for example, an API.

In some example embodiments, the security system 140 may further interface with the cloud computing platform 110 and external systems 170. The external systems may include intelligence systems, security information and event management (SIEM) systems, and mitigation tools. The external intelligence systems may include common vulnerabilities and exposures (CVE®) databases, reputation services, security systems (providing feeds on discovered threats), and so on. The information provided by the intelligence systems may detect certain known vulnerabilities identified in, for example, a CVE database.

According to the disclosed embodiments, the security system 140 is configured to detect vulnerabilities and other cyber threats related to the execution VM 119. The detection is performed while the VM 119 is live, without using any agent installed in the server 115 or the VM 119, and without relying on cooperation from VM 119 guest OS. Specifically, the security system 140 can scan and detect vulnerable software, non-secure configuration, exploitation attempts, compromised asserts, data leaks, data mining, and so on. The security system 140 may be further utilized to provide security services, such as incident response, anti-ransomware, and cyber insurance by accessing the security posture.

In some embodiments, the security system 140 is configured to query the cloud management console 150 for the address of the virtual disk 118-1 serving the VM 119 and a location of the snapshot. A VM's snapshot is a copy of the machine's virtual disk (or disk file) at a given point in time. Snapshots provide a change log for the virtual disk and are used to restore a VM to a particular point in time when a failure error occurs. Typically, any data that was writable on a VM becomes read-only when the snapshot is taken. Multiple snapshots of a VM can be created at multiple possible point-in-time restore points. When a VM reverts to a snapshot, current disk and memory states are deleted and the snapshot becomes the new parent snapshot for that VM.



US 11,693,685 B2

5

The snapshot of the VM **119** is located and may be saved from the virtual disk **118-1** is accessed by the system **140**. In an embodiment, the VM's **119** snapshot may be copied to the system **140**. If such a snapshot does not exist, the system **140** may take a new snapshot, or request such an action. The snapshots may be taken at a predefined schedule or upon predefined events (e.g., a network event or abnormal event). Further, the snapshots may be accessed or copied on a predefined schedule or upon predefined events. It should be noted that when the snapshot is taken or copied, the VM **119** still runs.

It should be noted that the snapshot of the virtual disk **118-1** may not be necessary stored in the storage **117**, but for ease of the discussion it is assumed that the snapshot is saved in the storage **117**. It should be further noted that the snapshot is being accessed without cooperation of the guest, virtual OS of the virtual machine.

The snapshot is parsed and analyzed by the security system **140** to detect vulnerabilities. This analysis of the snapshot does not require any interaction and/or information from the VM **119**. As further demonstrated herein, the analysis of the snapshot by the system **140** does not require any agent installed on the server **115** or VM **119**.

Various techniques can be utilized to analyze the snapshots, depending on the type of vulnerability and cyber threats to be detected. Following are some example embodiments for techniques that may be implemented by the security system **140**.

In an embodiment, the security system **140** is configured to detect whether there is vulnerable code executed by the VM **119**. The VM **119** being checked may be running, paused, or shutdown. To this end, the security system **140** is configured to match installed application lists, with their respective versions, to a known list of vulnerable applications. Further, the security system **140** may be configured to match the application files, either directly (using binary comparison) or by computing a cryptographic hash against database of files in vulnerable applications. The matching may be also on sub-modules of an application. Alternatively, the security system **140** may read installation logs of package managers used to install the packages of the application.

In yet another embodiment, the security system **140** is configured to verify whether the vulnerability is relevant to the VM **119**. For example, if there is a vulnerable version or module not in use, the priority of that issue is reduced dramatically.

To this end, the security system **140** may be configured to check the configuration files of the applications and operating system of the VM **119**; to verify access times to files by the operating system; and/or to analyze the active application and/or system logs in order to deduce what applications and modules are running.

In yet another embodiment, the security system **140** may instantiate a copy of the VM **119** and/or a subset of applications of the VM **119** on the server **115** or a separate server and monitor all activity performed by the instance of the VM. The execution of the instance of the VM is an isolated sandbox, which can be a full VM or subset of it, such as a software container (e.g., Docker® container) or another virtualized instances. The monitored activity may be further analyzed to determine abnormality. Such analysis may include monitoring of API activity, process creation, file activity, network communication, registry changes, and active probing of the said subset in order to assess its security posture. This may include, but not limited to, actively communicating with the VM **119**, using either

6

legitimate communicate and/or attack attempts, to assess its posture and by that deriving the security posture of the entire VM **119**.

In order to determine if the vulnerability is relevant to the VM **119**, the security system **140** is configured to analyze the machine memory, as reflected in the page file. The page file is saved in the snapshot and extends how much system-committed memory (also known as "virtual memory") a system can back. In an embodiment, analyzing the page file allows deduction of running applications and modules by the VM **119**.

In an embodiment, the security system **140** is configured to read process identification number (PID) files and check their access or write times, which are matched against process descriptors. The PID can be used to deduce which processes are running, and hence the priority of vulnerabilities detected in processes existing on the disk. It should be noted the PID files are also maintained in the snapshot.

In yet another embodiment, the security system **140** is configured to detect cyber threats that do not represent vulnerabilities. For example, the security system **140** may detect and alert on sensitive data not being encrypted on the logical disk, private keys found on the disks, system credentials stored clearly on the disk, risky application features (e.g., support of weak cipher suites or authentication methods), weak passwords, weak encryption schemes, a disable address space layout randomization (ASLR) feature, suspicious manipulation to a boot record, suspicious PATH, LD\_LIBRARY\_PATH, or LD\_PRELOAD definitions, services running on startup, and the like.

In an embodiment, the security system **140** may further monitor changes in sensitive machine areas, and alert on unexpected changes (e.g., added or changed application files without installation). In an example embodiment, this can be achieved by computing a cryptographic hash of the sensitive areas in the virtual disk and checking for differences over time.

In some embodiments, the detected cyber threats (including vulnerabilities) are reported to a user console **180** and/or a security information and event management (SIEM) system (not shown). The reported cyber threats may be filtered or prioritized based in part on their determined risk. Further, the reported cyber threats may be filtered or prioritized based in part on the risk level of the machine. This also reduces the number of alerts reported to the user.

In an embodiment, any detected cyber threats related to sensitive data (including personally identifiable information, PII) is reported at a higher priority. In an embodiment, such data is determined by searching for the PII, analyzing the application logs to determine whether the machine accessed PII/PII containing servers, or whether the logs themselves contain PII, and searching the machine memory, as reflected in the page file, for PII.

In an embodiment, the security system **140** may determine the risk of the VM **119** based on communication with an untrusted network. This can be achieved by analyzing the VM's **119** logs as saved in the virtual disk and can be derived from the snapshot.

In an example embodiment, the security system **140** may cause an execution of one or more mitigation actions. Examples of such actions may include blocking traffic from untrusted networks, halting the operation of the VM, quarantining an infected VM, and the like. The mitigation actions may be performed by a mitigation tool and not the system **140**.

It should be noted that the example implementation shown in FIG. 1 is described with respect to a single cloud

US 11,693,685 B2

7

computing platform **110** hosting a single VM **119** in a single server **115**, merely for simplicity purposes and without limitation on the disclosed embodiments. Typically, virtual machines are deployed and executed in a single cloud computing platform, a virtualized environment, or data center and can be protected without departing from the scope of the disclosure. It should be further noted that the disclosed embodiments can operate using multiple security systems **140**, each of which may operate in a different client environment.

FIG. **2** shows an example flowchart **200** illustrating a method for detecting cyber threats including potential vulnerabilities in virtual machines executed in a cloud computing platform according to some embodiments. The method may be performed by the security system **140**.

At **S210**, a request, for example, to scan a VM for vulnerabilities is received. The request may be received, or otherwise triggered every predefined time interval or upon detection of an external event. An external event may be a preconfigured event, such as a network event or abnormal event including, but not limited to, changes to infrastructure such as instantiation of an additional container on existing VM, image change on a VM, new VM created, unexpected shutdowns, access requests from unauthorized users, and the like. The request may at least designate an identifier of the VM to be scanned.

At **S220**, a location of a snapshot of a virtual disk of the VM to be scanned is determined. In an embodiment, **S220** may include determining the virtual disk allocated for the VM, prior to determining the location of the snapshot. As noted above, this can be achieved by querying a cloud management console. At **S230**, a snapshot of the virtual disk is accessed, or otherwise copied.

At **S240**, the snapshot is analyzed to detect cyber threats and potential vulnerabilities. **S240** may be also include detecting cyber threats that do not represent vulnerabilities. Examples for cyber threats and vulnerabilities are provided above.

In an embodiment, **S240** may include comparing the snapshot to some baseline, which may include, but is not limited to, a copy of the image used to create the VM, (e.g., lists of applications, previous snapshots), cryptographic hashes gathered in the previous scan, analyzing logs of the VMs, instantiating a copy of the VM and executing the instance or applications executed by the VM in a sandbox, analyzing the machine memory, as reflected in the page file, or any combination of these techniques. Some example embodiments for analyzing the snapshots and the types of detected vulnerabilities and threats are provided above.

At **S250**, the detected cyber threats and/or vulnerabilities are reported, for example, as alerts. In an embodiment, **S250** may include filtering and prioritizing the reported alerts. In an embodiment, the prioritization is based, in part, on the risk level of a vulnerable machine. The filtering and prioritizing allow to reduce the number of alerts reported to the user. The filtering can be done performed on external intelligence on the likelihood of this vulnerability being exploited, analyzing the machine configuration in order to deduce the vulnerability relevancy, and correlating the vulnerability with the network location, and by weighting the risk of this machine being taken over by the attacker by taking into consideration the criticality of the machine in the organization based by the contents stored or other assets accessible from the VM **110**.

At optional **S260**, a mitigation action may be triggered to mitigate a detected threat or vulnerability. A mitigation action may be executed by a mitigation tool and triggered by

8

the system **140**. Such an action may include blocking traffic from untrusted networks, halting the operation of the VM, quarantining an infected VM, and the like.

FIG. **3** is an example block diagram of the security system **140** according to an embodiment. The security system **140** includes a processing circuitry **310** coupled to a memory **320**, a storage **330**, and a network interface **340**. In an embodiment, the components of the security system **140** may be communicatively connected via a bus **360**.

The processing circuitry **310** may be realized as one or more hardware logic components and circuits. For example, and without limitation, illustrative types of hardware logic components that can be used include field programmable gate arrays (FPGAs), application-specific integrated circuits (ASICs), application-specific standard products (ASSPs), system-on-a-chip systems (SOCs), general-purpose microprocessors, microcontrollers, digital signal processors (DSPs), and the like, or any other hardware logic components that can perform calculations or other manipulations of information.

The memory **310** may be volatile (e.g., RAM, etc.), non-volatile (e.g., ROM, flash memory, etc.), or a combination thereof. In one configuration, computer readable instructions to implement one or more embodiments disclosed herein may be stored in the storage **330**.

In another embodiment, the memory **320** is configured to store software. Software shall be construed broadly to mean any type of instructions, whether referred to as software, firmware, middleware, microcode, hardware description language, or otherwise. Instructions may include code (e.g., in source code format, binary code format, executable code format, or any other suitable format of code). The instructions, when executed by the one or more processors, cause the processing circuitry **310** to perform the various processes described herein. Specifically, the instructions, when executed, cause the processing circuitry **310** to determine over-privileged roles vulnerabilities in serverless functions.

The storage **330** may be magnetic storage, optical storage, and the like, and may be realized, for example, as flash memory or other memory technology, CD-ROM, Digital Versatile Disks (DVDs), hard-drives, SSD, or any other medium which can be used to store the desired information. The storage **330** may store communication consumption patterns associated with one or more communications devices.

The network interface **340** allows the security system **140** to communicate with the external systems, such as intelligence systems, SIEM systems, mitigation systems, a cloud management console, a user console, and the like.

It should be understood that the embodiments described herein are not limited to the specific architecture illustrated in FIG. **3**, and other architectures may be equally used without departing from the scope of the disclosed embodiments.

The various embodiments disclosed herein can be implemented as hardware, firmware, software, or any combination thereof. Moreover, the software is preferably implemented as an application program tangibly embodied on a program storage unit or computer readable medium consisting of parts, or of certain devices and/or a combination of devices. The application program may be uploaded to, and executed by, a machine comprising any suitable architecture. Preferably, the machine is implemented on a computer platform having hardware such as one or more central processing units ("CPUs"), a memory, and input/output interfaces. The computer platform may also include an operating system and microinstruction code. The various processes and func-

US 11,693,685 B2

9

tions described herein may be either part of the microinstruction code or part of the application program, or any combination thereof, which may be executed by a CPU, whether or not such a computer or processor is explicitly shown. In addition, various other peripheral units may be connected to the computer platform such as an additional data storage unit and a printing unit. Furthermore, a non-transitory computer readable medium is any computer readable medium except for a transitory propagating signal.

As used herein, the phrase “at least one of” followed by a listing of items means that any of the listed items can be utilized individually, or any combination of two or more of the listed items can be utilized. For example, if a system is described as including “at least one of A, B, and C,” the system can include A alone; B alone; C alone; A and B in combination; B and C in combination; A and C in combination; or A, B, and C in combination.

All examples and conditional language recited herein are intended for pedagogical purposes to aid the reader in understanding the principles of the disclosed embodiment and the concepts contributed by the inventor to furthering the art, and are to be construed as being without limitation to such specifically recited examples and conditions. Moreover, all statements herein reciting principles, aspects, and embodiments of the disclosed embodiments, as well as specific examples thereof, are intended to encompass both structural and functional equivalents thereof. Additionally, it is intended that such equivalents include both currently known equivalents as well as equivalents developed in the future, i.e., any elements developed that perform the same function, regardless of structure.

What is claimed is:

1. A system for inspecting data, the system comprising: at least one processor configured to:

establish an interface between a client environment and security components;

using the interface, utilize cloud computing platform APIs to identify virtual disks of a virtual machine in the client environment;

use the computing platform APIs to query a location of at least one of the identified virtual disks;

receive an identification of the location of the virtual disks of the virtual machine;

generate at least one snapshot of the virtual disks of the virtual machine;

analyze the at least one snapshot to detect vulnerabilities and sensitive data, wherein analyzing the at least one snapshot requires no interaction with the virtual machine;

determine a risk level of the virtual machine; and report the detected vulnerabilities and sensitive data as alerts, wherein the alerts are filtered and prioritized based on the determined risk level of the virtual machine.

2. The system of claim 1, wherein during the analysis of the at least one snapshot, the virtual machine is inactive wherein the snapshot includes a page file of memory associated with the virtual machine.

3. The system of claim 2, wherein the page file is configured to allow deduction of one or more applications running on the virtual machine.

4. The system of claim 1, wherein during the analysis of the at least one snapshot, the virtual machine is active.

5. The system of claim 1, wherein reporting the detected vulnerabilities and sensitive data as alerts includes indicating priority levels associated with the detected vulnerabilities.

10

6. The system of claim 1, wherein the at least one processor is further configured to implement a remedial action for at least one of the detected vulnerabilities and sensitive data.

7. The system of claim 1, wherein the identification of the location of the virtual disks of the virtual machine includes a virtual address of at least one of the virtual disks.

8. The system of claim 1, wherein the at least one snapshot includes a change log of at least one of the virtual disks configured to restore the virtual machine to a particular point in time.

9. The system of claim 1, wherein the at least one snapshot includes a plurality of snapshots, and the at least one processor is configured to generate the plurality of snapshots according to a predetermined schedule.

10. The system of claim 1, wherein the at least one processor is configured to generate the at least one snapshot in response to a predetermined trigger event.

11. The system of claim 1, wherein the at least one processor is further configured to analyze the at least one snapshot to detect a list of installed applications and keys.

12. The system of claim 1, wherein the at least one processor is further configured to analyze the at least one snapshot to detect non-secure configurations.

13. A computer-implemented method for inspecting data, the method comprising:

establishing an interface between a client environment and security components; using the interface to utilize cloud computing platform APIs to identify virtual disks of a virtual machine in the client environment;

using the computing platform APIs to query a location of at least one of the identified virtual disks;

receiving an identification of the location of the virtual disks of the virtual machine;

emulating the virtual disks of the virtual machine to generate at least one snapshot;

analyzing the at least one snapshot to detect vulnerabilities and sensitive data, wherein analyzing the at least one snapshot requires no interaction with the virtual machine;

determine a risk level of the virtual machine; and

report the detected vulnerabilities and sensitive data as alerts, wherein the alerts are filtered and prioritized based on the determined risk level of the virtual machine.

14. The method of claim 13, wherein during the analysis of the at least one snapshot, the virtual machine is inactive wherein the snapshot includes a page file of memory associated with the virtual machine.

15. The method of claim 14, wherein the page file is configured to allow deduction of one or more applications running on the virtual machine.

16. The method of claim 13, wherein during the analysis of the at least one snapshot, the virtual machine is active.

17. The method of claim 13, wherein reporting the detected vulnerabilities and sensitive data as alerts includes providing indications of the detected vulnerabilities based on priority levels associated with the detected vulnerabilities.

18. The method of claim 13, further comprising implementing a remedial action for at least one of the detected vulnerabilities and sensitive data.

19. The method of claim 13, wherein the identification of the location of the virtual disks of the virtual machine includes a virtual address of at least one of the virtual disks.

20. The method of claim 13, wherein the at least one snapshot includes a change log of at least one of the virtual disks configured to restore the virtual machine to a particular point in time.

21. The method of claim 13, wherein the at least one snapshot includes a plurality of snapshots and wherein the method further includes generating the plurality of snapshots based on a predetermined schedule.

22. A non-transitory computer-readable medium storing instructions, which, when executed by at least one processor, cause a computing device to:

- establish an interface between a client environment and security components; using the interface, utilize cloud computing platform APIs to identify virtual disks of a virtual machine in the client environment;
- use the computing platform APIs to query a location of at least one of the identified virtual disks;
- receive an identification of the location of the virtual disks of the virtual machine;
- emulate the virtual disks of the virtual machine to generate at least one snapshot;
- analyze the at least one snapshot to detect vulnerabilities and sensitive data, wherein analyzing the at least one snapshot requires no interaction with the virtual machine;
- determine a risk level of the virtual machine; and
- report the detected vulnerabilities and sensitive data as alerts, wherein the alerts are filtered and prioritized based on the determined risk level of the virtual machine.

\* \* \* \* \*

# **EXHIBIT 8**



US011726809B2

(12) **United States Patent**  
**Shua**

(10) **Patent No.:** **US 11,726,809 B2**

(45) **Date of Patent:** **\*Aug. 15, 2023**

(54) **TECHNIQUES FOR SECURING VIRTUAL MACHINES BY APPLICATION EXISTENCE ANALYSIS**

**H04L 63/1441** (2013.01); **G06F 2009/45562** (2013.01); **G06F 2009/45583** (2013.01); **G06F 2009/45587** (2013.01);

(Continued)

(71) Applicant: **Orca Security Ltd.**, Tel Aviv (IL)

(58) **Field of Classification Search**

None

See application file for complete search history.

(72) Inventor: **Avi Shua**, Tel Aviv (IL)

(73) Assignee: **Orca Security Ltd.**, Tel Aviv (IL)

(56) **References Cited**

(\*) Notice: Subject to any disclaimer, the term of this patent is extended or adjusted under 35 U.S.C. 154(b) by 0 days.

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

This patent is subject to a terminal disclaimer.

9,069,983 B1 6/2015 Nijjar  
9,177,145 B2 11/2015 Todorović  
9,229,758 B2 1/2016 Ammons et al.

(Continued)

(21) Appl. No.: **18/055,201**

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

(22) Filed: **Nov. 14, 2022**

Rani et al.; "An Efficient Approach to Forensic Investigation in Cloud using VM Snapshots", 2015 International Conference on Pervasive Computing (ICPC), 5 pages, (2015).

(65) **Prior Publication Data**

US 2023/0093527 A1 Mar. 23, 2023

(Continued)

#### Related U.S. Application Data

*Primary Examiner* — Joseph P Hirl

*Assistant Examiner* — Hassan Saadoun

(63) Continuation of application No. 17/330,998, filed on May 26, 2021, now Pat. No. 11,516,231, which is a continuation of application No. 16/585,967, filed on Sep. 27, 2019, now Pat. No. 11,431,735.

(74) *Attorney, Agent, or Firm* — Finnegan, Henderson, Farabow, Garrett & Dunner, L.L.P.

(60) Provisional application No. 62/797,718, filed on Jan. 28, 2019.

(57)

#### ABSTRACT

(51) **Int. Cl.**

**H04L 9/40** (2022.01)

**G06F 9/455** (2018.01)

**G06F 16/11** (2019.01)

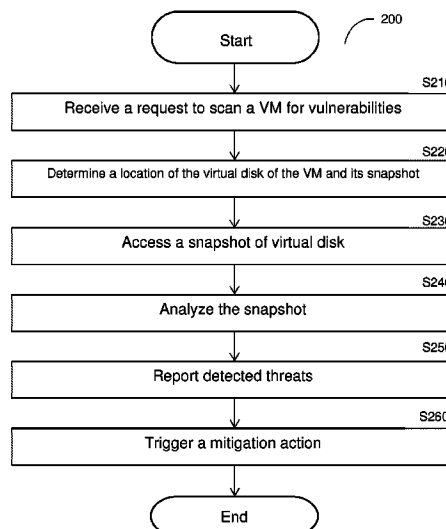
**G06F 11/14** (2006.01)

(52) **U.S. Cl.**

CPC ..... **G06F 9/45558** (2013.01); **G06F 11/1464** (2013.01); **G06F 16/128** (2019.01); **H04L 63/1416** (2013.01); **H04L 63/1433** (2013.01);

A system and method for securing virtual cloud assets in a cloud computing environment against cyber threats. The method includes: determining a location of a snapshot of at least one virtual disk of a protected virtual cloud asset, wherein the virtual cloud asset is instantiated in the cloud computing environment; accessing the snapshot of the virtual disk based on the determined location; analyzing the snapshot of the protected virtual cloud asset to detect potential cyber threats risking the protected virtual cloud asset; and alerting detected potential cyber threats based on a determined priority.

**23 Claims, 4 Drawing Sheets**





## US 11,726,809 B2

Page 2

## (52) U.S. CL.

CPC ..... G06F 2009/45591 (2013.01); G06F  
2009/45595 (2013.01); G06F 2201/84  
(2013.01)

## (56)

## References Cited

## U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

9,268,689	B1	2/2016	Chen et al.	
9,519,781	B2	12/2016	Golshan et al.	
9,563,777	B2	2/2017	Deng et al.	
9,734,325	B1	8/2017	Neumann et al.	
9,756,070	B1	9/2017	Crowell et al.	
9,798,885	B2	10/2017	Deng et al.	
9,858,105	B1	1/2018	Upadhyay et al.	
10,079,842	B1	9/2018	Brandwine et al.	
10,402,560	B2	9/2019	Gilbert	
10,412,109	B2	9/2019	Loureiro et al.	
10,469,304	B1	11/2019	Kempe et al.	
10,534,915	B2	1/2020	Cherny et al.	
10,536,471	B1 *	1/2020	Derbeko	G06F 21/53
10,782,952	B1	9/2020	Doring et al.	
10,812,521	B1	10/2020	Sharifi Mehr	
10,944,778	B1 *	3/2021	Golan	H04L 63/1491
11,068,353	B1 *	7/2021	Ved	G06F 9/45558
11,120,124	B2	9/2021	Fusenig et al.	
11,216,563	B1	1/2022	Veselov et al.	
11,431,735	B2	8/2022	Shua	
11,516,231	B2	11/2022	Shua	
2007/0266433	A1	11/2007	Moore	
2008/0189788	A1	8/2008	Bahl	
2008/0263658	A1	10/2008	Michael et al.	
2009/0007100	A1	1/2009	Field et al.	
2010/0017512	A1	1/2010	Ciano et al.	
2011/0289584	A1	11/2011	Palagummi	
2012/0323853	A1	12/2012	Fries et al.	
2013/0191643	A1 *	7/2013	Song	H04L 9/3265 713/176
2013/0247133	A1	9/2013	Price et al.	
2014/0096135	A1	4/2014	Kundu et al.	
2014/0137190	A1	5/2014	Carey et al.	
2015/0052520	A1	2/2015	Crowell et al.	
2016/0004449	A1 *	1/2016	Lakshman	G06F 3/0604 711/162
2016/0094568	A1 *	3/2016	Balasubramanian	G06F 9/45558 726/23
2016/0241573	A1	8/2016	Mixer	
2016/0364255	A1	12/2016	Chefalas et al.	
2017/0011138	A1	1/2017	Venkatesh et al.	
2017/0031704	A1	2/2017	Sudhakaran et al.	
2017/0103212	A1 *	4/2017	Deng	G06F 3/0619
2017/0111384	A1	4/2017	Loureiro et al.	
2018/0052762	A1	2/2018	Vyas et al.	
2018/0137032	A1	5/2018	Tannous et al.	
2018/0255080	A1	9/2018	Paine	
2018/0293374	A1	10/2018	Chen	
2019/0065754	A1	2/2019	Ochs et al.	
2020/0042707	A1	2/2020	Kucherov et al.	
2020/0065487	A1	2/2020	Timashev et al.	

## OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Wei et al., "Managing Security of Virtual Machine Images in a Cloud Environment", CCSW'09, pp. 91-96, Nov. 13, 2009.

Almulla et al., "Digital Forensic of a Cloud Based Snapshot", The Sixth International Conference on Innovative Computing Technology (INTECH 2016), pp. 724-729, (2016).

Pandey et al., "An Approach for Virtual Machine Image Security", Computer Science and Engineering MNNIT, Allahabad, 2014 International Conference on Signal Propagation and Computer Technology (ICSPCT), pp. 616-623, (2014).

Rajasekaran et al., "Scalable Cloud Security via Asynchronous Virtual Machine Introspection", 8th USENIX Workshop on Hot Topics in Cloud Computing, Cover page and pp. 1-6, (2016).

Kaur et al., "Secure VM Backup and Vulnerability Removal in Infrastructure Clouds", 2014 International Conference on Advances in Computing, Communications and Informatics (ICACCI), pp. 1217-1226, (2014).

Fernandez et al., "Two patterns for cloud computing: Secure Virtual Machine Image Repository and Cloud Policy Management Point", PLoP '13: Proceedings of the 20th Conference on Pattern Languages of Programs Oct. 2013 Article No. 15, Association for Computing Machinery (ACM), Cover sheet and pp. 1-11, (2013).

Fernandez et al. "Building a security reference architecture for cloud systems", Springer, Requirements Eng, vol. 21, pp. 225-249, (2016).

Ammons et al., "Virtual machine images as structured data: the Mirage image library", IBM Research, Cover sheet 2 pages and pp. 1-6, (2011).

"IBM Point of View Security and Cloud Computing", IBM SmartCloud Enterprise, Cloud Computing White Paper, 13 sheets of cover pages and pp. 1-20, (2009).

Cui et al., "A Less Resource-Consumed Security Architecture on Cloud Platform", Wuhan University Journal of Natural Sciences, vol. 21, No. 5, pp. 407-414, (2016).

Bugiel et al., "AmazonIA: When Elasticity Snaps Back", CCS' 11, ACM, pp. 389-400, (2011).

Non-Final Office Action U.S. Appl. No. 16/585,967 dated Feb. 3, 2022, in the United States Patent and Trademark Office.

Notice of Allowance U.S. Appl. No. 16/585,967 dated Jul. 7, 2022, in the United States Patent and Trademark Office.

Non-Final Office Action U.S. Appl. No. 17/330,998 dated Mar. 4, 2022, in the United States Patent and Trademark Office.

Final Office Action U.S. Appl. No. 17/330,998 dated Jun. 30, 2022, in the United States Patent and Trademark Office.

Notice of Allowance U.S. Appl. No. 17/330,998 dated Aug. 10, 2022, in the United States Patent and Trademark Office.

Non-Final Office Action U.S. Appl. No. 17/361,861 dated Aug. 29, 2022, in the United States Patent and Trademark Office.

Advisory Action U.S. Appl. No. 17/361,861 dated May 20, 2022, in the United States Patent and Trademark Office.

Final Office Action U.S. Appl. No. 17/361,861 dated Mar. 8, 2022, in the United States Patent and Trademark Office.

Non-Final Office Action U.S. Appl. No. 17/361,861 dated Oct. 25, 2021, in the United States Patent and Trademark Office.

Notice of Allowance U.S. Appl. No. 17/361,861 dated May 10, 2023, in the United States Patent and Trademark Office.

\* cited by examiner

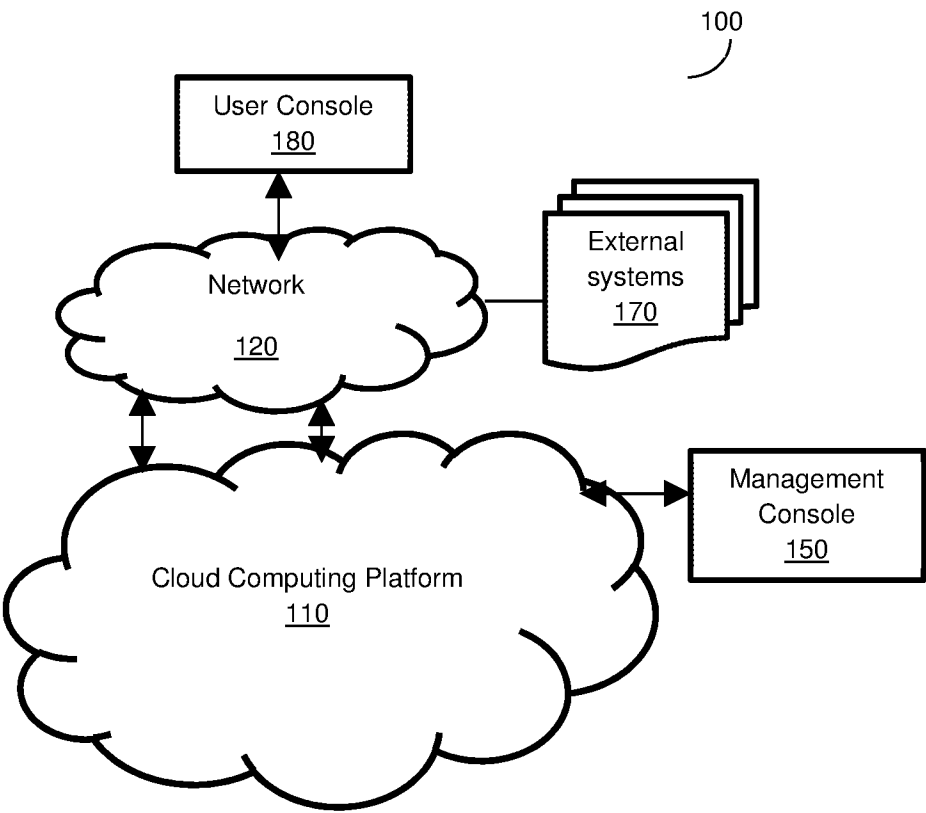


FIG. 1A



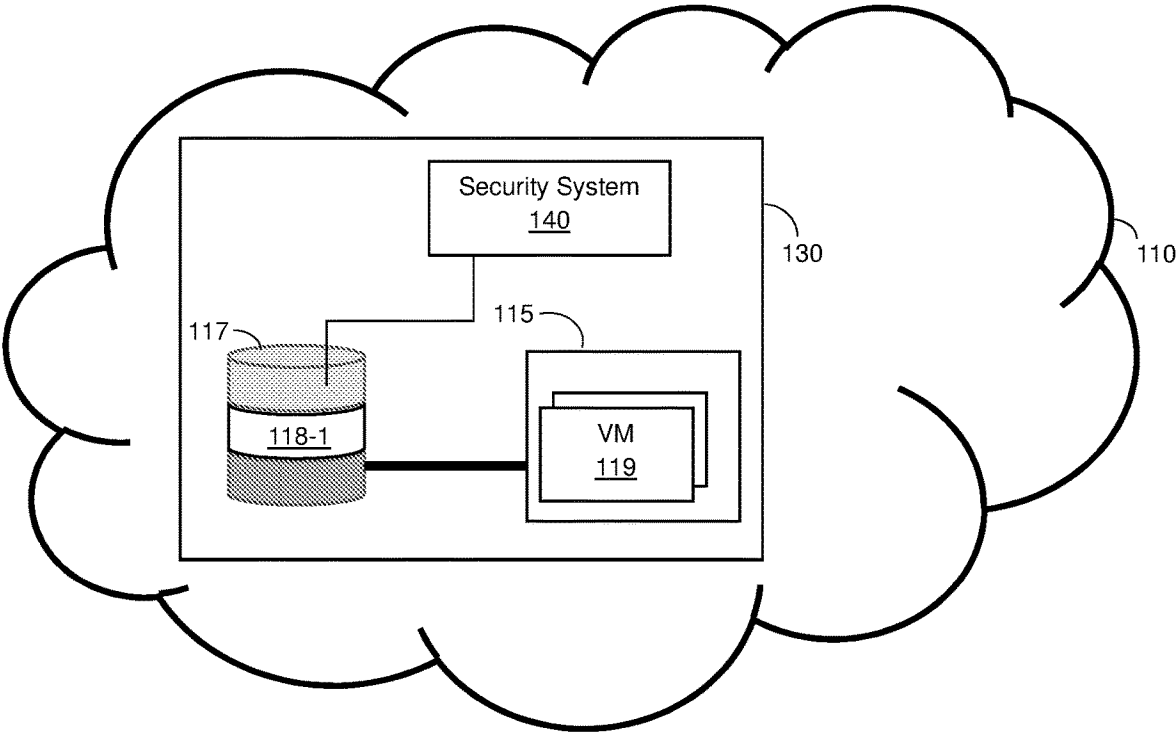


FIG. 1B

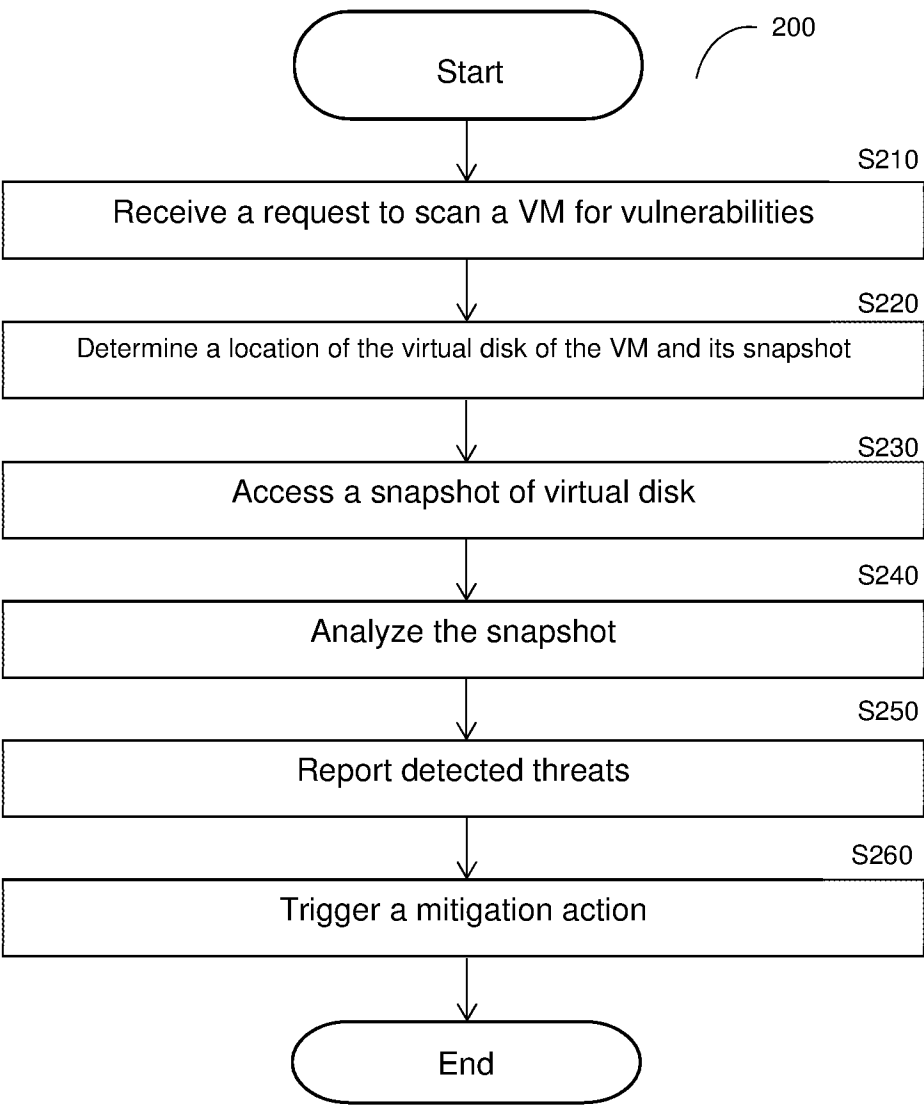


FIG. 2

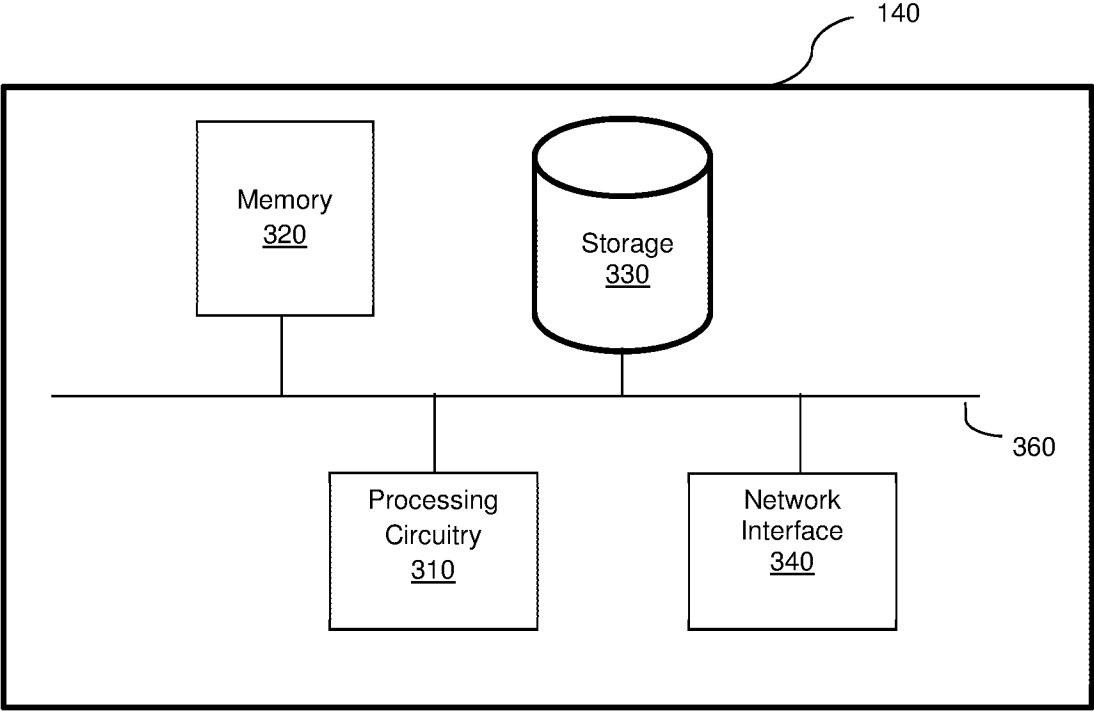


FIG. 3

US 11,726,809 B2

1

## TECHNIQUES FOR SECURING VIRTUAL MACHINES BY APPLICATION EXISTENCE ANALYSIS

This application is a continuation of U.S. application Ser. No. 17/330,998 (now allowed), filed May 26, 2021, which is a continuation of U.S. application Ser. No. 16/585,967 (now U.S. Pat. No. 11,431,735), filed Sep. 27, 2019, which claims the benefit of U.S. Provisional Application No. 62/797,718 filed on Jan. 28, 2019, the contents of each of which are hereby incorporated by reference in their entireties.

### TECHNICAL FIELD

This disclosure relates generally to cyber-security systems and, more specifically, to techniques for securing virtual machines.

### BACKGROUND

Organizations have increasingly adapted their applications to be run from multiple cloud computing platforms. Some leading public cloud service providers include Amazon®, Microsoft®, Google®, and the like.

Virtualization is a key role in a cloud computing, allowing multiple applications and users to share the same cloud computing infrastructure. For example, a cloud storage service can maintain data of multiple different users.

In one instance, virtualization can be achieved by means of virtual machines. A virtual machine emulates a number of “computers” or instances, all within a single physical device. In more detail, virtual machines provide the ability to emulate a separate operating system (OS), also referred to as a guest OS, and therefore a separate computer, from an existing OS (the host). This independent instance is typically isolated as a completely standalone environment.

Modern virtualization technologies are also adapted by cloud computing platforms. Examples for such technologies include virtual machines, software containers, and serverless functions. With their computing advantages, applications and virtual machines running on top of virtualization technologies are also vulnerable to some cyber threats. For example, virtual machines can execute vulnerable software applications or infected operating systems.

Protection of a cloud computing infrastructure, and particularly of virtual machines can be achieved via inspection of traffic. Traditionally, traffic inspection is performed by a network device connected between a client and a server (deployed in a cloud computing platform or a data center) hosting virtual machines. Traffic inspection may not provide an accurate indication of the security status of the server due to inherent limitations, such as encryption and whether the necessary data is exposed in the communication.

Furthermore, inspection of computing infrastructure may be performed by a network scanner deployed out of path. The scanner queries the server to determine if the server executes an application that possess a security threat, such as vulnerability in the application. The disadvantage of such a scanner is that the server may not respond to all queries by the scanner, or not expose the necessary data in the response. Further, the network scanner usually communicates with the server, and the network configuration may prevent it. In addition, some types of queries may require credentials to access the server. Such credentials may not be available to the scanner.

2

Traffic inspection may also be performed by a traffic monitor that listens to traffic flows between clients and the server. The traffic monitor can detect some cyber threats, e.g., based on the volume of traffic. However, the monitor can detect threats only based on the monitored traffic. For example, misconfiguration of the server may not be detected by the traffic monitor. As such, traffic monitoring would not allow detection of vulnerabilities in software executed by the server.

To overcome the limitations of traffic inspection solutions, some cyber-security solutions, such as vulnerability management and security assessment solutions are based on agents installed in each server in a cloud computing platform or data center. Using agents is a cumbersome solution for a number of reasons, including IT resources management, governance, and performance. For example, installing agents in a large data center may take months.

It would therefore be advantageous to provide a security solution that would overcome the deficiencies noted above.

### SUMMARY

A summary of several example embodiments of the disclosure follows. This summary is provided for the convenience of the reader to provide a basic understanding of such embodiments and does not wholly define the breadth of the disclosure. This summary is not an extensive overview of all contemplated embodiments, and is intended to neither identify key or critical elements of all embodiments nor to delineate the scope of any or all aspects. Its sole purpose is to present some concepts of one or more embodiments in a simplified form as a prelude to the more detailed description that is presented later. For convenience, the term “some embodiments” or “certain embodiments” may be used herein to refer to a single embodiment or multiple embodiments of the disclosure.

Certain embodiments disclosed herein include a method for securing virtual cloud assets in a cloud computing environment against cyber threats, comprising: determining a location of a snapshot of at least one virtual disk of a protected virtual cloud asset, wherein the virtual cloud asset is instantiated in the cloud computing environment; accessing the snapshot of the virtual disk based on the determined location; analyzing the snapshot of the protected virtual cloud asset to detect potential cyber threats risking the protected virtual cloud asset; and alerting detected potential cyber threats based on a determined priority.

Certain embodiments disclosed herein also include a non-transitory computer readable medium having stored thereon instructions for causing a processing circuitry to execute a process, the process comprising: determining a location of a snapshot of at least one virtual disk of a protected virtual cloud asset, wherein the virtual cloud asset is instantiated in the cloud computing environment; accessing the snapshot of the virtual disk based on the determined location; analyzing the snapshot of the protected virtual cloud asset to detect potential cyber threats risking the protected virtual cloud asset; and alerting detected potential cyber threats based on a determined priority.

Certain embodiments disclosed herein also include a system for securing virtual cloud assets in a cloud computing environment against cyber threats, comprising: a processing circuitry; and a memory, the memory containing instructions that, when executed by the processing circuitry, configure the system to: determine a location of a snapshot of at least one virtual disk of a protected virtual cloud asset, wherein the virtual cloud asset is instantiated in the cloud

US 11,726,809 B2

3

computing environment; access the snapshot of the virtual disk based on the determined location; analyze the snapshot of the protected virtual cloud asset to detect potential cyber threats risking the protected virtual cloud asset; and alert detected potential cyber threats based on a determined priority.

#### BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

The foregoing and other objects, features, and advantages of the disclosed embodiments will be apparent from the following detailed description taken in conjunction with the accompanying drawings.

FIGS. 1A and 1B are network diagrams utilized to describe the various embodiments.

FIG. 2 is a flowchart illustrating a method detecting cyber threats, including potential vulnerabilities in virtual machines executed in a cloud computing platform according to some embodiments.

FIG. 3 is an example block diagram of the security system according to an embodiment.

#### DETAILED DESCRIPTION

It is important to note that the embodiments disclosed herein are only examples of the many advantageous uses of the innovative teachings herein. In general, statements made in the specification of the present application do not necessarily limit any of the various claimed embodiments. Moreover, some statements may apply to some inventive features but not to others. In general, unless otherwise indicated, singular elements may be in plural and vice versa with no loss of generality. In the drawings, like numerals refer to like parts through several views.

FIGS. 1A and 1B show an example network diagram 100 utilized to describe the various embodiments. A cloud computing platform 110 is communicably connected to a network 120. Examples of the cloud computing platform 110 may include a public cloud, a private cloud, a hybrid cloud, and the like. Examples for a public cloud, but are not limited to, AWS® by Amazon®, Microsoft Azure®, Google Cloud®, and the like. In some configurations, the disclosed embodiments operable in on premise virtual machines environments. The network 120 may be the Internet, the world-wide-web (WWW), a local area network (LAN), a wide area network (WAN), and other networks.

The arrangement of the example cloud computing platform 110 is shown in FIG. 1B. As illustrated, the platform 110 includes a server 115 and a storage 117, serving as the storage space for the server 115. The server 115 is a physical device hosting at least one virtual machine (VM) 119. The VM 119 is a protected VM, which may be any virtual cloud asset including, but not limited to, a software container, a micro-service, a serverless function, and the like.

The storage 117 emulates virtual discs for the VMs executed in by the server 115. The storage 117 is typically connected to the server 115 through a high-speed connection, such as optic fiber allowing fast retrieval of data. In other configurations, the storage 117 may be part of the server 115. In this example illustrated in FIG. 1B, virtual disk 118-1 is allocated for the VM 119. The server 115, and hence the VM 119, may be executed in a client environment 130 within the platform 110.

The client environment 130 is an environment within the cloud computing platform 110 utilized to execute cloud-hosted applications of the client. A client may belong to a specific tenant. In some example embodiment, the client

4

environment 130 may be part of a virtualized environment or on-premises virtualization environment, such as a VMware® based solution.

Also deployed in the cloud computing platform 110 is a security system 140 configured to perform the various disclosed embodiments. In some embodiments, the system 140 may be part of the client environment 130. In an embodiment, the security system 140 may be realized as a physical machine configured to execute a plurality of virtual instances, such as, but not limited to virtual machines executed by a host server. In yet another embodiment, the security system 140 may be realized as a virtual machine executed by a host server. Such a host server is a physical machine (device) and may be either the server 115, a dedicated server, a different shared server, or another virtualization-based computing entity, such as a serverless function.

In an embodiment, the interface between the client environment 130 and the security system 140 can be realized using APIs or services provided by the cloud computing platform 110. For example, in AWS, a cross account policy service can be utilized to allow interfacing the client environment 130 with the security system 140.

In the deployment, illustrated in FIG. 1, the configuration of resources of the cloud computing platform 110 is performed by means of the management console 150. As such, the management console 150 may be queried on the current deployment and settings of resources in the cloud computing platform 110. Specifically, the management console 150 may be queried, by the security system 140, about as the location (e.g., virtual address) of the virtual disk 118-1 in the storage 117. The system 140 is configured to interface with the management console 150 through, for example, an API.

In some example embodiments, the security system 140 may further interface with the cloud computing platform 110 and external systems 170. The external systems may include intelligence systems, security information and event management (SIEM) systems, and mitigation tools. The external intelligence systems may include common vulnerabilities and exposures (CVE®) databases, reputation services, security systems (providing feeds on discovered threats), and so on. The information provided by the intelligence systems may detect certain known vulnerabilities identified in, for example, a CVE database.

According to the disclosed embodiments, the security system 140 is configured to detect vulnerabilities and other cyber threats related to the execution VM 119. The detection is performed while the VM 119 is live, without using any agent installed in the server 115 or the VM 119, and without relying on cooperation from VM 119 guest OS. Specifically, the security system 140 can scan and detect vulnerable software, non-secure configuration, exploitation attempts, compromised asserts, data leaks, data mining, and so on. The security system 140 may be further utilized to provide security services, such as incident response, anti-ransomware, and cyber insurance by accessing the security posture.

In some embodiments, the security system 140 is configured to query the cloud management console 150 for the address of the virtual disk 118-1 serving the VM 119 and a location of the snapshot. A VM's snapshot is a copy of the machine's virtual disk (or disk file) at a given point in time. Snapshots provide a change log for the virtual disk and are used to restore a VM to a particular point in time when a failure error occurs. Typically, any data that was writable on a VM becomes read-only when the snapshot is taken. Multiple snapshots of a VM can be created at multiple possible point-in-time restore points. When a VM reverts to

US 11,726,809 B2

5

a snapshot, current disk and memory states are deleted and the snapshot becomes the new parent snapshot for that VM.

The snapshot of the VM 119 is located and may be saved from the virtual disk 118-1 is accessed by the system 140. In an embodiment, the VM's 119 snapshot may be copied to the system 140. If such a snapshot does not exist, the system 140 may take a new snapshot, or request such an action. The snapshots may be taken at a predefined schedule or upon predefined events (e.g., a network event or abnormal event). Further, the snapshots may be accessed or copied on a predefined schedule or upon predefined events. It should be noted that when the snapshot is taken or copied, the VM 119 still runs.

It should be noted that the snapshot of the virtual disk 118-1 may not be necessary stored in the storage 117, but for ease of the discussion it is assumed that the snapshot is saved in the storage 117. It should be further noted that the snapshot is being accessed without cooperation of the guest, virtual OS of the virtual machine.

The snapshot is parsed and analyzed by the security system 140 to detect vulnerabilities. This analysis of the snapshot does not require any interaction and/or information from the VM 119. As further demonstrated herein, the analysis of the snapshot by the system 140 does not require any agent installed on the server 115 or VM 119.

Various techniques can be utilized to analyze the snapshots, depending on the type of vulnerability and cyber threats to be detected. Following are some example embodiments for techniques that may be implemented by the security system 140.

In an embodiment, the security system 140 is configured to detect whether there is vulnerable code executed by the VM 119. The VM 119 being checked may be running, paused, or shutdown. To this end, the security system 140 is configured to match installed application lists, with their respective versions, to a known list of vulnerable applications. Further, the security system 140 may be configured to match the application files, either directly (using binary comparison) or by computing a cryptographic hash against database of files in vulnerable applications. The matching may be also on sub-modules of an application. Alternatively, the security system 140 may read installation logs of package managers used to install the packages of the application.

In yet another embodiment, the security system 140 is configured to verify whether the vulnerability is relevant to the VM 119. For example, if there is a vulnerable version or module not in use, the priority of that issue is reduced dramatically.

To this end, the security system 140 may be configured to check the configuration files of the applications and operating system of the VM 119; to verify access times to files by the operating system; and/or to analyze the active application and/or system logs in order to deduce what applications and modules are running.

In yet another embodiment, the security system 140 may instantiate a copy of the VM 119 and/or a subset of applications of the VM 119 on the server 115 or a separate server and monitor all activity performed by the instance of the VM. The execution of the instance of the VM is an isolated sandbox, which can be a full VM or subset of it, such as a software container (e.g., Docker® container) or another virtualized instances. The monitored activity may be further analyzed to determine abnormality. Such analysis may include monitoring of API activity, process creation, file activity, network communication, registry changes, and active probing of the said subset in order to assess its security posture. This may include, but not limited to,

6

actively communicating with the VM 119, using either legitimate communicate and/or attack attempts, to assess its posture and by that deriving the security posture of the entire VM 119.

In order to determine if the vulnerability is relevant to the VM 119, the security system 140 is configured to analyze the machine memory, as reflected in the page file. The page file is saved in the snapshot and extends how much system-committed memory (also known as "virtual memory") a system can back. In an embodiment, analyzing the page file allows deduction of running applications and modules by the VM 119.

In an embodiment, the security system 140 is configured to read process identification number (PID) files and check their access or write times, which are matched against process descriptors. The PID can be used to deduce which processes are running, and hence the priority of vulnerabilities detected in processes existing on the disk. It should be noted the PID files are also maintained in the snapshot.

In yet another embodiment, the security system 140 is configured to detect cyber threats that do not represent vulnerabilities. For example, the security system 140 may detect and alert on sensitive data not being encrypted on the logical disk, private keys found on the disks, system credentials stored clearly on the disk, risky application features (e.g., support of weak cipher suites or authentication methods), weak passwords, weak encryption schemes, a disable address space layout randomization (ASLR) feature, suspicious manipulation to a boot record, suspicious PATH, LD\_LIBRARY\_PATH, or LD\_PRELOAD definitions, services running on startup, and the like.

In an embodiment, the security system 140 may further monitor changes in sensitive machine areas, and alert on unexpected changes (e.g., added or changed application files without installation). In an example embodiment, this can be achieved by computing a cryptographic hash of the sensitive areas in the virtual disk and checking for differences over time.

In some embodiments, the detected cyber threats (including vulnerabilities) are reported to a user console 180 and/or a security information and event management (SIEM) system (not shown). The reported cyber threats may be filtered or prioritized based in part on their determined risk. Further, the reported cyber threats may be filtered or prioritized based in part on the risk level of the machine. This also reduces the number of alerts reported to the user.

In an embodiment, any detected cyber threats related to sensitive data (including personally identifiable information, PII) is reported at a higher priority. In an embodiment, such data is determined by searching for the PII, analyzing the application logs to determine whether the machine accessed PII/PII containing servers, or whether the logs themselves contain PII, and searching the machine memory, as reflected in the page file, for PII.

In an embodiment, the security system 140 may determine the risk of the VM 119 based on communication with an untrusted network. This can be achieved by analyzing the VM's 119 logs as saved in the virtual disk and can be derived from the snapshot.

In an example embodiment, the security system 140 may cause an execution of one or more mitigation actions. Examples of such actions may include blocking traffic from untrusted networks, halting the operation of the VM, quarantining an infected VM, and the like. The mitigation actions may be performed by a mitigation tool and not the system 140.



US 11,726,809 B2

7

It should be noted that the example implementation shown in FIG. 1 is described with respect to a single cloud computing platform 110 hosting a single VM 119 in a single server 115, merely for simplicity purposes and without limitation on the disclosed embodiments. Typically, virtual machines are deployed and executed in a single cloud computing platform, a virtualized environment, or data center and can be protected without departing from the scope of the disclosure. It should be further noted that the disclosed embodiments can operate using multiple security systems 140, each of which may operate in a different client environment.

FIG. 2 shows an example flowchart 200 illustrating a method for detecting cyber threats including potential vulnerabilities in virtual machines executed in a cloud computing platform according to some embodiments. The method may be performed by the security system 140.

At S210, a request, for example, to scan a VM for vulnerabilities is received. The request may be received, or otherwise triggered every predefined time interval or upon detection of an external event. An external event may be a preconfigured event, such as a network event or abnormal event including, but not limited to, changes to infrastructure such as instantiation of an additional container on existing VM, image change on a VM, new VM created, unexpected shutdowns, access requests from unauthorized users, and the like. The request may at least designate an identifier of the VM to be scanned.

At S220, a location of a snapshot of a virtual disk of the VM to be scanned is determined. In an embodiment, S220 may include determining the virtual disk allocated for the VM, prior to determining the location of the snapshot. As noted above, this can be achieved by querying a cloud management console. At S230, a snapshot of the virtual disk is accessed, or otherwise copied.

At S240, the snapshot is analyzed to detect cyber threats and potential vulnerabilities. S240 may be also include detecting cyber threats that do not represent vulnerabilities. Examples for cyber threats and vulnerabilities are provided above.

In an embodiment, S240 may include comparing the snapshot to some baseline, which may include, but is not limited to, a copy of the image used to create the VM, (e.g., lists of applications, previous snapshots), cryptographic hashes gathered in the previous scan, analyzing logs of the VMs, instantiating a copy of the VM and executing the instance or applications executed by the VM in a sandbox, analyzing the machine memory, as reflected in the page file, or any combination of these techniques. Some example embodiments for analyzing the snapshots and the types of detected vulnerabilities and threats are provided above.

At S250, the detected cyber threats and/or vulnerabilities are reported, for example, as alerts. In an embodiment, S250 may include filtering and prioritizing the reported alerts. In an embodiment, the prioritization is based, in part, on the risk level of a vulnerable machine. The filtering and prioritizing allow to reduce the number of alerts reported to the user. The filtering can be done performed on external intelligence on the likelihood of this vulnerability being exploited, analyzing the machine configuration in order to deduce the vulnerability relevancy, and correlating the vulnerability with the network location, and by weighting the risk of this machine being taken over by the attacker by taking into consideration the criticality of the machine in the organization based by the contents stored or other assets accessible from the VM 110.

8

At optional S260, a mitigation action may be triggered to mitigate a detected threat or vulnerability. A mitigation action may be executed by a mitigation tool and triggered by the system 140. Such an action may include blocking traffic from untrusted networks, halting the operation of the VM, quarantining an infected VM, and the like.

FIG. 3 is an example block diagram of the security system 140 according to an embodiment. The security system 140 includes a processing circuitry 310 coupled to a memory 320, a storage 330, and a network interface 340. In an embodiment, the components of the security system 140 may be communicatively connected via a bus 360.

The processing circuitry 310 may be realized as one or more hardware logic components and circuits. For example, and without limitation, illustrative types of hardware logic components that can be used include field programmable gate arrays (FPGAs), application-specific integrated circuits (ASICs), application-specific standard products (ASSPs), system-on-a-chip systems (SOCs), general-purpose microprocessors, microcontrollers, digital signal processors (DSPs), and the like, or any other hardware logic components that can perform calculations or other manipulations of information.

The memory 310 may be volatile (e.g., RAM, etc.), non-volatile (e.g., ROM, flash memory, etc.), or a combination thereof. In one configuration, computer readable instructions to implement one or more embodiments disclosed herein may be stored in the storage 330.

In another embodiment, the memory 320 is configured to store software. Software shall be construed broadly to mean any type of instructions, whether referred to as software, firmware, middleware, microcode, hardware description language, or otherwise. Instructions may include code (e.g., in source code format, binary code format, executable code format, or any other suitable format of code). The instructions, when executed by the one or more processors, cause the processing circuitry 310 to perform the various processes described herein. Specifically, the instructions, when executed, cause the processing circuitry 310 to determine over-privileged roles vulnerabilities in serverless functions.

The storage 330 may be magnetic storage, optical storage, and the like, and may be realized, for example, as flash memory or other memory technology, CD-ROM, Digital Versatile Disks (DVDs), hard-drives, SSD, or any other medium which can be used to store the desired information. The storage 330 may store communication consumption patterns associated with one or more communications devices.

The network interface 340 allows the security system 140 to communicate with the external systems, such as intelligence systems, SIEM systems, mitigation systems, a cloud management console, a user console, and the like.

It should be understood that the embodiments described herein are not limited to the specific architecture illustrated in FIG. 3, and other architectures may be equally used without departing from the scope of the disclosed embodiments.

The various embodiments disclosed herein can be implemented as hardware, firmware, software, or any combination thereof. Moreover, the software is preferably implemented as an application program tangibly embodied on a program storage unit or computer readable medium consisting of parts, or of certain devices and/or a combination of devices. The application program may be uploaded to, and executed by, a machine comprising any suitable architecture. Preferably, the machine is implemented on a computer platform having hardware such as one or more central processing

US 11,726,809 B2

9

units (“CPUs”), a memory, and input/output interfaces. The computer platform may also include an operating system and microinstruction code. The various processes and functions described herein may be either part of the microinstruction code or part of the application program, or any combination thereof, which may be executed by a CPU, whether or not such a computer or processor is explicitly shown. In addition, various other peripheral units may be connected to the computer platform such as an additional data storage unit and a printing unit. Furthermore, a non-transitory computer readable medium is any computer readable medium except for a transitory propagating signal.

As used herein, the phrase “at least one of” followed by a listing of items means that any of the listed items can be utilized individually, or any combination of two or more of the listed items can be utilized. For example, if a system is described as including “at least one of A, B, and C,” the system can include A alone; B alone; C alone; A and B in combination; B and C in combination; A and C in combination; or A, B, and C in combination.

All examples and conditional language recited herein are intended for pedagogical purposes to aid the reader in understanding the principles of the disclosed embodiment and the concepts contributed by the inventor to furthering the art, and are to be construed as being without limitation to such specifically recited examples and conditions. Moreover, all statements herein reciting principles, aspects, and embodiments of the disclosed embodiments, as well as specific examples thereof, are intended to encompass both structural and functional equivalents thereof. Additionally, it is intended that such equivalents include both currently known equivalents as well as equivalents developed in the future, i.e., any elements developed that perform the same function, regardless of structure.

What is claimed is:

1. A method for securing virtual cloud assets against cyber vulnerabilities in a cloud computing environment, the method comprising:

determining, using an API or service provided by the cloud computing environment, a location of a snapshot of at least one virtual disk of a protected virtual cloud asset, wherein the protected virtual cloud asset is instantiated in the cloud computing environment; accessing, based on the determined location and using an API or service provided by the cloud computing environment, the snapshot of the virtual disk; analyzing the snapshot of the at least one virtual disk by matching installed applications with applications on a known list of vulnerable applications; determining, based on the matching, an existence of a plurality of potential cyber vulnerabilities; correlating the determined potential cyber vulnerabilities with a network location of the protected virtual cloud asset; using the determined plurality of potential cyber vulnerabilities and the network location of the protected virtual cloud asset to determine a risk of the protected virtual cloud asset to the cloud computing environment; prioritizing, by the determined risk, the plurality of potential cyber vulnerabilities; and reporting the determined plurality of potential cyber vulnerabilities as alerts prioritized according to the determined risk.

2. The method of claim 1, wherein reporting the determined potential cyber vulnerabilities includes communicat-

10

ing the prioritized alerts to a user console or a security information and event management (SIEM) system.

3. The method of claim 2, further comprising filtering the determined potential cyber vulnerabilities based on a determined risk level associated with each determined potential cyber vulnerability, such that a number of the prioritized alerts reported to a user console or a SIEM system is less than a total number of determined potential cyber vulnerabilities.

4. The method of claim 3, wherein determining the risk of the protected virtual cloud asset to the cloud computing environment is based on external intelligence on the likelihood of the determined potential cyber vulnerabilities being exploited.

5. The method of claim 4, wherein determining a risk of the protected virtual cloud asset to the cloud computing environment includes:

analyzing a configuration of the protected virtual cloud asset, and wherein the method further comprises:

weighting a takeover risk of the protected virtual cloud asset.

6. The method of claim 1, wherein analyzing the snapshot of the at least one virtual disk includes matching application files on the snapshot of the at least one virtual disk directly against application files associated with a known list of vulnerable applications.

7. The method of claim 1, wherein analyzing the snapshot of the at least one virtual disk includes matching application files on the snapshot of the at least one virtual disk by:

computing a cryptographic hash against at least one application file to be matched; and

matching the computed cryptographic hash against a database of files associated with a known list of vulnerable applications.

8. The method of claim 1, wherein analyzing the snapshot of the at least one virtual disk includes:

parsing the snapshot of the at least one virtual disk; and scanning the parsed snapshot of the at least one virtual disk to detect the potential cyber vulnerabilities.

9. The method of claim 8, wherein scanning the parsed snapshot further includes at least one of:

checking configuration files of applications and an operating system installed in the protected virtual cloud asset;

verifying access times to files by the operating system installed in the protected virtual cloud asset; or analyzing system logs to deduce applications and modules executed in the protected virtual cloud asset.

10. The method of claim 1, further comprising mitigating a potential cyber vulnerability posing a risk to the protected virtual cloud asset.

11. The method of claim 10, wherein mitigating a potential cyber vulnerability includes at least one of:

blocking traffic from untrusted networks to the protected virtual cloud asset,

halting operation of the protected virtual cloud asset, or quarantining the protected virtual cloud asset.

12. The method of claim 1, wherein determining the location of the snapshot of at least one virtual disk further includes determining a virtual disk allocated to the protected virtual cloud asset.

13. The method of claim 1, wherein determining the location of the snapshot of at least one virtual disk further includes:

using an API or service provided by the cloud computing environment for taking the snapshot or requesting the taking of the snapshot.



## US 11,726,809 B2

## 11

14. The method of claim 13, wherein determining the location of the snapshot of at least one virtual disk further includes obtaining the location of the snapshot after the snapshot is taken.

15. The method of claim 1, wherein determining the location of the snapshot of at least one virtual disk further includes querying a cloud management console of the cloud computing environment for the location of the snapshot and the location of the virtual disk.

16. A non-transitory computer readable medium containing instructions that when executed by at least one processor cause the at least one processor to perform operations for securing virtual cloud assets against cyber vulnerabilities in a cloud computing environment, the operations comprising:

determining, using an API or service provided by the cloud computing environment, a location of a snapshot of at least one virtual disk of a protected virtual cloud asset, wherein the protected virtual cloud asset is instantiated in the cloud computing environment;

accessing, based on the determined location and using an API or service provided by the cloud computing environment, the snapshot of the virtual disk;

analyzing the snapshot of the at least one virtual disk by matching installed applications with applications on a known list of vulnerable applications;

determining, based on the matching, an existence of a plurality of potential cyber vulnerabilities;

correlating the determined potential cyber vulnerabilities with a network location of the protected virtual cloud asset;

using the determined plurality of potential cyber vulnerabilities and the network location of the protected virtual cloud asset to determine a risk of the protected virtual cloud asset to the cloud computing environment;

prioritizing, by the determined risk, the plurality of potential cyber vulnerabilities; and

reporting, the determined plurality of potential cyber vulnerabilities as alerts prioritized according to the determined risk.

17. The non-transitory computer readable medium of claim 16, wherein analyzing the snapshot of the at least one virtual disk further includes matching application files on the snapshot of the at least one virtual disk directly against application files associated with a known list of vulnerable applications.

18. The non-transitory computer readable medium of claim 16, wherein analyzing the snapshot of the at least one virtual disk further includes matching application files on the snapshot of the at least one virtual disk by:

computing a cryptographic hash against at least one application file to be matched; and

## 12

matching the computed cryptographic hash against a database of files associated with a known list of vulnerable applications.

19. A system for securing virtual cloud assets against cyber vulnerabilities in a cloud computing environment, the system comprising:

at least one processor configured to:

determine, using an API or service provided by the cloud computing environment, a location of a snapshot of at least one virtual disk of a protected virtual cloud asset, wherein the protected virtual cloud asset is instantiated in the cloud computing environment; access, based on the determined location and using an API or service provided by the cloud computing environment, the snapshot of the virtual disk;

analyze the snapshot of the at least one virtual disk by matching installed applications with applications on a known list of vulnerable applications;

determine, based on the matching, an existence of a plurality of potential cyber vulnerabilities;

correlate the determined potential cyber vulnerabilities with a network location of the protected virtual cloud asset;

use the determined plurality of potential cyber vulnerabilities network location of the protected virtual cloud asset to determine a risk of the protected virtual cloud asset to the cloud computing environment;

prioritize, by the determined risk, the plurality of potential cyber vulnerabilities; and

report the determined plurality of potential cyber vulnerabilities as alerts prioritized according to the determined risk.

20. The system of claim 19, wherein determining the location of the snapshot of at least one virtual disk further includes:

using an API or service provided by the cloud computing environment for taking the snapshot or requesting the taking of the snapshot.

21. The system of claim 20, wherein determining the location of the snapshot of at least one virtual disk further includes obtaining the location of the snapshot that is taken.

22. The system of claim 19, wherein determining the location of the snapshot of at least one virtual disk further includes querying a cloud management console of the cloud computing environment for the location of the snapshot and the location of the virtual disk.

23. The method of claim 1, further comprising copying the snapshot of the at least one virtual disk; and

further wherein analyzing the snapshot of the at least one virtual disk comprises analyzing the copy of the snapshot.

\* \* \* \* \*

# EXHIBIT 9



US011740926B2

(12) **United States Patent**  
**Shua**

(10) **Patent No.:** **US 11,740,926 B2**

(45) **Date of Patent:** **\*Aug. 29, 2023**

(54) **TECHNIQUES FOR SECURING VIRTUAL MACHINES BY ANALYZING DATA FOR CYBER THREATS**

2009/45587 (2013.01); G06F 2009/45591 (2013.01); G06F 2009/45595 (2013.01); G06F 2201/84 (2013.01)

(71) Applicant: **Orca Security Ltd.**, Tel Aviv (IL)

(58) **Field of Classification Search**

None

See application file for complete search history.

(72) Inventor: **Avi Shua**, Tel Aviv (IL)

(56)

**References Cited**

(73) Assignee: **Orca Security Ltd.**, Tel Aviv (IL)

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

(\*) Notice: Subject to any disclaimer, the term of this patent is extended or adjusted under 35 U.S.C. 154(b) by 0 days.

9,069,983 B1 6/2015 Nijjar  
9,177,145 B2 11/2015 Todorović  
(Continued)

This patent is subject to a terminal disclaimer.

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

(21) Appl. No.: **18/055,220**

Non-Final Office Action U.S. Appl. No. 16/585,967 dated Feb. 3, 2022, in the United States Patent and Trademark Office.

(22) Filed: **Nov. 14, 2022**

(Continued)

(65) **Prior Publication Data**

US 2023/0092220 A1 Mar. 23, 2023

*Primary Examiner* — Joseph P Hirl

*Assistant Examiner* — Hassan Saadoun

(74) *Attorney, Agent, or Firm* — Finnegan, Henderson Farabow, Garrett & Dunner LLP

**Related U.S. Application Data**

(63) Continuation of application No. 17/330,998, filed on May 26, 2021, now Pat. No. 11,516,231, which is a (Continued)

(57)

**ABSTRACT**

A system and method for securing virtual cloud assets in a cloud computing environment against cyber threats. The method includes: determining a location of a snapshot of at least one virtual disk of a protected virtual cloud asset, wherein the virtual cloud asset is instantiated in the cloud computing environment; accessing the snapshot of the virtual disk based on the determined location; analyzing the snapshot of the protected virtual cloud asset to detect potential cyber threats risking the protected virtual cloud asset; and alerting detected potential cyber threats based on a determined priority.

(51) **Int. Cl.**

**H04L 9/40** (2022.01)

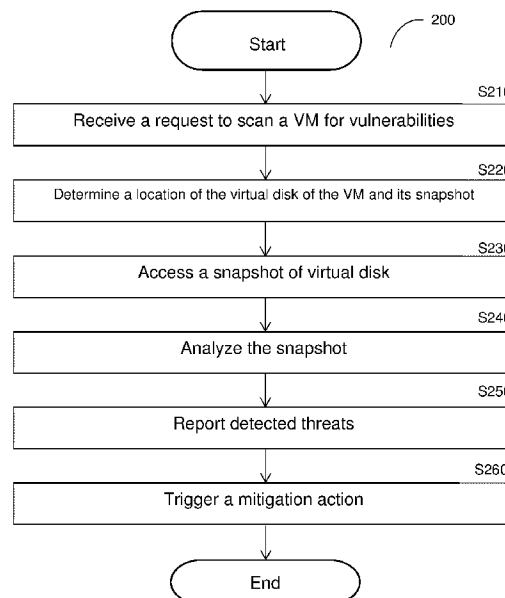
**G06F 9/455** (2018.01)

(Continued)

(52) **U.S. Cl.**

CPC ..... **G06F 9/45558** (2013.01); **G06F 11/1464** (2013.01); **G06F 16/128** (2019.01); **H04L 63/1416** (2013.01); **H04L 63/1433** (2013.01); **H04L 63/1441** (2013.01); **G06F 2009/45562** (2013.01); **G06F 2009/45583** (2013.01); **G06F**

**15 Claims, 4 Drawing Sheets**



**US 11,740,926 B2**

Page 2

**Related U.S. Application Data**

continuation of application No. 16/585,967, filed on Sep. 27, 2019, now Pat. No. 11,431,735.

2019/0065754 A1 2/2019 Ochs et al.  
2020/0042707 A1 2/2020 Kuchеров et al.  
2020/0065487 A1 2/2020 Timashev et al.

**OTHER PUBLICATIONS**

(60) Provisional application No. 62/797,718, filed on Jan. 28, 2019.

(51) **Int. Cl.**  
**G06F 16/11** (2019.01)  
**G06F 11/14** (2006.01)

(56) **References Cited**

**U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS**

9,229,758	B2	1/2016	Ammons et al.	
9,268,689	B1	2/2016	Chen et al.	
9,519,781	B2	12/2016	Golshan et al.	
9,563,777	B2	2/2017	Deng et al.	
9,734,325	B1	8/2017	Neumann et al.	
9,756,070	B1	9/2017	Crowell et al.	
9,798,885	B2	10/2017	Deng et al.	
9,858,105	B1	1/2018	Upadhyay et al.	
10,079,842	B1	9/2018	Brandwine et al.	
10,402,560	B2	9/2019	Gilbert	
10,412,109	B2	9/2019	Loureiro et al.	
10,469,304	B1	11/2019	Kempe et al.	
10,534,915	B2	1/2020	Cherny et al.	
10,536,471	B1 *	1/2020	Derbeko	G06F 21/53
10,552,610	B1	2/2020	Vashisht et al.	
10,782,952	B1	9/2020	Doring et al.	
10,812,521	B1	10/2020	Sharifi Mehr	
10,944,778	B1 *	3/2021	Golan	H04L 63/1491
11,068,353	B1 *	7/2021	Ved	G06F 9/45558
11,120,124	B2	9/2021	Fusenig et al.	
11,216,563	B1	1/2022	Veselov et al.	
11,431,735	B2	8/2022	Shua	
11,516,231	B2	11/2022	Shua	
2007/0266433	A1	11/2007	Moore	
2008/0189788	A1	8/2008	Bahl	
2008/0263658	A1	10/2008	Michael et al.	
2009/0007100	A1	1/2009	Field et al.	
2010/0017512	A1	1/2010	Ciano et al.	
2011/0289584	A1	11/2011	Palagummi	
2012/0072968	A1	3/2012	Wysopal et al.	
2012/0323853	A1	12/2012	Fries et al.	
2013/0191643	A1 *	7/2013	Song	H04L 9/3265 713/176
2013/0247133	A1	9/2013	Price et al.	
2014/0089916	A1	3/2014	Gross et al.	
2014/0096135	A1	4/2014	Kundu et al.	
2014/0137190	A1	5/2014	Carey et al.	
2015/0052520	A1	2/2015	Crowell et al.	
2016/0004449	A1 *	1/2016	Lakshman	G06F 3/0604 711/162
2016/0094568	A1 *	3/2016	Balasubramanian	G06F 9/45558 726/23
2016/0241573	A1	8/2016	Mixer	
2016/0364255	A1	12/2016	Chefalas et al.	
2017/0011138	A1	1/2017	Venkatesh et al.	
2017/0031704	A1	2/2017	Sudhakaran et al.	
2017/0103212	A1 *	4/2017	Deng	G06F 3/0619
2017/0111384	A1	4/2017	Loureiro et al.	
2018/0052762	A1	2/2018	Vyas et al.	
2018/0137032	A1	5/2018	Tannous et al.	
2018/0255080	A1	9/2018	Paine	
2018/0293374	A1	10/2018	Chen	

Notice of Allowance U.S. Appl. No. 16/585,967 dated Jul. 7, 2022, in the United States Patent and Trademark Office.  
Non-Final Office Action U.S. Appl. No. 17/330,998 dated Mar. 4, 2022, in the United States Patent and Trademark Office.  
Final Office Action U.S. Appl. No. 17/330,998 dated Jun. 30, 2022, in the United States Patent and Trademark Office.  
Notice of Allowance U.S. Appl. No. 17/330,998 dated Aug. 10, 2022, in the United States Patent and Trademark Office.  
Non-Final Office Action U.S. Appl. No. 17/361,861 dated Aug. 29, 2022, in the United States Patent and Trademark Office.  
Advisory Action U.S. Appl. No. 17/361,861 dated May 20, 2022, in the United States Patent and Trademark Office.  
Final Office Action U.S. Appl. No. 17/361,861 dated Mar. 8, 2022, in the United States Patent and Trademark Office.  
Non-Final Office Action U.S. Appl. No. 17/361,861 dated Oct. 25, 2021, in the United States Patent and Trademark Office.  
Rani et al.; "An Efficient Approach to Forensic Investigation in Cloud using VM Snapshots", 2015 International Conference on Pervasive Computing (ICPC), 5 pages, (2015).  
Wei et al., "Managing Security of Virtual Machine Images in a Cloud Environment", CCSW'09, pp. 91-96, Nov. 13, 2009.  
Almulla et al., "Digital Forensic of a Cloud Based Snapshot", The Sixth International Conference on Innovative Computing Technology (INTECH 2016), pp. 724-729, (2016).  
Pandey et al., "An Approach for Virtual Machine Image Security", Computer Science and Engineering MNNIT, Allahabad, 2014 International Conference on Signal Propagation and Computer Technology (ICSPCT), pp. 616-623, (2014).  
Rajasekaran et al., "Scalable Cloud Security via Asynchronous Virtual Machine Introspection", 8th USENIX Workshop on Hot Topics in Cloud Computing, Cover page and pp. 1-6, (2016).  
Kaur et al., "Secure VM Backup and Vulnerability Removal in Infrastructure Clouds", 2014 International Conference on Advances in Computing, Communications and Informatics (ICACCI), pp. 1217-1226, (2014).  
Fernandez et al., "Two patterns for cloud computing: Secure Virtual Machine Image Repository and Cloud Policy Management Point", PLoP '13: Proceedings of the 20th Conference on Pattern Languages of Programs Oct. 2013 Article No. 15, Association for Computing Machinery (ACM), Cover sheet and pp. 1-11, (2013).  
Fernandez et al. "Building a security reference architecture for cloud systems", Springer, Requirements Eng, vol. 21, pp. 225-249, (2016).  
Ammons et al., "Virtual machine images as structured data: the Mirage image library", IBM Research, Cover sheet 2 pages and pp. 1-6, (2011).  
"IBM Point of View Security and Cloud Computing", IBM SmartCloud Enterprise, Cloud Computing White Paper, 13 sheets of cover pages and pp. 1-20, (2009).  
Cui et al., "A Less Resource-Consumed Security Architecture on Cloud Platform", Wuhan University Journal of Natural Sciences, vol. 21, No. 5, pp. 407-414, (2016).  
Bugiel et al., "AmazonIA: When Elasticity Snaps Back", CCS' 11, ACM, pp. 389-400, (2011).  
Notice of Allowance U.S. Appl. No. 17/361,861 dated May 10, 2023, in the United States Patent and Trademark Office.  
Non-Final Office Action U.S. Appl. No. 17/821,345 dated May 25, 2023, in the United States Patent and Trademark Office.

\* cited by examiner

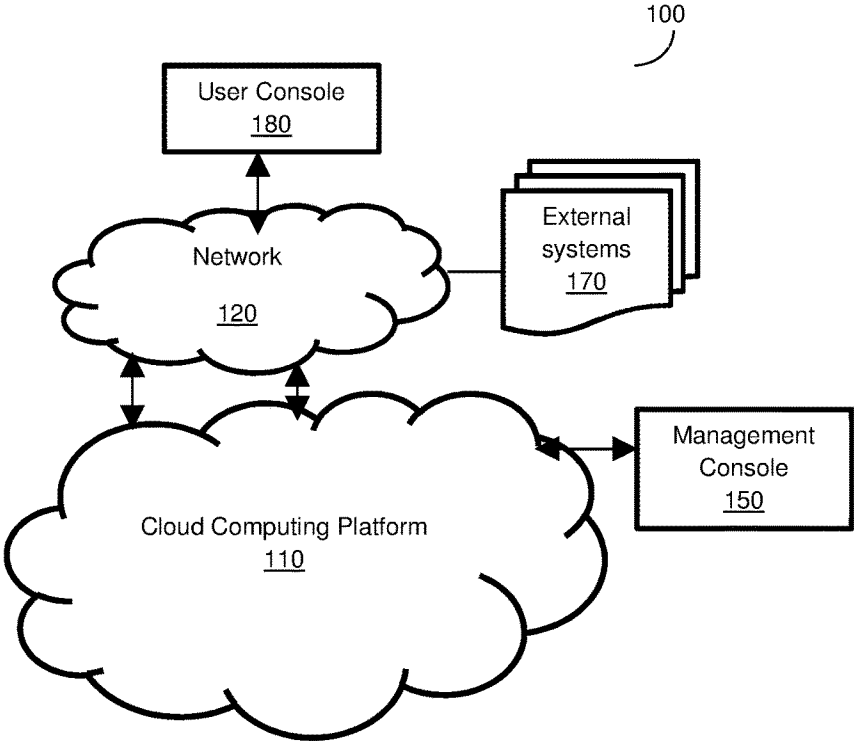


FIG. 1A

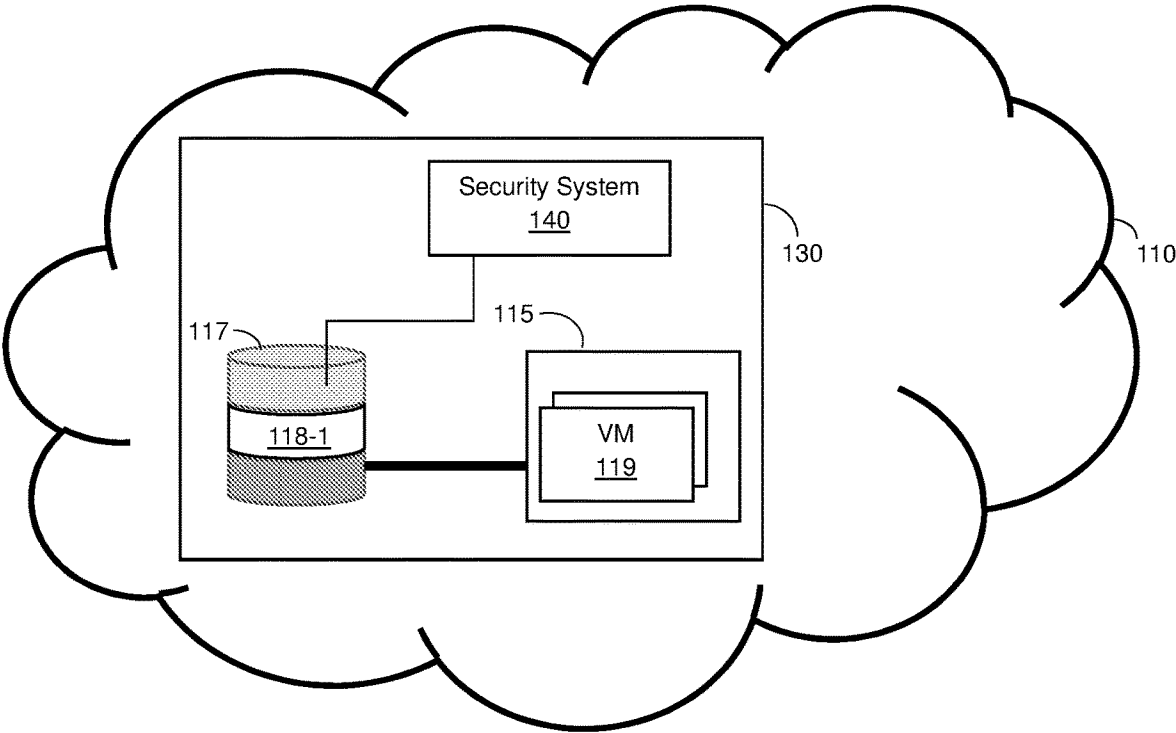


FIG. 1B

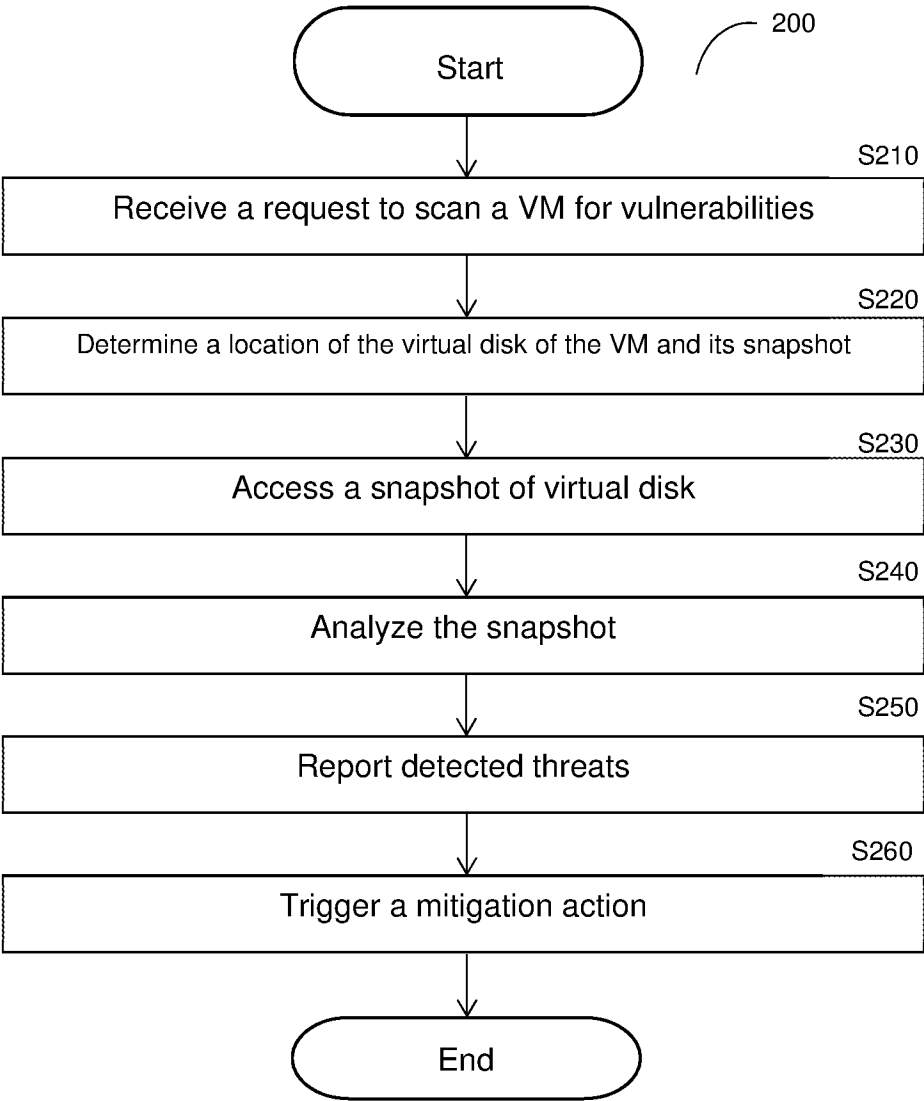


FIG. 2

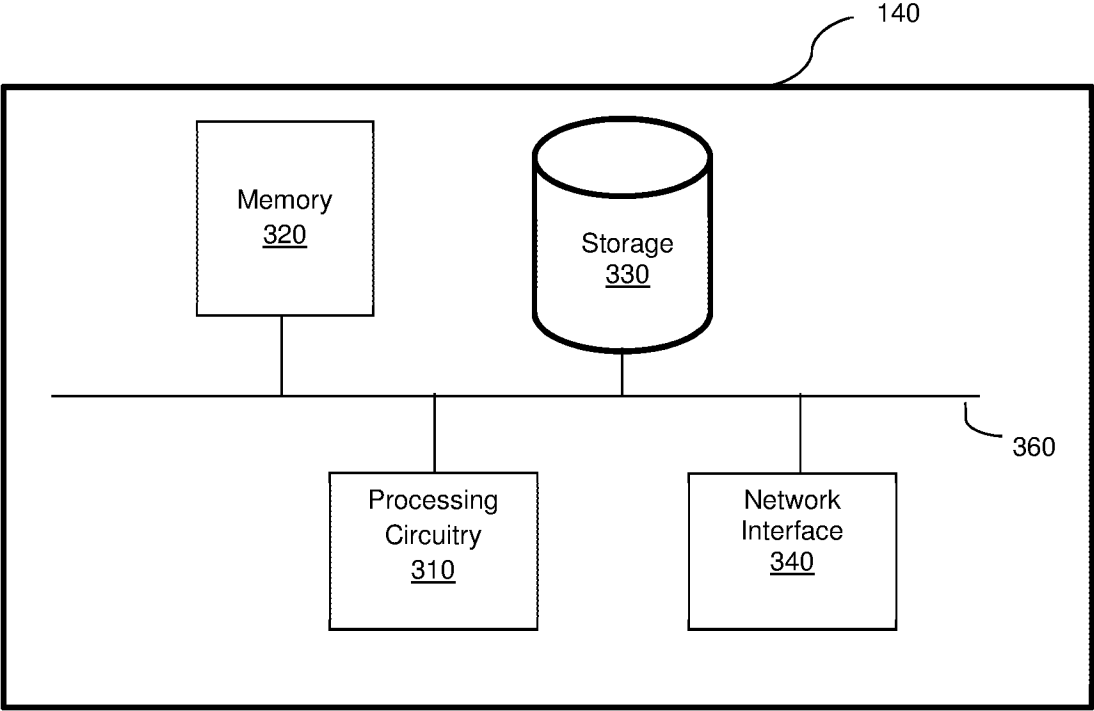


FIG. 3



US 11,740,926 B2

1

## TECHNIQUES FOR SECURING VIRTUAL MACHINES BY ANALYZING DATA FOR CYBER THREATS

This application is a continuation of U.S. application Ser. No. 17/330,998 (now allowed), filed May 26, 2021, which is a continuation of U.S. application Ser. No. 16/585,967 (now U.S. Pat. No. 11,431,735), filed Sep. 27, 2019, which claims the benefit of U.S. Provisional Application No. 62/797,718 filed on Jan. 28, 2019, the contents of each of which are hereby incorporated by reference in their entireties.

### TECHNICAL FIELD

This disclosure relates generally to cyber-security systems and, more specifically, to techniques for securing virtual machines.

### BACKGROUND

Organizations have increasingly adapted their applications to be run from multiple cloud computing platforms. Some leading public cloud service providers include Amazon®, Microsoft®, Google®, and the like.

Virtualization is a key role in a cloud computing, allowing multiple applications and users to share the same cloud computing infrastructure. For example, a cloud storage service can maintain data of multiple different users.

In one instance, virtualization can be achieved by means of virtual machines. A virtual machine emulates a number of “computers” or instances, all within a single physical device. In more detail, virtual machines provide the ability to emulate a separate operating system (OS), also referred to as a guest OS, and therefore a separate computer, from an existing OS (the host). This independent instance is typically isolated as a completely standalone environment.

Modern virtualization technologies are also adapted by cloud computing platforms. Examples for such technologies include virtual machines, software containers, and serverless functions. With their computing advantages, applications and virtual machines running on top of virtualization technologies are also vulnerable to some cyber threats. For example, virtual machines can execute vulnerable software applications or infected operating systems.

Protection of a cloud computing infrastructure, and particularly of virtual machines can be achieved via inspection of traffic. Traditionally, traffic inspection is performed by a network device connected between a client and a server (deployed in a cloud computing platform or a data center) hosting virtual machines. Traffic inspection may not provide an accurate indication of the security status of the server due to inherent limitations, such as encryption and whether the necessary data is exposed in the communication.

Furthermore, inspection of computing infrastructure may be performed by a network scanner deployed out of path. The scanner queries the server to determine if the server executes an application that possess a security threat, such as vulnerability in the application. The disadvantage of such a scanner is that the server may not respond to all queries by the scanner, or not expose the necessary data in the response. Further, the network scanner usually communicates with the server, and the network configuration may prevent it. In addition, some types of queries may require credentials to access the server. Such credentials may not be available to the scanner.

2

Traffic inspection may also be performed by a traffic monitor that listens to traffic flows between clients and the server. The traffic monitor can detect some cyber threats, e.g., based on the volume of traffic. However, the monitor can detect threats only based on the monitored traffic. For example, misconfiguration of the server may not be detected by the traffic monitor. As such, traffic monitoring would not allow detection of vulnerabilities in software executed by the server.

To overcome the limitations of traffic inspection solutions, some cyber-security solutions, such as vulnerability management and security assessment solutions are based on agents installed in each server in a cloud computing platform or data center. Using agents is a cumbersome solution for a number of reasons, including IT resources management, governance, and performance. For example, installing agents in a large data center may take months.

It would therefore be advantageous to provide a security solution that would overcome the deficiencies noted above.

### SUMMARY

A summary of several example embodiments of the disclosure follows. This summary is provided for the convenience of the reader to provide a basic understanding of such embodiments and does not wholly define the breadth of the disclosure. This summary is not an extensive overview of all contemplated embodiments, and is intended to neither identify key or critical elements of all embodiments nor to delineate the scope of any or all aspects. Its sole purpose is to present some concepts of one or more embodiments in a simplified form as a prelude to the more detailed description that is presented later. For convenience, the term “some embodiments” or “certain embodiments” may be used herein to refer to a single embodiment or multiple embodiments of the disclosure.

Certain embodiments disclosed herein include a method for securing virtual cloud assets in a cloud computing environment against cyber threats, comprising: determining a location of a snapshot of at least one virtual disk of a protected virtual cloud asset, wherein the virtual cloud asset is instantiated in the cloud computing environment; accessing the snapshot of the virtual disk based on the determined location; analyzing the snapshot of the protected virtual cloud asset to detect potential cyber threats risking the protected virtual cloud asset; and alerting detected potential cyber threats based on a determined priority.

Certain embodiments disclosed herein also include a non-transitory computer readable medium having stored thereon instructions for causing a processing circuitry to execute a process, the process comprising: determining a location of a snapshot of at least one virtual disk of a protected virtual cloud asset, wherein the virtual cloud asset is instantiated in the cloud computing environment; accessing the snapshot of the virtual disk based on the determined location; analyzing the snapshot of the protected virtual cloud asset to detect potential cyber threats risking the protected virtual cloud asset; and alerting detected potential cyber threats based on a determined priority.

Certain embodiments disclosed herein also include a system for securing virtual cloud assets in a cloud computing environment against cyber threats, comprising: a processing circuitry; and a memory, the memory containing instructions that, when executed by the processing circuitry, configure the system to: determine a location of a snapshot of at least one virtual disk of a protected virtual cloud asset, wherein the virtual cloud asset is instantiated in the cloud

## US 11,740,926 B2

3

computing environment; access the snapshot of the virtual disk based on the determined location; analyze the snapshot of the protected virtual cloud asset to detect potential cyber threats risking the protected virtual cloud asset; and alert detected potential cyber threats based on a determined priority.

## BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

The foregoing and other objects, features, and advantages of the disclosed embodiments will be apparent from the following detailed description taken in conjunction with the accompanying drawings.

FIGS. 1A and 1B are network diagrams utilized to describe the various embodiments.

FIG. 2 is a flowchart illustrating a method detecting cyber threats, including potential vulnerabilities in virtual machines executed in a cloud computing platform according to some embodiments.

FIG. 3 is an example block diagram of the security system according to an embodiment.

## DETAILED DESCRIPTION

It is important to note that the embodiments disclosed herein are only examples of the many advantageous uses of the innovative teachings herein. In general, statements made in the specification of the present application do not necessarily limit any of the various claimed embodiments. Moreover, some statements may apply to some inventive features but not to others. In general, unless otherwise indicated, singular elements may be in plural and vice versa with no loss of generality. In the drawings, like numerals refer to like parts through several views.

FIGS. 1A and 1B show an example network diagram 100 utilized to describe the various embodiments. A cloud computing platform 110 is communicably connected to a network 120. Examples of the cloud computing platform 110 may include a public cloud, a private cloud, a hybrid cloud, and the like. Examples for a public cloud, but are not limited to, AWS® by Amazon®, Microsoft Azure®, Google Cloud®, and the like. In some configurations, the disclosed embodiments operable in on premise virtual machines environments. The network 120 may be the Internet, the world-wide-web (WWW), a local area network (LAN), a wide area network (WAN), and other networks.

The arrangement of the example cloud computing platform 110 is shown in FIG. 1B. As illustrated, the platform 110 includes a server 115 and a storage 117, serving as the storage space for the server 115. The server 115 is a physical device hosting at least one virtual machine (VM) 119. The VM 119 is a protected VM, which may be any virtual cloud asset including, but not limited to, a software container, a micro-service, a serverless function, and the like.

The storage 117 emulates virtual discs for the VMs executed in by the server 115. The storage 117 is typically connected to the server 115 through a high-speed connection, such as optic fiber allowing fast retrieval of data. In other configurations, the storage 117 may be part of the server 115. In this example illustrated in FIG. 1B, virtual disk 118-1 is allocated for the VM 119. The server 115, and hence the VM 119, may be executed in a client environment 130 within the platform 110.

The client environment 130 is an environment within the cloud computing platform 110 utilized to execute cloud-hosted applications of the client. A client may belong to a specific tenant. In some example embodiment, the client

4

environment 130 may be part of a virtualized environment or on-premises virtualization environment, such as a VMware® based solution.

Also deployed in the cloud computing platform 110 is a security system 140 configured to perform the various disclosed embodiments. In some embodiments, the system 140 may be part of the client environment 130. In an embodiment, the security system 140 may be realized as a physical machine configured to execute a plurality of virtual instances, such as, but not limited to virtual machines executed by a host server. In yet another embodiment, the security system 140 may be realized as a virtual machine executed by a host server. Such a host server is a physical machine (device) and may be either the server 115, a dedicated server, a different shared server, or another virtualization-based computing entity, such as a serverless function.

In an embodiment, the interface between the client environment 130 and the security system 140 can be realized using APIs or services provided by the cloud computing platform 110. For example, in AWS, a cross account policy service can be utilized to allow interfacing the client environment 130 with the security system 140.

In the deployment, illustrated in FIG. 1, the configuration of resources of the cloud computing platform 110 is performed by means of the management console 150. As such, the management console 150 may be queried on the current deployment and settings of resources in the cloud computing platform 110. Specifically, the management console 150 may be queried, by the security system 140, about as the location (e.g., virtual address) of the virtual disk 118-1 in the storage 117. The system 140 is configured to interface with the management console 150 through, for example, an API.

In some example embodiments, the security system 140 may further interface with the cloud computing platform 110 and external systems 170. The external systems may include intelligence systems, security information and event management (SIEM) systems, and mitigation tools. The external intelligence systems may include common vulnerabilities and exposures (CVE®) databases, reputation services, security systems (providing feeds on discovered threats), and so on. The information provided by the intelligence systems may detect certain known vulnerabilities identified in, for example, a CVE database.

According to the disclosed embodiments, the security system 140 is configured to detect vulnerabilities and other cyber threats related to the execution VM 119. The detection is performed while the VM 119 is live, without using any agent installed in the server 115 or the VM 119, and without relying on cooperation from VM 119 guest OS. Specifically, the security system 140 can scan and detect vulnerable software, non-secure configuration, exploitation attempts, compromised asserts, data leaks, data mining, and so on. The security system 140 may be further utilized to provide security services, such as incident response, anti-ransomware, and cyber insurance by accessing the security posture.

In some embodiments, the security system 140 is configured to query the cloud management console 150 for the address of the virtual disk 118-1 serving the VM 119 and a location of the snapshot. A VM's snapshot is a copy of the machine's virtual disk (or disk file) at a given point in time. Snapshots provide a change log for the virtual disk and are used to restore a VM to a particular point in time when a failure error occurs. Typically, any data that was writable on a VM becomes read-only when the snapshot is taken. Multiple snapshots of a VM can be created at multiple possible point-in-time restore points. When a VM reverts to

US 11,740,926 B2

5

a snapshot, current disk and memory states are deleted and the snapshot becomes the new parent snapshot for that VM.

The snapshot of the VM 119 is located and may be saved from the virtual disk 118-1 is accessed by the system 140. In an embodiment, the VM's 119 snapshot may be copied to the system 140. If such a snapshot does not exist, the system 140 may take a new snapshot, or request such an action. The snapshots may be taken at a predefined schedule or upon predefined events (e.g., a network event or abnormal event). Further, the snapshots may be accessed or copied on a predefined schedule or upon predefined events. It should be noted that when the snapshot is taken or copied, the VM 119 still runs.

It should be noted that the snapshot of the virtual disk 118-1 may not be necessary stored in the storage 117, but for ease of the discussion it is assumed that the snapshot is saved in the storage 117. It should be further noted that the snapshot is being accessed without cooperation of the guest, virtual OS of the virtual machine.

The snapshot is parsed and analyzed by the security system 140 to detect vulnerabilities. This analysis of the snapshot does not require any interaction and/or information from the VM 119. As further demonstrated herein, the analysis of the snapshot by the system 140 does not require any agent installed on the server 115 or VM 119.

Various techniques can be utilized to analyze the snapshots, depending on the type of vulnerability and cyber threats to be detected. Following are some example embodiments for techniques that may be implemented by the security system 140.

In an embodiment, the security system 140 is configured to detect whether there is vulnerable code executed by the VM 119. The VM 119 being checked may be running, paused, or shutdown. To this end, the security system 140 is configured to match installed application lists, with their respective versions, to a known list of vulnerable applications. Further, the security system 140 may be configured to match the application files, either directly (using binary comparison) or by computing a cryptographic hash against database of files in vulnerable applications. The matching may be also on sub-modules of an application. Alternatively, the security system 140 may read installation logs of package managers used to install the packages of the application.

In yet another embodiment, the security system 140 is configured to verify whether the vulnerability is relevant to the VM 119. For example, if there is a vulnerable version or module not in use, the priority of that issue is reduced dramatically.

To this end, the security system 140 may be configured to check the configuration files of the applications and operating system of the VM 119; to verify access times to files by the operating system; and/or to analyze the active application and/or system logs in order to deduce what applications and modules are running.

In yet another embodiment, the security system 140 may instantiate a copy of the VM 119 and/or a subset of applications of the VM 119 on the server 115 or a separate server and monitor all activity performed by the instance of the VM. The execution of the instance of the VM is an isolated sandbox, which can be a full VM or subset of it, such as a software container (e.g., Docker® container) or another virtualized instances. The monitored activity may be further analyzed to determine abnormality. Such analysis may include monitoring of API activity, process creation, file activity, network communication, registry changes, and active probing of the said subset in order to assess its security posture. This may include, but not limited to,

6

actively communicating with the VM 119, using either legitimate communicate and/or attack attempts, to assess its posture and by that deriving the security posture of the entire VM 119.

In order to determine if the vulnerability is relevant to the VM 119, the security system 140 is configured to analyze the machine memory, as reflected in the page file. The page file is saved in the snapshot and extends how much system-committed memory (also known as "virtual memory") a system can back. In an embodiment, analyzing the page file allows deduction of running applications and modules by the VM 119.

In an embodiment, the security system 140 is configured to read process identification number (PID) files and check their access or write times, which are matched against process descriptors. The PID can be used to deduce which processes are running, and hence the priority of vulnerabilities detected in processes existing on the disk. It should be noted the PID files are also maintained in the snapshot.

In yet another embodiment, the security system 140 is configured to detect cyber threats that do not represent vulnerabilities. For example, the security system 140 may detect and alert on sensitive data not being encrypted on the logical disk, private keys found on the disks, system credentials stored clearly on the disk, risky application features (e.g., support of weak cipher suites or authentication methods), weak passwords, weak encryption schemes, a disable address space layout randomization (ASLR) feature, suspicious manipulation to a boot record, suspicious PATH, LD\_LIBRARY\_PATH, or LD\_PRELOAD definitions, services running on startup, and the like.

In an embodiment, the security system 140 may further monitor changes in sensitive machine areas, and alert on unexpected changes (e.g., added or changed application files without installation). In an example embodiment, this can be achieved by computing a cryptographic hash of the sensitive areas in the virtual disk and checking for differences over time.

In some embodiments, the detected cyber threats (including vulnerabilities) are reported to a user console 180 and/or a security information and event management (SIEM) system (not shown). The reported cyber threats may be filtered or prioritized based in part on their determined risk. Further, the reported cyber threats may be filtered or prioritized based in part on the risk level of the machine. This also reduces the number of alerts reported to the user.

In an embodiment, any detected cyber threats related to sensitive data (including personally identifiable information, PII) is reported at a higher priority. In an embodiment, such data is determined by searching for the PII, analyzing the application logs to determine whether the machine accessed PII/PII containing servers, or whether the logs themselves contain PII, and searching the machine memory, as reflected in the page file, for PII.

In an embodiment, the security system 140 may determine the risk of the VM 119 based on communication with an untrusted network. This can be achieved by analyzing the VM's 119 logs as saved in the virtual disk and can be derived from the snapshot.

In an example embodiment, the security system 140 may cause an execution of one or more mitigation actions. Examples of such actions may include blocking traffic from untrusted networks, halting the operation of the VM, quarantining an infected VM, and the like. The mitigation actions may be performed by a mitigation tool and not the system 140.

It should be noted that the example implementation shown in FIG. 1 is described with respect to a single cloud computing platform 110 hosting a single VM 119 in a single server 115, merely for simplicity purposes and without limitation on the disclosed embodiments. Typically, virtual machines are deployed and executed in a single cloud computing platform, a virtualized environment, or data center and can be protected without departing from the scope of the disclosure. It should be further noted that the disclosed embodiments can operate using multiple security systems 140, each of which may operate in a different client environment.

FIG. 2 shows an example flowchart 200 illustrating a method for detecting cyber threats including potential vulnerabilities in virtual machines executed in a cloud computing platform according to some embodiments. The method may be performed by the security system 140.

At S210, a request, for example, to scan a VM for vulnerabilities is received. The request may be received, or otherwise triggered every predefined time interval or upon detection of an external event. An external event may be a preconfigured event, such as a network event or abnormal event including, but not limited to, changes to infrastructure such as instantiation of an additional container on existing VM, image change on a VM, new VM created, unexpected shutdowns, access requests from unauthorized users, and the like. The request may at least designate an identifier of the VM to be scanned.

At S220, a location of a snapshot of a virtual disk of the VM to be scanned is determined. In an embodiment, S220 may include determining the virtual disk allocated for the VM, prior to determining the location of the snapshot. As noted above, this can be achieved by querying a cloud management console. At S230, a snapshot of the virtual disk is accessed, or otherwise copied.

At S240, the snapshot is analyzed to detect cyber threats and potential vulnerabilities. S240 may be also include detecting cyber threats that do not represent vulnerabilities. Examples for cyber threats and vulnerabilities are provided above.

In an embodiment, S240 may include comparing the snapshot to some baseline, which may include, but is not limited to, a copy of the image used to create the VM, (e.g., lists of applications, previous snapshots), cryptographic hashes gathered in the previous scan, analyzing logs of the VMs, instantiating a copy of the VM and executing the instance or applications executed by the VM in a sandbox, analyzing the machine memory, as reflected in the page file, or any combination of these techniques. Some example embodiments for analyzing the snapshots and the types of detected vulnerabilities and threats are provided above.

At S250, the detected cyber threats and/or vulnerabilities are reported, for example, as alerts. In an embodiment, S250 may include filtering and prioritizing the reported alerts. In an embodiment, the prioritization is based, in part, on the risk level of a vulnerable machine. The filtering and prioritizing allow to reduce the number of alerts reported to the user. The filtering can be done performed on external intelligence on the likelihood of this vulnerability being exploited, analyzing the machine configuration in order to deduce the vulnerability relevancy, and correlating the vulnerability with the network location, and by weighting the risk of this machine being taken over by the attacker by taking into consideration the criticality of the machine in the organization based by the contents stored or other assets accessible from the VM 110.

At optional S260, a mitigation action may be triggered to mitigate a detected threat or vulnerability. A mitigation action may be executed by a mitigation tool and triggered by the system 140. Such an action may include blocking traffic from untrusted networks, halting the operation of the VM, quarantining an infected VM, and the like.

FIG. 3 is an example block diagram of the security system 140 according to an embodiment. The security system 140 includes a processing circuitry 310 coupled to a memory 320, a storage 330, and a network interface 340. In an embodiment, the components of the security system 140 may be communicatively connected via a bus 360.

The processing circuitry 310 may be realized as one or more hardware logic components and circuits. For example, and without limitation, illustrative types of hardware logic components that can be used include field programmable gate arrays (FPGAs), application-specific integrated circuits (ASICs), application-specific standard products (ASSPs), system-on-a-chip systems (SOCs), general-purpose microprocessors, microcontrollers, digital signal processors (DSPs), and the like, or any other hardware logic components that can perform calculations or other manipulations of information.

The memory 310 may be volatile (e.g., RAM, etc.), non-volatile (e.g., ROM, flash memory, etc.), or a combination thereof. In one configuration, computer readable instructions to implement one or more embodiments disclosed herein may be stored in the storage 330.

In another embodiment, the memory 320 is configured to store software. Software shall be construed broadly to mean any type of instructions, whether referred to as software, firmware, middleware, microcode, hardware description language, or otherwise. Instructions may include code (e.g., in source code format, binary code format, executable code format, or any other suitable format of code). The instructions, when executed by the one or more processors, cause the processing circuitry 310 to perform the various processes described herein. Specifically, the instructions, when executed, cause the processing circuitry 310 to determine over-privileged roles vulnerabilities in serverless functions.

The storage 330 may be magnetic storage, optical storage, and the like, and may be realized, for example, as flash memory or other memory technology, CD-ROM, Digital Versatile Disks (DVDs), hard-drives, SSD, or any other medium which can be used to store the desired information. The storage 330 may store communication consumption patterns associated with one or more communications devices.

The network interface 340 allows the security system 140 to communicate with the external systems, such as intelligence systems, SIEM systems, mitigation systems, a cloud management console, a user console, and the like.

It should be understood that the embodiments described herein are not limited to the specific architecture illustrated in FIG. 3, and other architectures may be equally used without departing from the scope of the disclosed embodiments.

The various embodiments disclosed herein can be implemented as hardware, firmware, software, or any combination thereof. Moreover, the software is preferably implemented as an application program tangibly embodied on a program storage unit or computer readable medium consisting of parts, or of certain devices and/or a combination of devices. The application program may be uploaded to, and executed by, a machine comprising any suitable architecture. Preferably, the machine is implemented on a computer platform having hardware such as one or more central processing



## US 11,740,926 B2

9

units (“CPUs”), a memory, and input/output interfaces. The computer platform may also include an operating system and microinstruction code. The various processes and functions described herein may be either part of the microinstruction code or part of the application program, or any combination thereof, which may be executed by a CPU, whether or not such a computer or processor is explicitly shown. In addition, various other peripheral units may be connected to the computer platform such as an additional data storage unit and a printing unit. Furthermore, a non-transitory computer readable medium is any computer readable medium except for a transitory propagating signal.

As used herein, the phrase “at least one of” followed by a listing of items means that any of the listed items can be utilized individually, or any combination of two or more of the listed items can be utilized. For example, if a system is described as including “at least one of A, B, and C,” the system can include A alone; B alone; C alone; A and B in combination; B and C in combination; A and C in combination; or A, B, and C in combination.

All examples and conditional language recited herein are intended for pedagogical purposes to aid the reader in understanding the principles of the disclosed embodiment and the concepts contributed by the inventor to furthering the art, and are to be construed as being without limitation to such specifically recited examples and conditions. Moreover, all statements herein reciting principles, aspects, and embodiments of the disclosed embodiments, as well as specific examples thereof, are intended to encompass both structural and functional equivalents thereof. Additionally, it is intended that such equivalents include both currently known equivalents as well as equivalents developed in the future, i.e., any elements developed that perform the same function, regardless of structure.

What is claimed is:

1. A method for securing virtual cloud assets against cyber threats in a cloud computing environment, the method comprising:

receiving a request to scan a protected virtual cloud asset in the cloud computing environment;

locating, using an API or service provided by the cloud computing environment, a snapshot of at least one virtual disk of the protected virtual cloud asset;

accessing, using an API or service provided by the cloud computing environment, the snapshot of the at least one virtual disk;

analyzing the snapshot of the at least one virtual disk to determine the existence of a plurality of potential cyber threats, each cyber threat based on data stored on the virtual disk,

wherein the data includes at least one of:

unencrypted sensitive data,  
unencrypted system credentials,  
weak passwords,  
weak encryption schemes,  
disabled Address Space Layout Randomization,  
boot record manipulation,  
suspicious definitions,  
services to be run on startup,  
personally identifiable information,  
data in application logs indicating that the protected virtual cloud asset accessed personally identifiable information,

data in application logs indicating that the protected virtual cloud asset accessed a computer containing personally identifiable information, or

10

at least one change in at least one area of the virtual disk, as compared to an earlier point in time;  
determining a risk associated with each of the determined plurality of potential cyber threats;

prioritizing the potential cyber threats associated with the protected virtual cloud asset based on the determined risk associated with each of the plurality of potential cyber threats; and

reporting at least some of the determined plurality of potential cyber threats as alerts prioritized according to their associated risks.

2. The method of claim 1, further comprising detecting the data stored on the virtual disk by determining an unexpected change in the data stored on the virtual disk.

3. The method of claim 1, further comprising detecting the data stored on the virtual disk by determining added or changed files on the virtual disk without a corresponding installation process.

4. The method of claim 1, further comprising detecting the data stored on the virtual disk by:

computing a cryptographic hash of at least one area of the virtual disk; and

comparing the computed cryptographic hash of the at least one area of the virtual disk to an earlier computer cryptographic hash of the at least one area of the virtual disk.

5. The method of claim 1, wherein locating the snapshot of at least one virtual disk further includes taking a snapshot or requesting the taking of the snapshot.

6. The method of claim 1, wherein the determined potential cyber threats are filtered based on a determined risk level of each determined potential cyber threat.

7. The method of claim 6, wherein filtering a determined potential cyber threat is based on external intelligence on the likelihood of the determined potential cyber threat being exploited.

8. The method of claim 1, wherein analyzing the copy of the snapshot of at least one virtual disk further includes:

parsing the copy of the snapshot of the at least one virtual disk; and

scanning the parsed copy of the snapshot of the at least one virtual disk to detect the potential cyber threats.

9. The method of claim 8, wherein scanning the parsed copy further includes at least one of:

checking configuration files of applications and an operating system installed in the respective protected virtual cloud asset;

verifying access times to files by the operating system installed in the in the respective protected virtual cloud asset; or

analyzing system logs to deduce applications and modules executed in the respective protected virtual cloud asset.

10. The method of claim 1, further comprising mitigating at least one of the plurality of potential cyber threats posing a risk to the respective protected virtual cloud asset.

11. The method of claim 8, wherein mitigating a potential cyber threat includes at least one of:

blocking traffic from untrusted networks to the respective protected virtual cloud asset,

halting operation of the respective protected virtual cloud asset, or

quarantining the respective protected virtual cloud asset.

12. The method of claim 1, wherein locating the snapshot of at least one virtual disk of the respective protected virtual cloud asset further includes determining a virtual disk allocated to the respective protected virtual cloud asset.

## US 11,740,926 B2

## 11

13. The method of claim 1, wherein locating the snapshot of at least one virtual disk further includes querying a cloud management console of the cloud computing environment for the location of the snapshot and the location of the virtual disk of the respective protected virtual cloud asset.

14. A non-transitory computer readable medium containing instructions that when executed by at least one processor cause the at least one processor to perform operations for securing virtual cloud assets against cyber threats in a cloud computing environment, the operations comprising:

receiving a request to scan a protected virtual cloud asset in the cloud computing environment;

locating, using an API or service provided by the cloud computing environment, a snapshot of at least one virtual disk of the protected virtual cloud asset;

accessing, using an API or service provided by the cloud computing environment, the snapshot of the at least one virtual disk;

analyzing the snapshot of the at least one virtual disk to determine the

existence of a plurality of potential cyber threats, each cyber threat based on data stored on the virtual disk, wherein the data includes at least one of:

unencrypted sensitive data,

unencrypted system credentials,

weak passwords,

weak encryption schemes,

disabled Address Space Layout Randomization,

boot record manipulation,

suspicious definitions,

services to be run on startup,

personally identifiable information,

data in application logs indicating that the protected virtual cloud asset accessed personally identifiable information,

data in application logs indicating that the protected virtual cloud asset accessed a computer containing personally identifiable information, or

at least one change in at least one area of the virtual disk, as compared to an earlier point in time;

determining a risk associated with each of the determined plurality of potential cyber threats;

prioritizing the potential cyber threats associated with the protected virtual cloud asset based on the determined risk associated with each of the plurality of potential cyber threats; and

## 12

reporting at least some of the determined plurality of potential cyber threats as alerts prioritized according to their associated risks.

15. A system for securing virtual cloud assets against cyber threats in a cloud computing environment, the system comprising:

at least one processor configured to:

receive a request to scan a protected virtual cloud asset in the cloud computing environment;

locating, using an API or service provided by the cloud computing environment, a snapshot of at least one virtual disk of the protected virtual cloud asset,

access, using an API or service provided by the cloud computing environment, the snapshot of the at least one virtual disk,

analyze the snapshot of the at least one virtual disk to determine the existence of a plurality of potential cyber threats, each cyber threat based on data stored on the virtual disk, wherein the data includes at least one of:

unencrypted sensitive data,

unencrypted system credentials,

weak passwords,

weak encryption schemes,

disabled Address Space Layout Randomization,

boot record manipulation,

suspicious definitions,

services to be run on startup,

personally identifiable information,

data in application logs indicating that the protected virtual cloud asset accessed personally identifiable information,

data in application logs indicating that the protected virtual cloud asset accessed a computer containing personally identifiable information, or

at least one change in at least one area of the virtual disk, as compared to an earlier point in time;

determine a risk associated with each of the determined plurality of potential cyber threats;

prioritize the potential cyber threats associated with the protected virtual cloud asset based on the determined risk associated with each of the plurality of potential cyber threats; and

report at least some of the determined plurality of potential cyber threats as alerts prioritized according to their associated risks.

\* \* \* \* \*

# **EXHIBIT 10**

Douglas E. Lumish  
doug.lumish@lw.com

140 Scott Drive  
Menlo Park, California 94025  
Tel: +1.650.328.4600 Fax: +1.650.463.2600  
www.lw.com

**LATHAM & WATKINS** LLP

FIRM / AFFILIATE OFFICES

Austin	Milan
Beijing	Munich
Boston	New York
Brussels	Orange County
Century City	Paris
Chicago	Riyadh
Dubai	San Diego
Düsseldorf	San Francisco
Frankfurt	Seoul
Hamburg	Shanghai
Hong Kong	Silicon Valley
Houston	Singapore
London	Tel Aviv
Los Angeles	Tokyo
Madrid	Washington, D.C.

September 12, 2023

**VIA EMAIL:**

Jordan Jaffe  
Wilson Sonsini Goodrich & Rosati  
One Market Plaza, Spear Tower, Suite 3300  
San Francisco, CA 94105  
jjaffe@wsgr.com

Re: Wiz, Inc.'s Infringement of U.S. Patent Nos. 11,693,685, 11,726,809, 11,740,926, and Allowed U.S. Patent Application No. 18/055,181

Dear Mr. Jaffe,

We write on behalf of Orca Security ("Orca") to provide formal notice to Wiz, Inc. ("Wiz") that it is infringing Orca's U.S. Patent Nos. 11,693,685, 11,726,809, 11,740,926, and allowed U.S. Patent Application No. 18/055,181. To the extent that Wiz is not already aware of these patents and pending application as a result of monitoring Orca's patent portfolio or otherwise, they are attached as Appendices A-D<sup>1</sup> to this letter. Orca is the owner of all rights, title and interest in these patents.

Wiz infringes one or more claims of the '685, '809, and '925 patents and the allowed claims of the '181 Application, literally and/or under the doctrine of equivalents, by making, using, selling, offering to sell, and/or importing within the United States without authority, Wiz's Cloud Security Platform ("CSP") and other similar products or services (the "Infringing Products"). Enclosed as Appendices E-H are exemplary descriptions of Wiz's infringement of at least one claim of each patent and at least one allowed claim of the '181 Application.<sup>2</sup>

Orca requests that Wiz immediately cease and desist from making, using, selling, or offering for sale any Infringing Products in the United States. Please provide an affidavit from Wiz confirming that Wiz has ceased all such infringing activity no later than Friday, September 15 at

---

<sup>1</sup> Appendix D is the prosecution history for the '181 Application. The USPTO provided a Notice of Allowance on April 14, 2023 and Orca paid the issuance fee on April 19, 2023.

<sup>2</sup> The allowed claims are set forth in Appendix D at the January 20, 2023 Preliminary Amendment.



September 12, 2023  
Page 2

**LATHAM & WATKINS** LLP

3 pm Eastern. Orca reserves its rights to take all lawful steps that it deems necessary to protect its intellectual property.

Best regards,

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read 'D. Lumish', with a stylized flourish at the end.

Douglas E. Lumish

Enclosures

# **APPENDIX E**

## Appendix E – Wiz’s Exemplary Infringement of the ’685 Patent

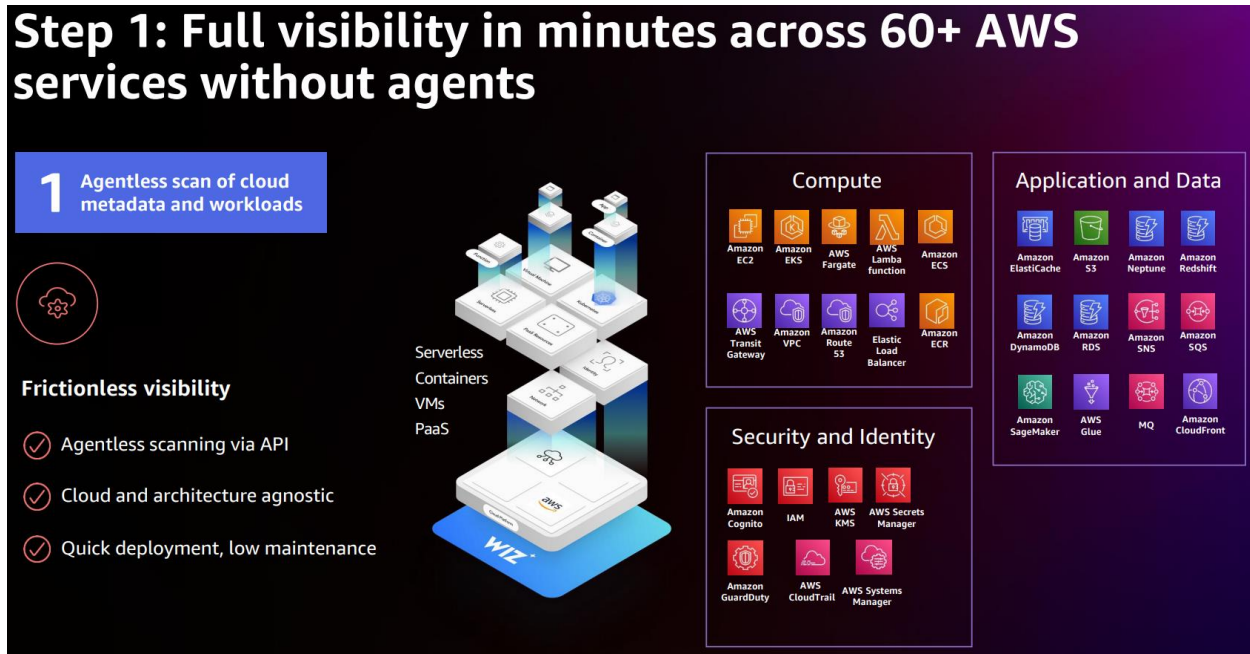
1. Wiz, without authorization, directly infringes one or more claims of the ’685 patent, literally and/or under the doctrine of equivalents. Wiz infringes under 35 U.S.C. § 271 including, without limitation, 35 U.S.C. § 271(a), by making, using, selling, offering to sell, and/or importing within the United States without authority, Wiz’s CSP and other similar products or services, which includes (or is otherwise referred to) but is not limited to Wiz’s CNAPP, CSPM, CIEM, DSPM, IaC scanning, and CDR platforms and/or features. *See* <https://www.wiz.io/>; *see also* <https://www.wiz.io/product>. Wiz’s infringement includes infringement of, for example, claim 1 of the ’685 patent.

2. The preamble of claim 1 recites “[a] system for inspecting data, the system comprising: at least one processor configured to . . . .” Wiz’s public presentations and technical documentation confirm that Wiz’s CSP system is a system for inspecting data. *See, e.g.*, Exhibit 5<sup>1</sup> at 13 (Wiz performs an “[a]gentless scan of cloud metadata and workloads,” including “Application and Data”), 20 (Wiz performs “[s]ecrets scanning in data assets”), 21 (Wiz performs “[d]ata scanning”); Exhibit 6 at 2 (“Wiz analyzes the operating system, applications, code libraries, and secrets. Wiz also scans your cloud configuration and metadata.”). On information and belief, Wiz’s CSP is implemented in software running on at least one processor including to “scan everything, provide context and prioritization on the most pressing risks, and enable secure practice practices.” <https://www.wiz.io/solutions/cnapp>; *see id.* (“Wiz leverages unique technology to scan PaaS resources, Virtual Machines, Containers, Serverless Functions, . . . to identify the risks in each layer”).

---

<sup>1</sup> All Exhibits cited herein are Exhibits to the Complaint, Dkt. 1, in *Orca Security Ltd. v. Wiz, Inc.*, No. 1:23-cv-00758-GBW (D. Del. July 12, 2023).

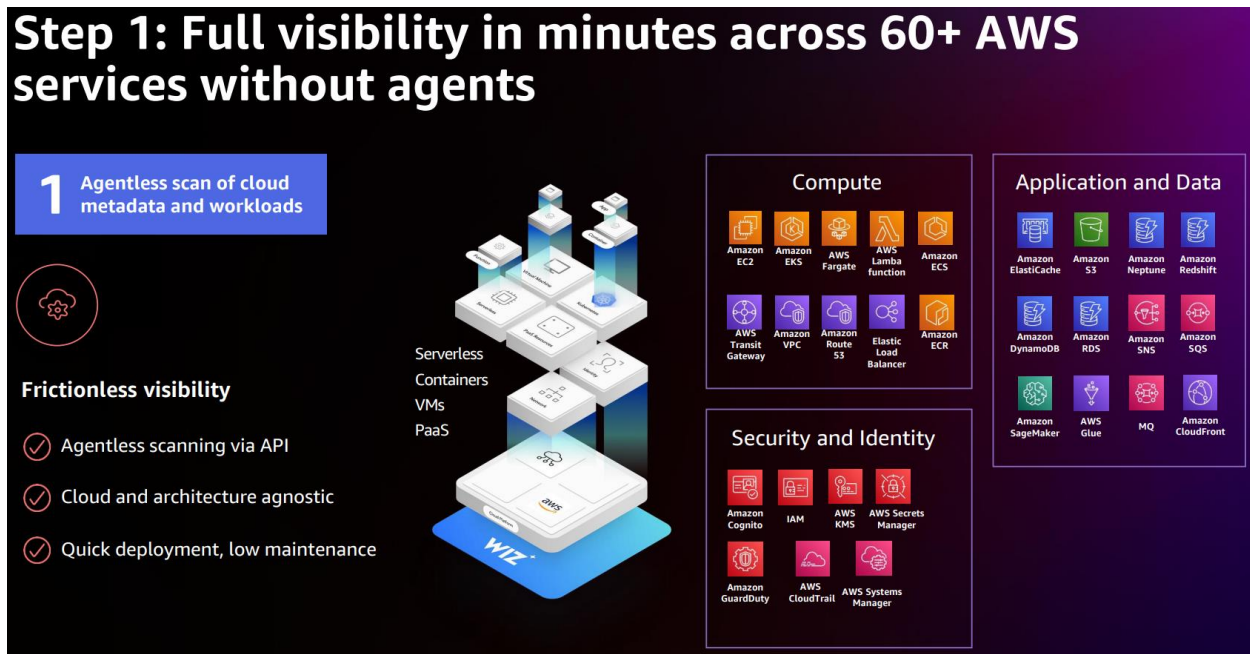
3. Claim 1 further recites “establish an interface between a client environment and security components . . . .” Wiz’s CSP practices this element by, for example, establishing an interface “via API” to a client environment and security components.



See Exhibit 5 at 13; Exhibit 6 (supported cloud computing platforms include AWS, Azure, and Google Cloud Platform (GCP)); <https://support.wiz.io/hc/en-us/articles/5641497256860-Azure-Connector-Basics> (“Wiz connects to your cloud environment via your cloud service provider’s APIs in order to extract metadata and perform snapshot scans.”); <https://support.wiz.io/hc/en-us/articles/5449816387100-AWS-Connector-Basics> (same); <https://support.wiz.io/hc/en-us/articles/5642208092572-GCP-Connector-Basics> (same); <https://www.wiz.io/solutions/vulnerability-management> (“Using a one-time cloud native API deployment, continuously assess workloads without deploying agents”).

4. Claim 1 further recites “using the interface, utilize cloud computing platform APIs to identify virtual disks of a virtual machine in the client environment . . . .” Wiz’s CSP satisfies this limitation because, for example, it utilizes APIs provided by AWS, GCP, and Azure, among

other cloud computing environments, to identify virtual disks of a virtual machine in the client environment.



See Exhibit 5 at 13; Exhibit 6 (supported cloud computing platforms include AWS, Azure, and Google Cloud Platform (GCP)). Through the API, Wiz’s system creates a graph of a client environment “with full context on the resource[s],” which includes identifying virtual disks of virtual machines. See <https://www.wiz.io/blog/uniting-builders-and-defenders-a-new-vision-for-cloud-security>; Exhibit 6 at 3 (“Wiz uses the full context of your cloud and combines this information into a single graph in order to correlate related issues”), 4 (Wiz “takes a snapshot of each VM system volume and analyzes its operating system, application layer, and data layer statically with no performance impact.”).

5. Claim 1 further recites “use the computing platform APIs to query a location of at least one of the identified virtual disks . . . .” Wiz’s CSP satisfies this limitation because, for example, it uses computing platform APIs from AWS, GCP, Azure, and other providers, to perform a query to locate virtual disks and other resources. See Exhibit 5 at 13 (“Agentless

scanning via API”); <https://www.wiz.io/blog/detect-and-prioritize-cisa-known-exploited-vulnerabilities-kev-with-wiz> (“You can query and locate all the VMs, containers, and serverless functions in your cloud environment that are vulnerable to a specific CVE in the catalog with a simple query shortcut.”); <https://www.wiz.io/solutions/cnapp> (“Scan buckets, data volumes, and databases and quickly classify the data to track wh[ere] data is located.”); <https://support.wiz.io/hc/en-us/articles/5643759466396-Security-Graph-Basics> (“[C]heck out our guide for optimizing your Security Graph queries.”); <https://support.wiz.io/hc/en-us/articles/5641497256860-Azure-Connector-Basics> (“Wiz connects to your cloud environment via your cloud service provider’s APIs in order to extract metadata and perform snapshot scans.”); <https://support.wiz.io/hc/en-us/articles/5449816387100-AWS-Connector-Basics> (same); <https://support.wiz.io/hc/en-us/articles/5642208092572-GCP-Connector-Basics> (same); <https://www.wiz.io/solutions/vulnerability-management> (“Using a one-time cloud native API deployment, continuously assess workloads without deploying agents”).

6. Claim 1 further recites “receive an identification of the location of the virtual disks of the virtual machine . . . .” Wiz’s CSP satisfies this limitation because, for example, it identifies virtual disks and other resources it locates when it performs a query. *See* <https://www.wiz.io/blog/detect-and-prioritize-cisa-known-exploited-vulnerabilities-kev-with-wiz> (“You can query and locate all the VMs, containers, and serverless functions in your cloud environment that are vulnerable to a specific CVE in the catalog with a simple query shortcut.”). As another example, Wiz’s CSP system creates a graph showing the locations of virtual cloud assets, including virtual machines and virtual disks, within a client environment. *See* Exhibit 6 at 3 (Wiz “uses the full context of your cloud and combines this information into a single graph in

order to correlate related issues”); *see also* Exhibit 5 at 13 (“Full visibility in minutes . . . without agents”).

7. Claim 1 further recites “generate at least one snapshot of the virtual disks of the virtual machine . . . .” Wiz’s CSP satisfies this limitation because, for example, it generates a snapshot of a virtual disk in order to “analyze[] [the] operating system, application layer, and data layer” of virtual machines in a client environment. *See* Exhibit 6 at 4, 2 (“Wiz scans all the resources and workloads in your cloud environment using a unique snapshot technology that covers more than an agent can.”). Wiz’s technical documentation explains that “Wiz connects to [a] cloud environment via [a] cloud service provider’s APIs in order to extract metadata and perform snapshot scans.” <https://support.wiz.io/hc/en-us/articles/5641497256860-Azure-Connector-Basics>; <https://support.wiz.io/hc/en-us/articles/5449816387100-AWS-Connector-Basics> (same); <https://support.wiz.io/hc/en-us/articles/5642208092572-GCP-Connector-Basics> (same).

8. Claim 1 further recites “analyze the at least one snapshot to detect vulnerabilities and sensitive data, wherein analyzing the at least one snapshot requires no interaction with the virtual machine . . . .” Wiz’s CSP satisfies this limitation because, for example, it analyzes the snapshot of a virtual disk to determine cyber vulnerabilities affecting the virtual disk.

**70K+ Supported Vulnerabilities:** Our industry-leading vulnerability catalog consists of more than 70,000 supported vulnerabilities, across 30+ operating systems, CISA KEV catalog and thousands of applications.

<https://www.wiz.io/solutions/vulnerability-management>. Wiz’s CSP also “analyzes [the] operating system, application layer, and data layer” of virtual machines to provide full visibility into vulnerabilities across the cloud computing environment. *See* Exhibit 6 at 4 (Wiz “[s]cans the workloads inside the container to determine . . . its vulnerabilities”);

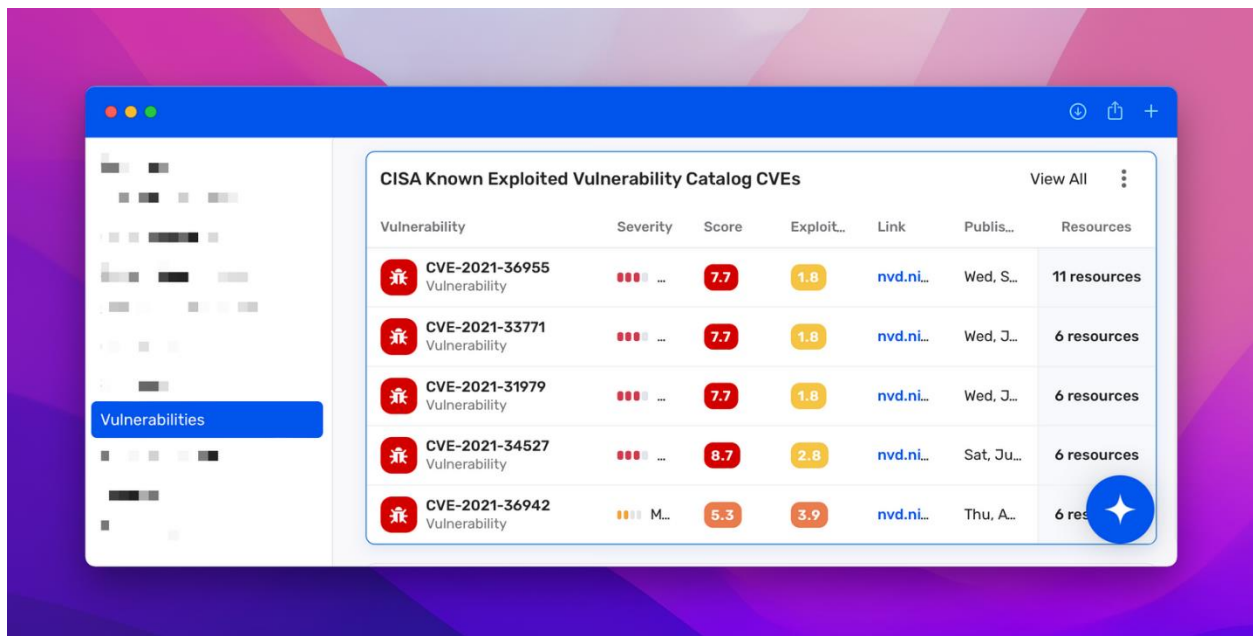
<https://www.wiz.io/blog/uniting-builders-and-defenders-a-new-vision-for-cloud-security>

(“[D]efenders can now analyze activities and review timelines within the graph, with full context on the resource, roles, vulnerabilities, and potential impact.”). Wiz’s CSP also detects “sensitive data and secrets exposure.” *See, e.g.,* <https://www.wiz.io/solutions/dspm>. Furthermore, Wiz’s CSP analyzes snapshots without “deploying agents.” *See, e.g.,* <https://www.wiz.io/solutions/vulnerability-management> (“Using a one-time cloud native API deployment, continuously assess workloads without deploying agent”).

9. Claim 1 further recites “determine a risk level of the virtual machine . . . .” Wiz’s CSP satisfies this limitation because, for example, it identifies assets with “toxic combinations” and “finding the resources that pose the highest risk in [a] cloud environment.”

Wiz scans the entire stack to identify the toxic combinations that represent real risk to your environment. Using the Wiz contextual security graph, you can prioritize patching by focusing on these toxic combinations and finding the resources that pose the highest risk in your cloud environment. For example:

<https://www.wiz.io/blog/detect-and-prioritize-cisa-known-exploited-vulnerabilities-kev-with-wiz>.

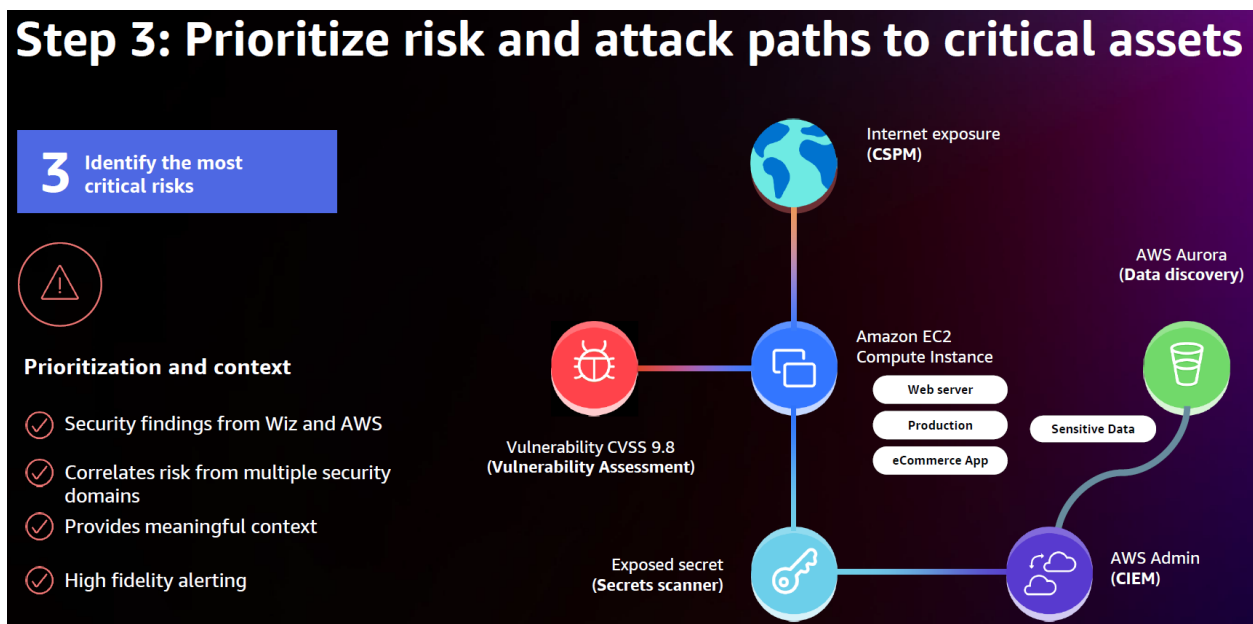




*Id.*

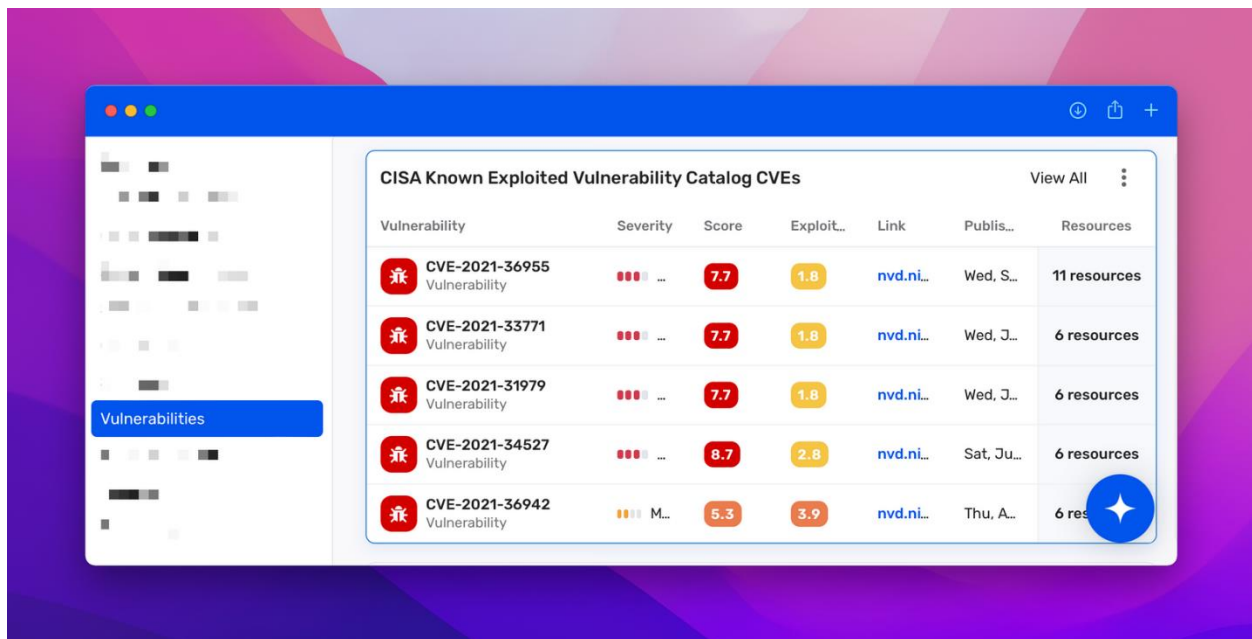
Control	Issues	Projects	Severity	Risks	Status
Publicly exposed VM instance with effective global admin permissions Security graph control	18 issu...	All	■■■■	🔥🔥🔥	●
High/Critical network vulnerability with a known exploit on a publicly faci... Security graph control	1 issues	All	■■■■	🔥🔥🔥	●
CVE-2022-23131 (Zabbix vulnerability) detected on a publicly exposed V... Security graph control	-	All	■■■■	🔥🔥🔥	●
CVE-2022-30190 (Follina) detected on a highly privileged container Security graph control	-	All	■■■■	🔥🔥🔥	●
Lateral movement path via clear text cloud keys to an admin user Security graph control	-	All	■■■■	🔥🔥🔥	●
SSH Brute Force on Admin VM Security graph control	4 issu...	All	■■■■	🔥🔥🔥	●
CVE-2022-22963 (Spring Cloud Function RCE vulnerability) detected on ... Security graph control	-	All	■■■■	🔥🔥🔥	●
Suspicious network activity on VM infected with malware Security graph control	-	All	■■■■	🔥🔥🔥	●
Publicly exposed VM instance/serverless with high/critical severity netw... Security graph control	-	All	■■■■	🔥🔥🔥	●

See also Exhibit 5 at 27. Wiz also states that it “[p]rioritize[s] risk and attack paths to critical assets” within the cloud computing environment.



*Id.* at 17; *see also* Exhibit 6 at 3 (“Scan for vulnerable and unpatched operating systems, installed software, and code libraries in your workloads prioritized by risk.”); <https://www.wiz.io/solutions/cnapp> (“ruthless risk prioritization”, “prioritize the most critical risks”).

10. Claim 1 further recites “report the detected vulnerabilities and sensitive data as alerts, wherein the alerts are filtered and prioritized based on the determined risk level of the virtual machine.” Wiz’s CSP satisfies this element because, for example, it reports detected vulnerabilities and sensitive data and “prioritize[s] the most critical risks.” *See, e.g.*, <https://www.wiz.io/solutions/cnapp> (“ruthless risk prioritization”, “prioritize the most critical risks”).



<https://www.wiz.io/blog/detect-and-prioritize-cisa-known-exploited-vulnerabilities-kev-with-wiz> (“CISA Known Exploited Vulnerability Catalog CVEs dashboard in Wiz”); *see also* Exhibit 6 at 3 (“Scan for vulnerable and unpatched operating systems, installed software, and code libraries in your workloads prioritized by risk.”).

**Visibility, Prioritization, and Agility – from Build Time to Runtime**

Wiz is a revolutionary new approach to cloud security. The only agentless, graph-based CNAPP that provides 100% visibility, ruthless risk prioritization, and time-to-value across teams that build and secure your cloud.

<p><b>Scan Everything</b></p> <p>Connect in minutes, and scale without worries – Wiz leverages unique technology to scan PaaS resources, Virtual Machines, Containers, Serverless Functions, Public buckets, Data Volumes, and Databases to identify the risks in each layer and visualize your cloud stack with the security graph.</p>	<p><b>Fix What Matters Most</b></p> <p>Run an effective cloud security program and ruthlessly prioritize the most critical risks with actionable context. The Wiz Security Graph immediately uncovers the toxic combinations that create attack paths in your cloud and eliminates the need for manual work of sifting through and analyzing siloed alerts.</p>	<p><b>Build Bridges Across Teams</b></p> <p>Ship faster by removing operational silos and enabling development teams to proactively fix and prevent issues across their development lifecycle. Project-based workflows and remediation guidance help remove guesswork and fix misconfigurations or violate security policies fast.</p>
--	---	--

See, e.g., <https://www.wiz.io/solutions/cnapp>; <https://www.wiz.io/blog/uniting-builders-and-defenders-a-new-vision-for-cloud-security> (“[D]efenders can now analyze activities and review timelines within the graph, with full context on the resource, roles, vulnerabilities, and potential impact.”); Exhibit 6 at 3 (“Wiz uses the full context of your cloud and combines this information into a single graph in order to correlate related issues”); <https://www.wiz.io/solutions/vulnerability-management> (“Use the Threat Center to immediately identify workload exposure to the latest vulnerabilities sourced from Wiz Research along with numerous third-party threat intelligence feeds.”).

11. As described in the preceding paragraphs, Wiz’s CSP satisfies each limitation of claim 1 of the ’685 patent, either literally or under the doctrine of equivalents.

# **APPENDIX F**

## **Appendix F – Wiz’s Exemplary Infringement of the ’809 Patent**

1. Wiz, without authorization, directly infringes one or more claims of the ’809 patent, literally and/or under the doctrine of equivalents. Wiz infringes under 35 U.S.C. § 271 including, without limitation, 35 U.S.C. § 271(a), by making, using, selling, offering to sell, and/or importing within the United States without authority, Wiz’s CSP and other similar products or services, which includes (or is otherwise referred to) but is not limited to Wiz’s CNAPP, CSPM, CIEM, DSPM, IaC scanning, and CDR platforms and/or features. *See* <https://www.wiz.io/>; *see also* <https://www.wiz.io/product>. Wiz’s infringement includes infringement of, for example, claim 1 of the ’809 patent.

2. The preamble of claim 1 recites “[a] method for securing virtual cloud assets against cyber vulnerabilities in a cloud computing environment, the method comprising . . . .” To the extent the preamble is limiting, Wiz practices this step by, for example, using Wiz’s CSP to detect cyber vulnerabilities in cloud computing environments and secure virtual cloud assets within those environments against said vulnerabilities. *See, e.g.,* <https://www.wiz.io/solutions/cnapp> (advertising that Wiz “identif[ies] and remediate[s] risks and respond[s] to threats in [] cloud environments”); <https://www.wiz.io/blog/detect-and-prioritize-cisa-known-exploited-vulnerabilities-kev-with-wiz> (“Detect and prioritize CISA Known Exploited Vulnerabilities in the cloud with Wiz”).

3. Claim 1 further recites “determining, using an API or service provided by the cloud computing environment, a location of a snapshot of at least one virtual disk of a protected virtual cloud asset, wherein the protected virtual cloud asset is instantiated in the cloud computing environment . . . .” Wiz’s public presentations and technical documentation confirm that Wiz

practices this step by, for example, using Wiz’s CSP to perform “[a]gentless scanning via API” or services provided by AWS, GCP, and Azure, among other cloud computing environments.

# Step 1: Full visibility in minutes across 60+ AWS services without agents

## 1 Agentless scan of cloud metadata and workloads

**Frictionless visibility**

- ✓ Agentless scanning via API
- ✓ Cloud and architecture agnostic
- ✓ Quick deployment, low maintenance

Serverless  
Containers  
VMs  
PaaS

### Compute

Amazon EC2	Amazon EKS	AWS Fargate	AWS Lambda function	Amazon ECS
AWS Transit Gateway	Amazon VPC	Amazon Route 53	Elastic Load Balancing	Amazon ECR

### Application and Data

Amazon ElastiCache	Amazon S3	Amazon Neptune	Amazon Redshift
Amazon DynamoDB	Amazon RDS	Amazon SNS	Amazon SQS
Amazon SageMaker	AWS Glue	AWS MQ	Amazon CloudFront

### Security and Identity

Amazon Cognito	IAM	AWS KMS	AWS Secrets Manager
AWS GuardDuty	AWS CloudTrail	AWS Systems Manager	

*See* Exhibit 5 at 13; Exhibit 6 (supported cloud computing platforms include AWS, Azure, and Google Cloud Platform (GCP)).<sup>1</sup> Wiz’s technical documentation confirms that its agentless scanning includes “snapshot scanning” of instantiated virtual cloud assets, wherein Wiz “takes a snapshot of each VM system volume and analyzes its operating system, application layer, and data layer statically with no performance impact.” Exhibit 6 at 4, 2 (“Wiz scans all the resources and workloads in your cloud environment using a unique snapshot technology that covers more than an agent can.”); <https://support.wiz.io/hc/en-us/articles/5641497256860-Azure-Connector-Basics> (“Wiz connects to your cloud environment via your cloud service provider’s APIs in order to extract metadata and perform snapshot scans.”); <https://support.wiz.io/hc/en-us/articles/5449816387100-AWS-Connector-Basics> (same);

<sup>1</sup> All Exhibits cited herein are Exhibits to the Complaint, Dkt. 1, in *Orca Security Ltd. v. Wiz, Inc.*, No. 1:23-cv-00758-GBW (D. Del. July 12, 2023).

us/articles/5642208092572-GCP-Connector-Basics (same);  
<https://www.wiz.io/solutions/vulnerability-management> (“Using a one-time cloud native API deployment, continuously assess workloads without deploying agents”).

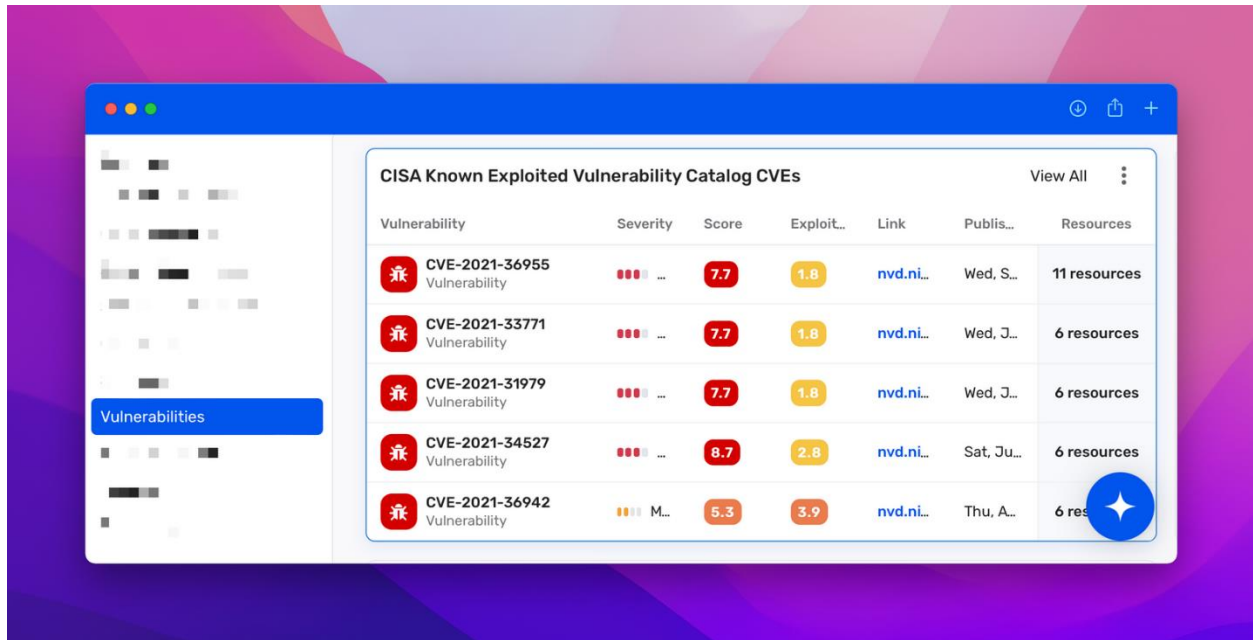
4. Claim 1 further recites “accessing, based on the determined location and using an API or service provided by the cloud computing environment, the snapshot of the virtual disk . . . .” Wiz performs this step by, for example, accessing the snapshot of a virtual disk in order to “analyze[] [the] operating system, application layer, and data layer” of virtual cloud assets. *See* Exhibit 6 at 4, 3 (Wiz “[s]cans the workloads inside the container to determine . . . its vulnerabilities”). Wiz’s technical documentation explains that “Wiz connects to [a] cloud environment via [a] cloud service provider’s APIs in order to extract metadata and perform snapshot scans.” <https://support.wiz.io/hc/en-us/articles/5641497256860-Azure-Connector-Basics>; <https://support.wiz.io/hc/en-us/articles/5449816387100-AWS-Connector-Basics> (same); <https://support.wiz.io/hc/en-us/articles/5642208092572-GCP-Connector-Basics> (same).

5. Claim 1 further recites “analyzing the snapshot of the at least one virtual disk by matching installed applications with applications on a known list of vulnerable applications . . . .” Wiz practices this step by, for example, analyzing the snapshot of a virtual disk by matching installed applications to a known list of vulnerabilities in the “CISA Known Exploited Vulnerability (KEV) Catalog,” which is “a catalog of known exploited vulnerabilities that carry significant risk,” including “vulnerabilities in . . . proprietary applications.” *See* <https://www.wiz.io/blog/detect-and-prioritize-cisa-known-exploited-vulnerabilities-kev-with-wiz>.

**70K+ Supported Vulnerabilities:** Our industry-leading vulnerability catalog consists of more than 70,000 supported vulnerabilities, across 30+ operating systems, CISA KEV catalog and thousands of applications.

<https://www.wiz.io/solutions/vulnerability-management>.

6. Claim 1 further recites “determining, based on the matching, an existence of a plurality of potential cyber vulnerabilities . . . .” Wiz practices this step because, for example, it uses results of matching installed applications to “list[] all the resources . . . that are currently vulnerable to one or more vulnerabilities in the catalog.” *See* <https://www.wiz.io/blog/detect-and-prioritize-cisa-known-exploited-vulnerabilities-kev-with-wiz>.



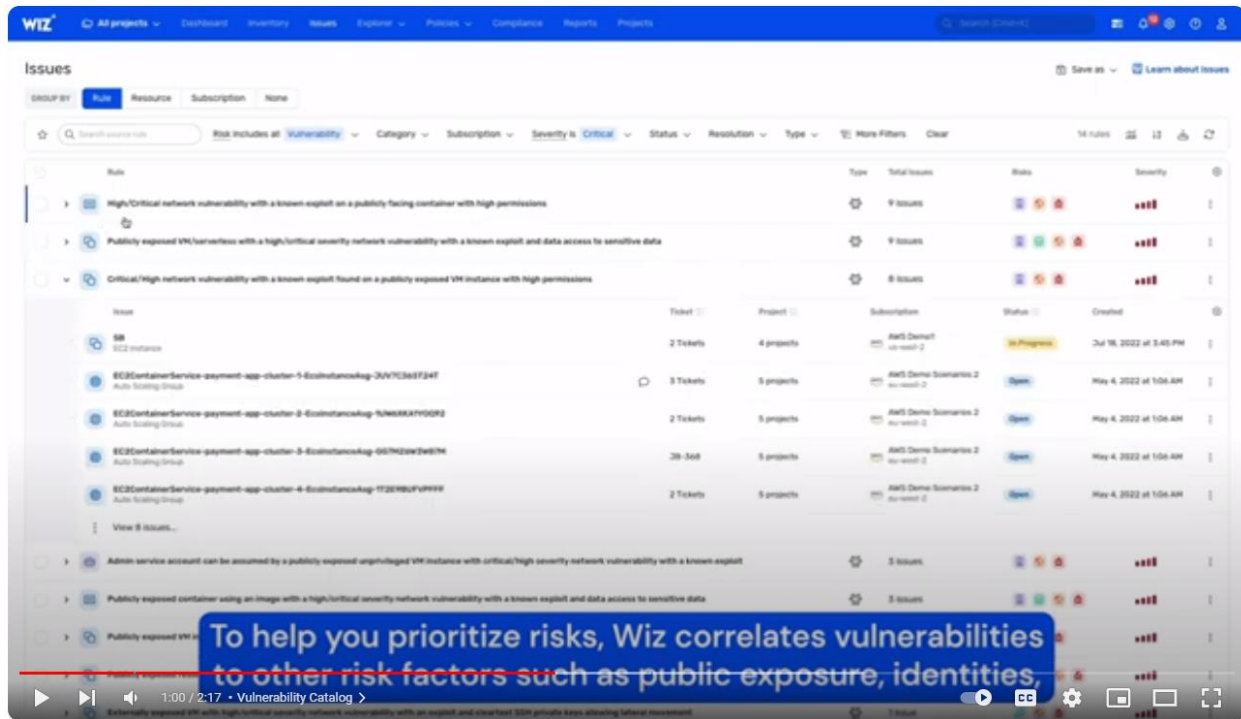
*See id.*



<div> <div> <div>🔍</div> <div>☆</div> <div>Search control name...</div> </div> <div> <div>Category ▾</div> <div>Severity ▾</div> <div>Created by ▾</div> <div>Risk ▾</div> <div>Status ▾</div> </div> <div>483 controls</div> <div> <div>↓↑</div> <div>↺</div> </div> </div> <div>More Filters</div>						
Control	Issues	Projects ⓘ	Severity	Risks	Status	
<div>🔍</div> <b>Publicly exposed VM instance with effective global admin permissions</b> Security graph control	18 issu...	All ▾	■■■■	🔥🔥🔥🔥	●	
<div>🔍</div> <b>High/Critical network vulnerability with a known exploit on a publicly faci...</b> Security graph control	1 issues	All ▾	■■■■	🔥🔥🔥🔥	●	
<div>🔍</div> <b>CVE-2022-23131 (Zabbix vulnerability) detected on a publicly exposed V...</b> Security graph control	-	All ▾	■■■■	🔥🔥🔥🔥	●	
<div>🔍</div> <b>CVE-2022-30190 (Follina) detected on a highly privileged container</b> Security graph control	-	All ▾	■■■■	🔥🔥🔥🔥	●	
<div>🔍</div> <b>Lateral movement path via clear text cloud keys to an admin user</b> Security graph control	-	All ▾	■■■■ ▾	🔥🔥🔥🔥	●	
<div>⚠️</div> <b>SSH Brute Force on Admin VM</b> Security graph control	4 issu...	All ▾	■■■■ ▾	🔥🔥🔥🔥	●	
<div>🔍</div> <b>CVE-2022-22963 (Spring Cloud Function RCE vulnerability) detected on ...</b> Security graph control	-	All ▾	■■■■	🔥🔥🔥🔥	●	
<div>🔍</div> <b>Suspicious network activity on VM infected with malware</b> Security graph control	-	All ▾	■■■■	🔥🔥🔥🔥	●	
<div>🔍</div> <b>Publicly exposed VM instance/serverless with high/critical severity netw...</b> Security graph control	-	All ▾	■■■■	🔥🔥🔥🔥	●	

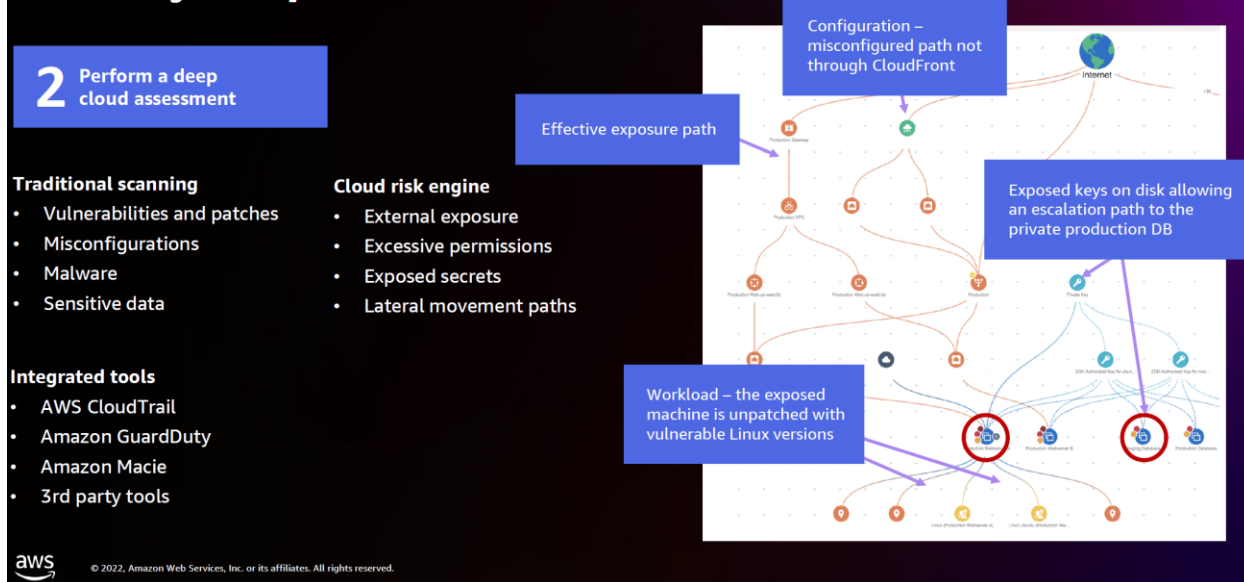
See also Exhibit 5 at 27.

7. Claim 1 further recites “correlating the determined potential cyber vulnerabilities with a network location of the protected virtual cloud asset . . . .” Wiz practices this step because, for example, Wiz “correlates vulnerabilities to other risk factors such as public exposure.”

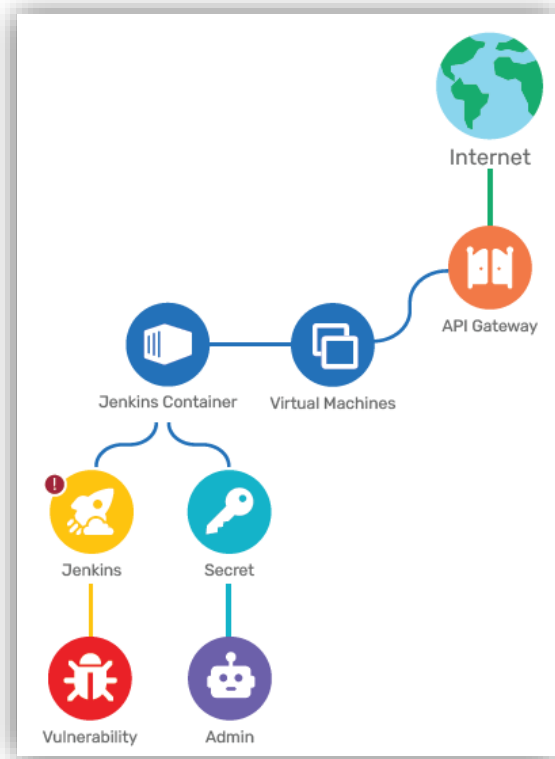


[https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=GP0NWZa\\_7vk](https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=GP0NWZa_7vk) at 1:00.

## Step 2: See the whole risk picture with the Wiz Security Graph



See Exhibit 5 at 14, 11 (showing vulnerabilities corresponding to network locations of virtual cloud assets).



*See also* Exhibit 6 at 3 (showing vulnerability correlated with a Jenkins container in the network).

8. Claim 1 further recites “using the determined plurality of potential cyber vulnerabilities and the network location of the protected virtual cloud asset to determine a risk of the protected virtual cloud asset to the cloud computing environment . . . .” Wiz practices this step because, for example, Wiz determines the risk of virtual cloud assets to the cloud computing environment based on the determined cyber vulnerabilities and network locations of the virtual cloud asset.

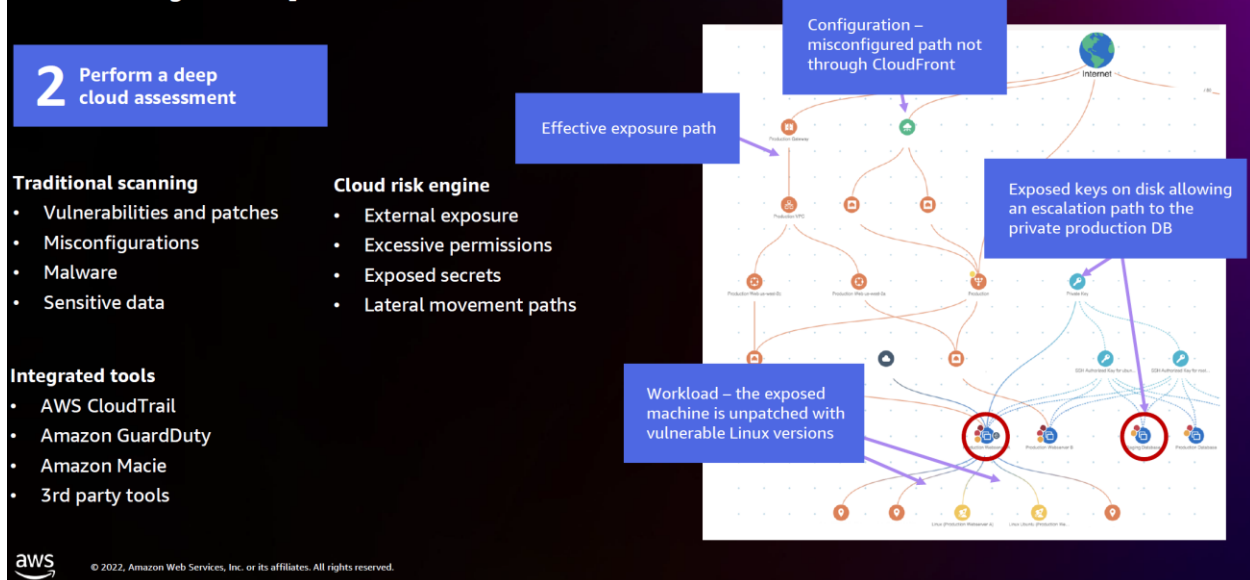
The screenshot shows the Wiz 'Issues' dashboard. The left sidebar lists various rules, including 'High/Critical network vulnerability with a known exploit on a publicly facing container with high permissions'. The main table displays a list of issues with columns for Rule, Ticket, Project, Subscription, Status, and Created. A video overlay at the bottom of the dashboard reads: "To help you prioritize risks, Wiz correlates vulnerabilities to other risk factors such as public exposure, identities, ...".

[https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=GP0NWZa\\_7vk](https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=GP0NWZa_7vk) at 1:00.

The screenshot shows the detailed view of a specific issue in the Wiz 'Issues' dashboard. The issue title is 'Critical/High network vulnerability with a known exploit found on a publicly exposed VM instance with high permissions'. The 'Evidence' section shows an 'Attack Path Visualization' diagram. A video overlay at the bottom of the dashboard reads: "Here, we have a virtual machine, that has a vulnerability with a known exploit, that is also publicly exposed, ...".

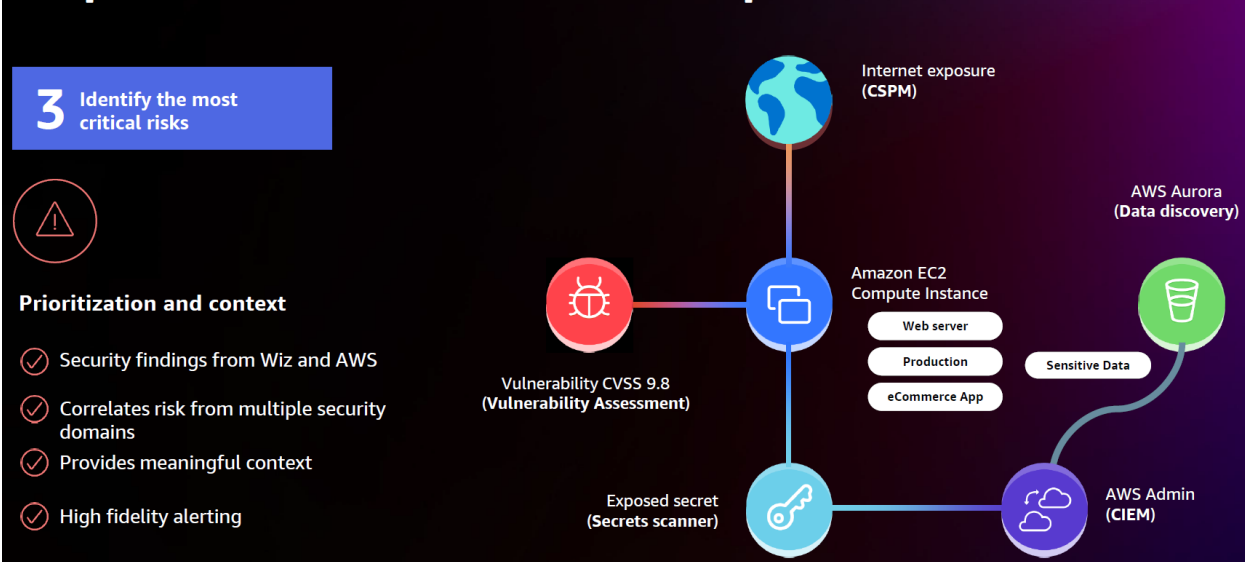
*Id.* at 1:17.

## Step 2: See the whole risk picture with the Wiz Security Graph



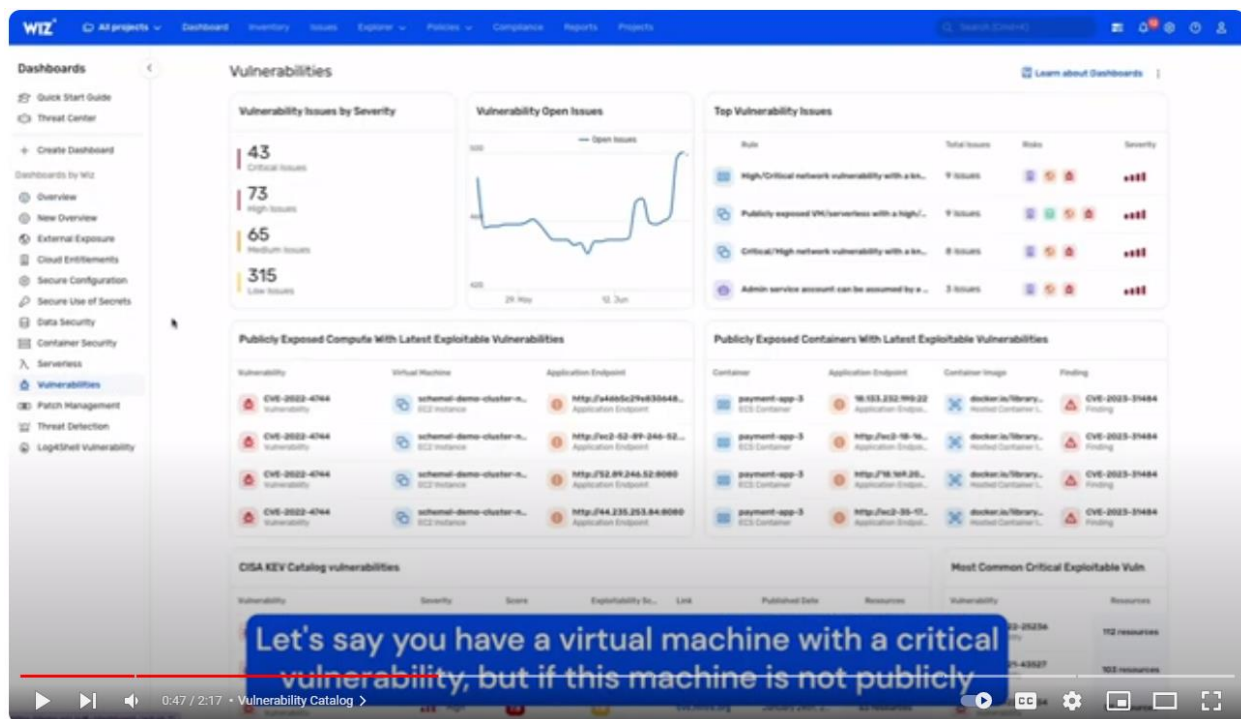
See Exhibit 5 at 14, 11 (showing vulnerabilities corresponding to network locations of virtual cloud assets). Wiz “[p]rioritize[s] risk and attack paths to critical assets” within the cloud computing environment based on detected vulnerabilities and the network locations, including “external exposure.”

## Step 3: Prioritize risk and attack paths to critical assets



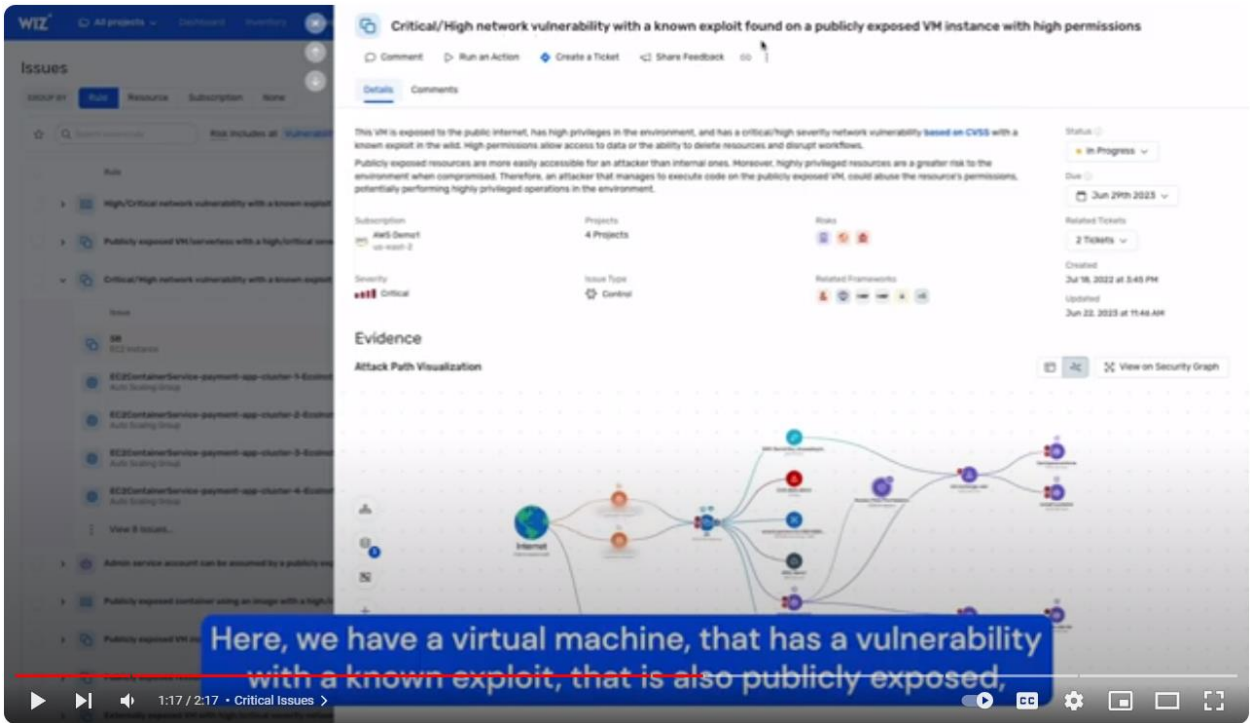
*See, e.g., id.* at 17; Exhibit 6 at 3 (“Scan for vulnerable and unpatched operating systems, installed software, and code libraries in your workloads prioritized by risk.”); <https://www.wiz.io/solutions/cnapp> (“The Wiz Security Graph immediately uncovers the toxic combinations that create attack paths in your cloud and eliminates the need for manual work of sifting through and analyzing siloed alerts.”); <https://www.wiz.io/solutions/vulnerability-management> (“Contextual Risk-Based Prioritization Reduce alert fatigue by correlating vulnerabilities with multiple risk factors, including external exposure, cloud entitlements, secrets, misconfigurations, malware, and more, to surface the vulnerabilities that should be prioritized.”).

9. Claim 1 further recites “prioritizing, by the determined risk, the plurality of potential cyber vulnerabilities . . . .” Wiz performs this step by, for example, “prioritiz[ing] and mitigat[ing] the critical risks.” *See* <https://www.wiz.io/blog/detect-and-prioritize-cisa-known-exploited-vulnerabilities-kev-with-wiz>. Wiz also prioritizes cyber vulnerabilities based on determined risk as shown below.















[https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=GP0NWZa\\_7vk](https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=GP0NWZa_7vk) at 0:47.



*Id.* at 1:17.

Vulnerability	Severity	Score
 <b>CVE-2021-36955</b> Vulnerability		<b>7.7</b>
 <b>CVE-2021-33771</b> Vulnerability		<b>7.7</b>
 <b>CVE-2021-31979</b> Vulnerability		<b>7.7</b>
 <b>CVE-2021-34527</b> Vulnerability		<b>8.7</b>
 <b>CVE-2021-36942</b> Vulnerability		<b>5.3</b>

<https://www.wiz.io/solutions/vulnerability-management>; *see also* Exhibit 5 at 27 (same).

### Visibility, Prioritization, and Agility – from Build Time to Runtime

Wiz is a revolutionary new approach to cloud security. The only agentless, graph-based CNAPP that provides 100% visibility, ruthless risk prioritization, and time-to-value across teams that build and secure your cloud.

#### Scan Everything

Connect in minutes, and scale without worries – Wiz leverages unique technology to scan PaaS resources, Virtual Machines, Containers, Serverless Functions, Public buckets, Data Volumes, and Databases to identify the risks in each layer and visualize your cloud stack with the security graph.

#### Fix What Matters Most

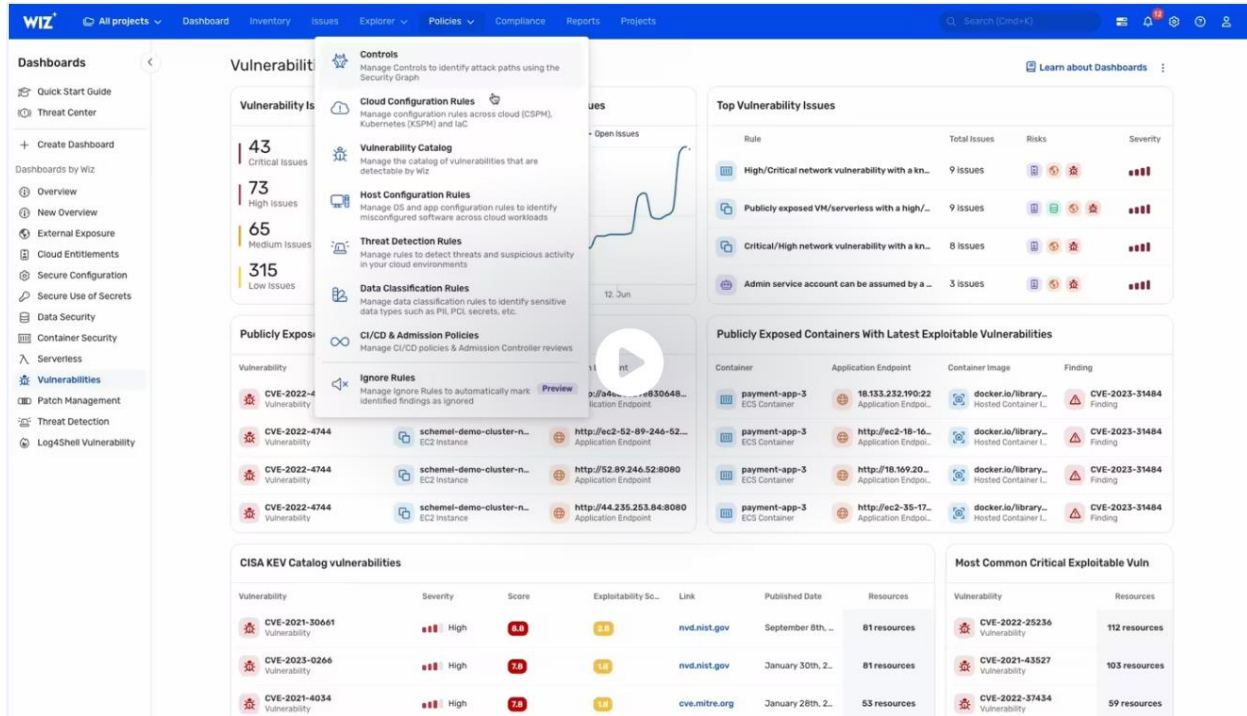
Run an effective cloud security program and ruthlessly prioritize the most critical risks with actionable context. The Wiz Security Graph immediately uncovers the toxic combinations that create attack paths in your cloud and eliminates the need for manual work of sifting through and analyzing siloed alerts.

#### Build Bridges Across Teams

Ship faster by removing operational silos and enabling development teams to proactively fix and prevent issues across their development lifecycle. Project-based workflows and remediation guidance help remove guesswork and fix misconfigurations or violate security policies fast.

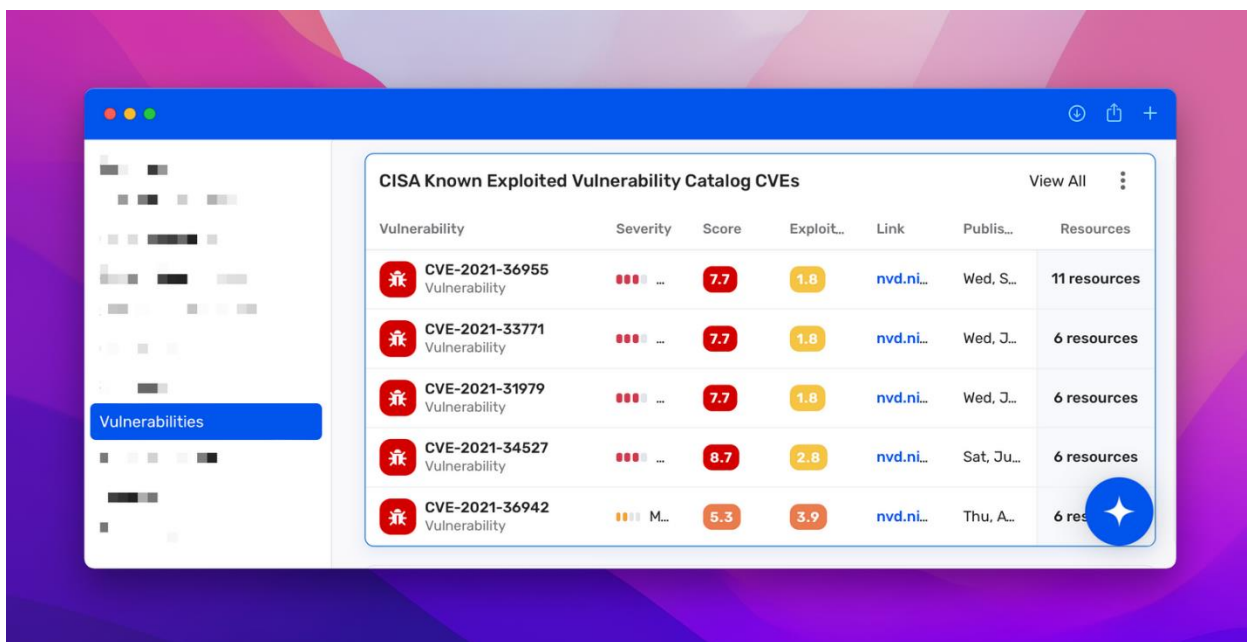
<https://www.wiz.io/solutions/cnapp>; *see also* Exhibit 5 at 17, 27.



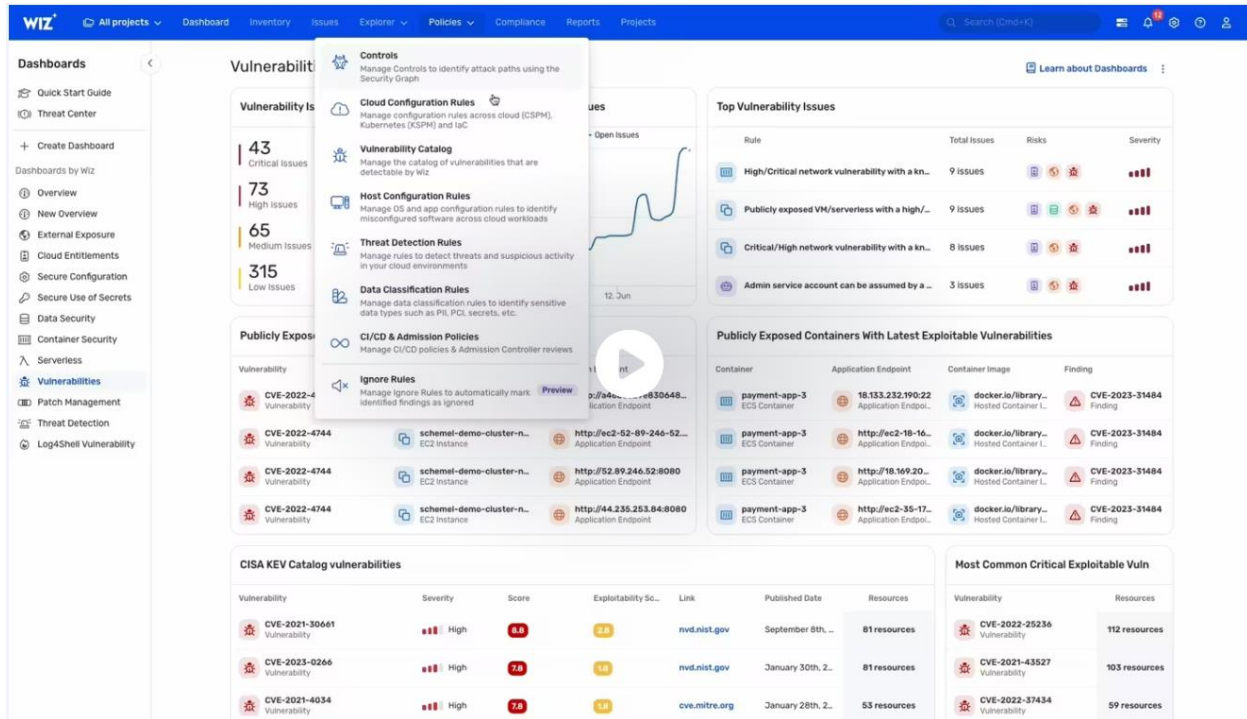


<https://www.wiz.io/solutions/vulnerability-management>.

10. Claim 1 further recites “reporting the determined plurality of potential cyber vulnerabilities as alerts prioritized according to the determined risk.” Wiz performs this step by, for example, reporting “Vulnerabilit[ies],” prioritized according to risk.



See <https://www.wiz.io/blog/detect-and-prioritize-cisa-known-exploited-vulnerabilities-key-with-wiz>; see also Exhibit 5 at 27 (prioritizing vulnerabilities).



<https://www.wiz.io/solutions/vulnerability-management>.

11. As described in the preceding paragraphs, Wiz practices each limitation of claim 1 of the '809 patent, either literally or under the doctrine of equivalents.

# **APPENDIX G**

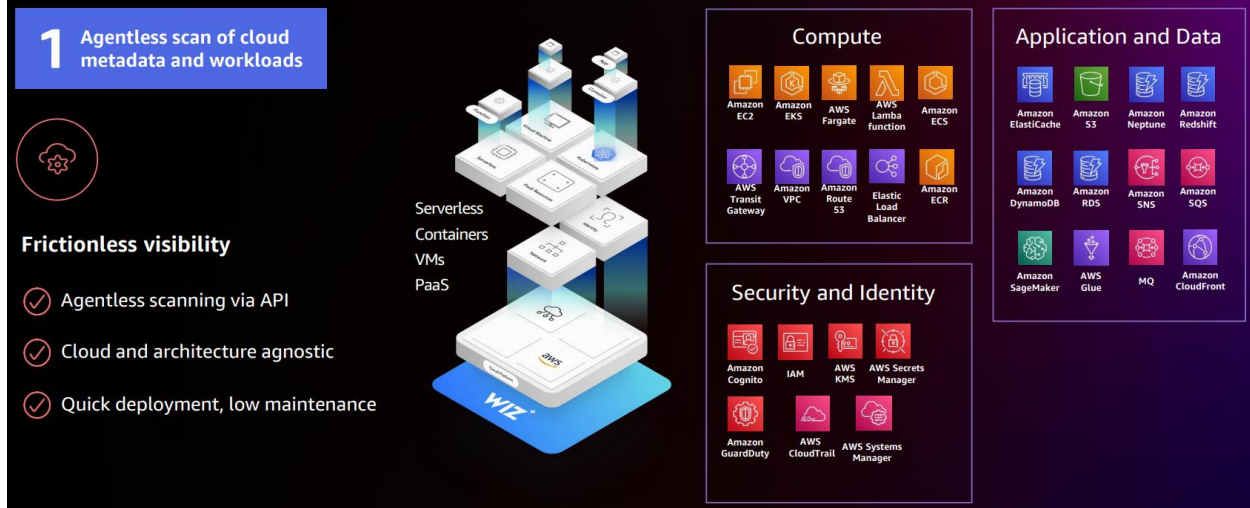
## **Appendix G – Wiz’s Exemplary Infringement of the ’926 Patent**

1. Wiz, without authorization, directly infringes one or more claims of the ’926 patent, literally and/or under the doctrine of equivalents. Wiz infringes under 35 U.S.C. § 271 including, without limitation, 35 U.S.C. § 271(a), by making, using, selling, offering to sell, and/or importing within the United States without authority, Wiz’s CSP and other similar products or services, which includes (or is otherwise referred to) but is not limited to Wiz’s CNAPP, CSPM, CIEM, DSPM, IaC scanning, and CDR platforms and/or features. *See* <https://www.wiz.io/>; *see also* <https://www.wiz.io/product>. Wiz’s infringement includes infringement of, for example, claim 1 of the ’926 patent.

2. The preamble of claim 1 recites “[a] method for securing virtual cloud assets against cyber threats in a cloud computing environment, the method comprising . . . .” To the extent the preamble is limiting, Wiz practices this step by, for example, using Wiz’s CSP to detect cyber threats in cloud computing environments and secure virtual cloud assets within those environments against said threats. *See, e.g.*, <https://www.wiz.io/solutions/cnapp> (advertising that Wiz “identif[ies] and remediate[s] risks and respond[s] to threats in [] cloud environments”).

3. Claim 1 further recites “receiving a request to scan a protected virtual cloud asset in the cloud computing environment . . . .” Wiz’s public presentations and technical documentation confirm that Wiz practices this step by, for example, receiving requests to perform an “agentless scan” of “workloads” in an organization’s cloud computing environment.

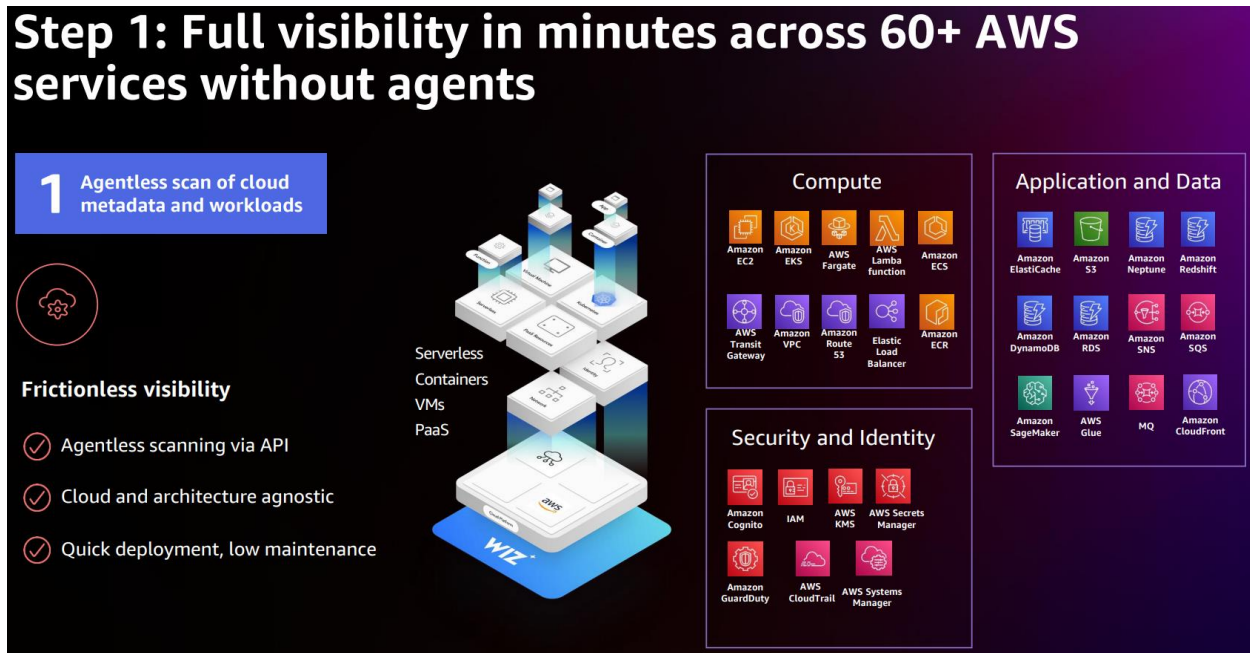
## Step 1: Full visibility in minutes across 60+ AWS services without agents



See Exhibit 5 at 13; Exhibit 6 (supported cloud computing platforms include AWS, Azure, and GCP).<sup>1</sup> Wiz states that in response to the requests, Wiz “connects within minutes with zero impact on resource or workload performance” and “builds an inventory of every technology running in your cloud and delivers complete visibility into every layer of your cloud stack.” See <https://www.datocms-assets.com/75231/1682034689-wiz-solution-brief-march-2023.pdf>.

4. Claim 1 further recites “locating, using an API or service provided by the cloud computing environment, a snapshot of at least one virtual disk of the protected virtual cloud asset . . . .” Wiz’s public presentations and technical documentation confirm that Wiz practices this step by, for example, using Wiz’s CSP to perform “agentless scanning via API” provided by AWS, GCP, and Azure, among other cloud computing environments.

<sup>1</sup> All Exhibits cited herein are Exhibits to the Complaint, Dkt. 1, in *Orca Security Ltd. v. Wiz, Inc.*, No. 1:23-cv-00758-GBW (D. Del. July 12, 2023).



See Exhibit 5 at 13 (“Full visibility in minutes . . . without agents”); Exhibit 6 (supported cloud computing platforms include AWS, Azure, and GCP). Wiz’s technical documentation confirms that its agentless scanning includes “snapshot scanning” of virtual cloud assets, wherein Wiz’s CSP “takes a snapshot of each VM system volume and analyzes its operating system, application layer, and data layer statistically with no performance impact.” Exhibit 6 at 4, 2 (“Wiz scans all the resources and workloads in your cloud environment using a unique snapshot technology that covers more than an agent can.”); <https://support.wiz.io/hc/en-us/articles/5641497256860-Azure-Connector-Basics> (“Wiz connects to your cloud environment via your cloud service provider’s APIs in order to extract metadata and perform snapshot scans.”); <https://support.wiz.io/hc/en-us/articles/5449816387100-AWS-Connector-Basics> (same); <https://support.wiz.io/hc/en-us/articles/5642208092572-GCP-Connector-Basics> (same); <https://www.wiz.io/solutions/vulnerability-management> (“Using a one-time cloud native API deployment, continuously assess workloads without deploying agents”).

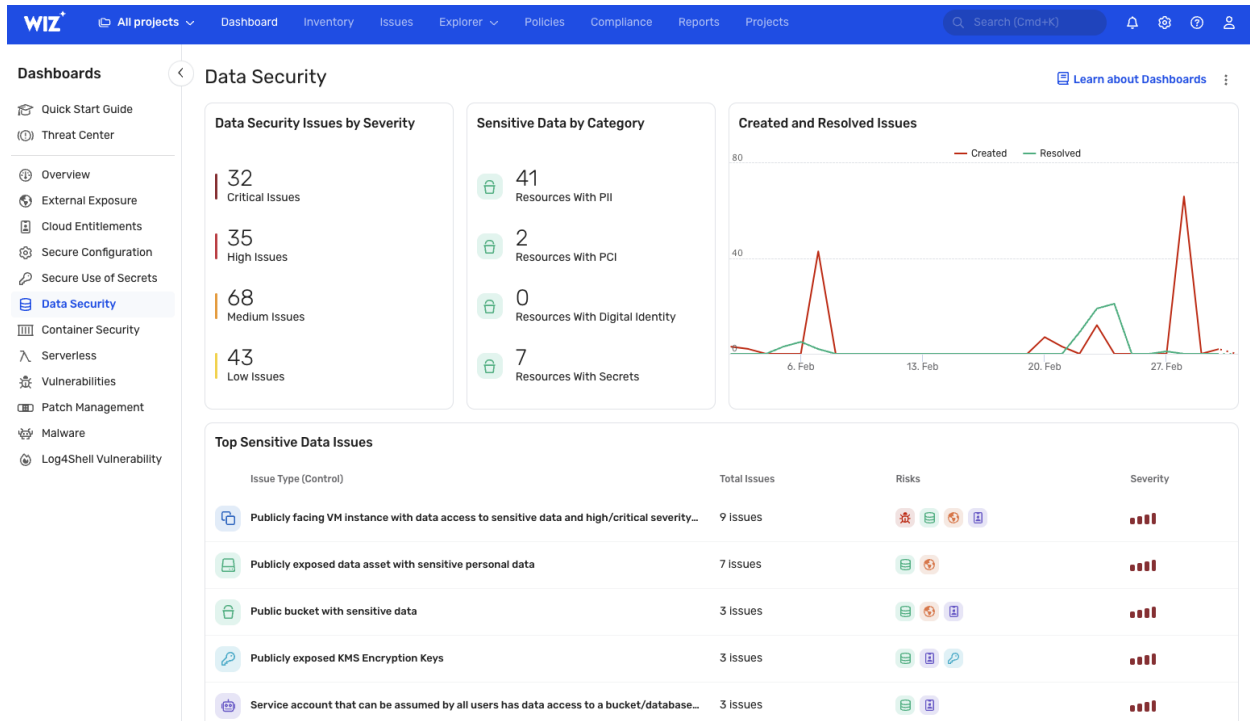


5. Claim 1 further recites “accessing, using an API or service provided by the cloud computing environment, the snapshot of the at least one virtual disk . . . .” Wiz performs this step by, for example, accessing the snapshot of a virtual disk in order to “analyze[] [the] operating system, application layer, and data layer” of virtual cloud assets. *See* Exhibit 6 at 4. Wiz’s technical documentation explains that “Wiz connects to [a] cloud environment via [a] cloud service provider’s APIs in order to extract metadata and perform snapshot scans.” <https://support.wiz.io/hc/en-us/articles/5641497256860-Azure-Connector-Basics>;  
<https://support.wiz.io/hc/en-us/articles/5449816387100-AWS-Connector-Basics> (same);  
<https://support.wiz.io/hc/en-us/articles/5642208092572-GCP-Connector-Basics> (same).

6. Claim 1 further recites “analyzing the snapshot of the at least one virtual disk to determine the existence of a plurality of potential cyber threats, each cyber threat based on data stored on the virtual disk, wherein the data includes at least one of: unencrypted sensitive data, unencrypted system credentials, weak passwords, weak encryption schemes, disabled Address Space Layout Randomization, boot record manipulation, suspicious definitions, services to be run on startup, personally identifiable information, data in application logs indicating that the protected virtual cloud asset accessed personally identifiable information, data in application logs indicating that the protected virtual cloud asset accessed a computer containing personally identifiable information, or at least one change in at least one area of the virtual disk, as compared to an earlier point in time . . . .” Wiz practices this step by, for example, analyzing the snapshot for threats embodied in data stored on the virtual disk like “personally identifiable information” and “weak passwords.” *See, e.g.*, <https://www.wiz.io/solutions/ciem> (“[I]dentify potential risks associated with exposed secrets, access keys, credentials, or weak passwords.”); <https://www.wiz.io/solutions/dspm> (“Discover your sensitive data”);

<https://www.wiz.io/blog/hardening-your-cloud-environment-against-lapsus-like-threat-actor>  
 (“With Wiz, you can easily locate . . . particularly weak or empty passwords”).

7. Claim 1 further recites “determining a risk associated with each of the determined plurality of potential cyber threats . . .” Wiz practices this step by, for example, determining risks associated with data security and “sensitive data issues.”

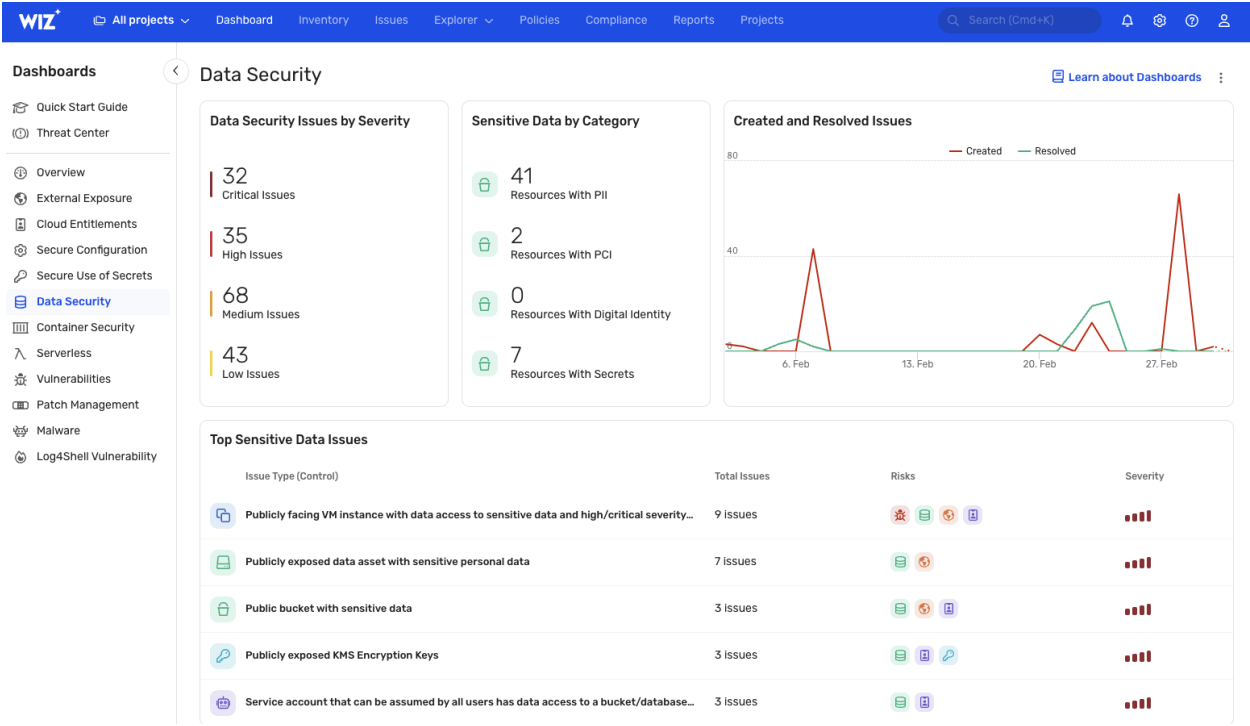


<https://www.wiz.io/solutions/dspm> (“Data risk prioritization Focus your teams on what is critical with a single prioritized queue of data issues ranked by severity and type”); *see also id.* (“With fully integrated DSPM, the Wiz Security Graph automatically alerts you when toxic combinations of risks create attack paths to your sensitive data so your teams can focus on the highest priority issues before they become breaches.”).

8. Claim 1 further recites “prioritizing the potential cyber threats associated with the protected virtual cloud asset based on the determined risk associated with each of the plurality of

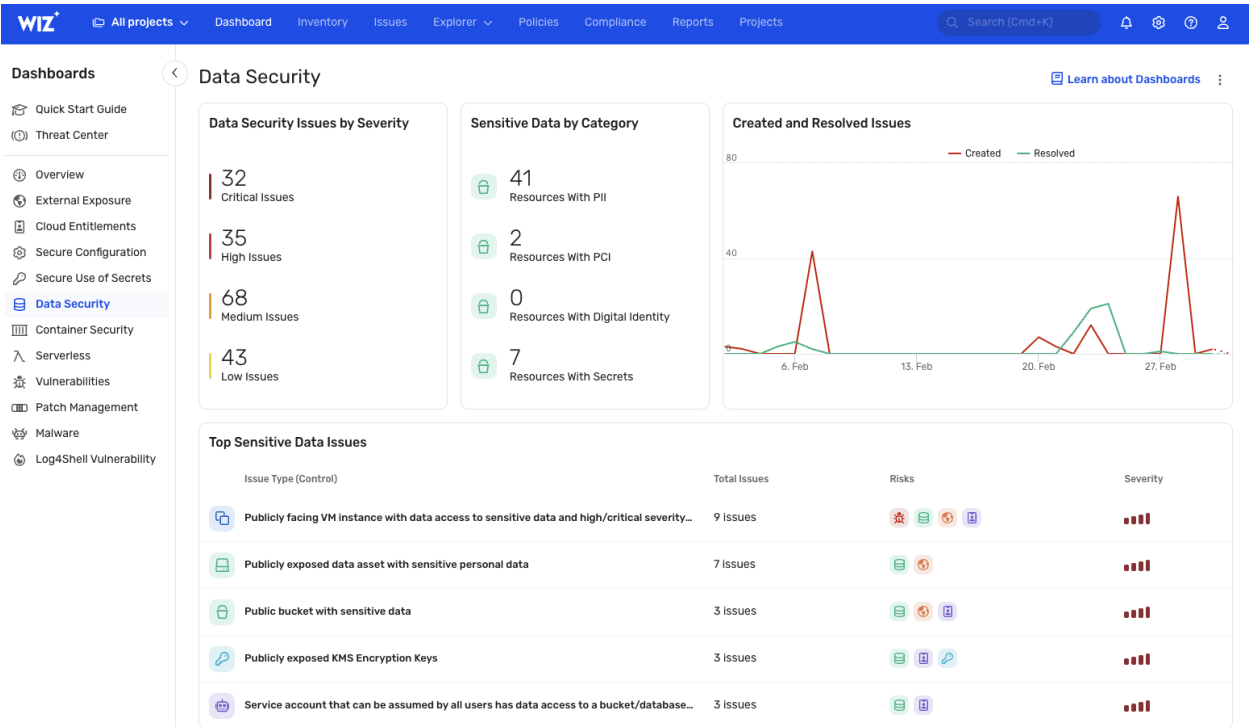


potential cyber threats . . . .” Wiz practices this step by, for example, prioritizing data security issues associated with virtual cloud assets based on risk shown in its “Data Security” dashboard:



<https://www.wiz.io/solutions/dspm> (“Data risk prioritization Focus your teams on what is critical with a single prioritized queue of data issues ranked by severity and type”).

9. Claim 1 further recites “reporting at least some of the determined plurality of potential cyber threats as alerts prioritized according to their associated risks.” Wiz practices this step by, for example, reporting at least some of the determined plurality of potential cyber threats as alerts as shown in its “Data Security” dashboard that displays a “prioritized queue of data issues ranked by severity and type.”



<https://www.wiz.io/solutions/dspm> (“Data risk prioritization Focus your teams on what is critical with a single prioritized queue of data issues ranked by severity and type”).

10. As described in the preceding paragraphs, Wiz practices each limitation of claim 1 of the ’926 patent, either literally or under the doctrine of equivalents.

# **APPENDIX H**

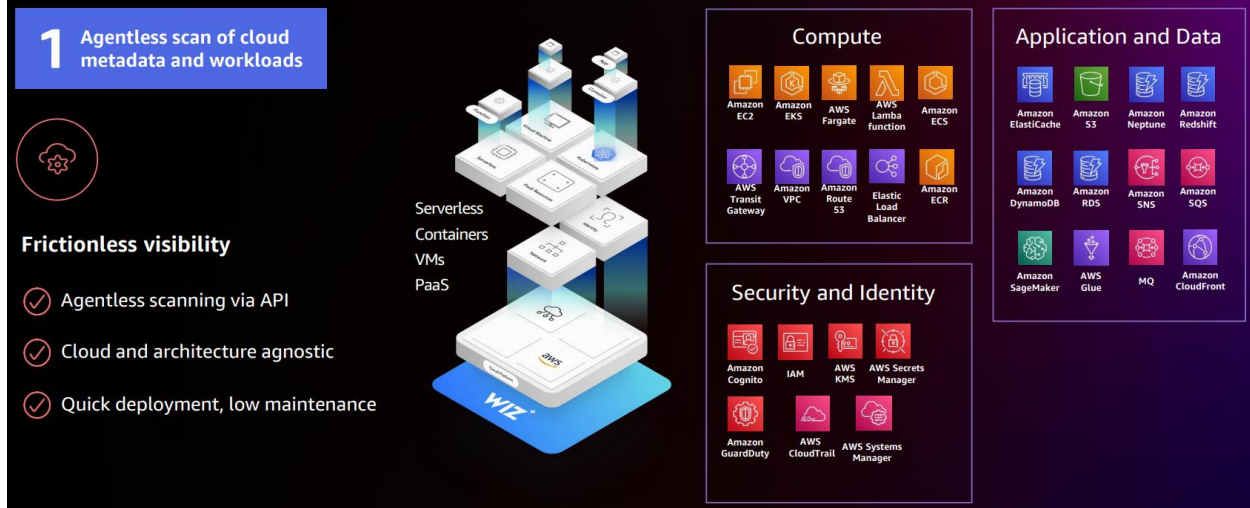
## **Appendix H – Wiz’s Exemplary Infringement of the ’181 Patent Application**

1. Wiz, without authorization, directly infringes one or more allowed claims of the ’181 patent application, literally and/or under the doctrine of equivalents. Wiz infringes and will infringe under 35 U.S.C. § 271 including, without limitation, 35 U.S.C. § 271(a), by making, using, selling, offering to sell, and/or importing within the United States without authority, Wiz’s CSP and other similar products or services, which includes (or is otherwise referred to) but is not limited to Wiz’s CNAPP, CSPM, CIEM, DSPM, IaC scanning, and CDR platforms and/or features. *See* <https://www.wiz.io/>; *see also* <https://www.wiz.io/product>. Wiz’s infringement includes infringement of, for example, allowed claim 22 of the ’181 patent application. *See* Appx. D at January 20, 2023 Preliminary Amendment (claim 22); *id.* at April 14, 2023 Notice of Allowance.

2. The preamble of claim 22 recites “[a] method for securing virtual cloud assets against cyber vulnerabilities in a cloud computing environment, the method comprising . . . .” To the extent the preamble is limiting, Wiz practices this step by, for example, using Wiz’s CSP to detect cyber vulnerabilities in cloud computing environments and secure virtual cloud assets within those environments against said vulnerabilities. *See, e.g.*, <https://www.wiz.io/solutions/cnapp> (advertising that Wiz “identif[ies] and remediate[s] risks and respond[s] to threats in [] cloud environments”); <https://www.wiz.io/blog/detect-and-prioritize-cisa-known-exploited-vulnerabilities-kev-with-wiz> (“Detect and prioritize CISA Known Exploited Vulnerabilities in the cloud with Wiz”).

3. Claim 22 further recites “receiving a request to scan a plurality of protected virtual cloud assets in the cloud computing environment . . . .” Wiz’s public presentations and technical documentation confirm that Wiz practices this step by, for example, receiving requests to perform an “agentless scan” of “workloads” in an organization’s cloud computing environment.

## Step 1: Full visibility in minutes across 60+ AWS services without agents

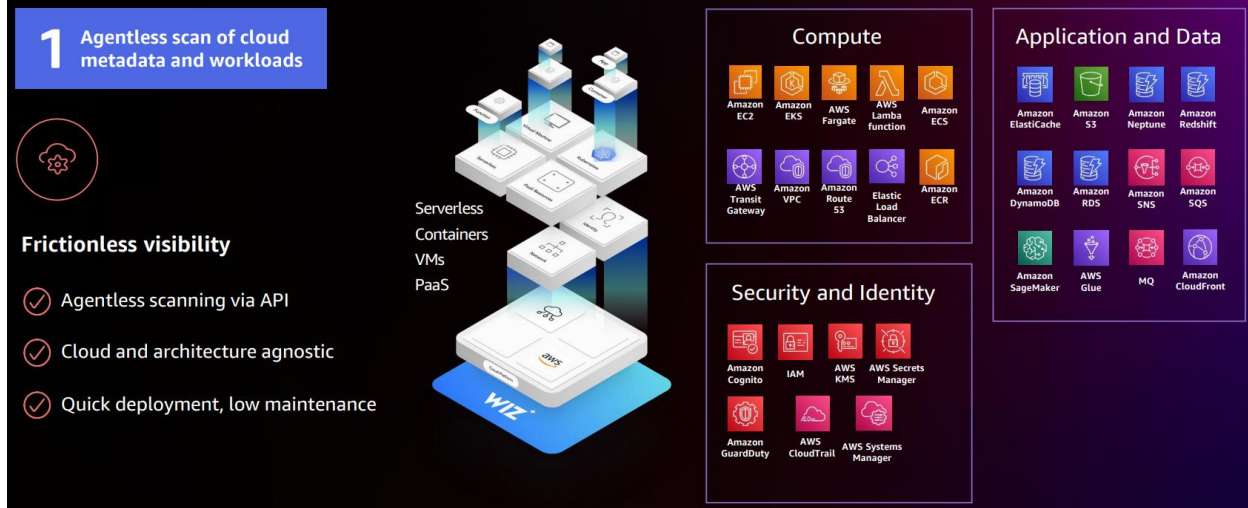


See Exhibit 5 at 13; Exhibit 6 (supported cloud computing platforms include AWS, Azure, and GCP).<sup>1</sup> Wiz states that in response to requests, Wiz “connects within minutes with zero impact on resource or workload performance” and “builds an inventory of every technology running in your cloud and delivers complete visibility into every layer of your cloud stack.” See <https://www.datocms-assets.com/75231/1682034689-wiz-solution-brief-march-2023.pdf>.

4. Claim 22 further recites “for each of the requested plurality of protected virtual cloud assets in the cloud computing environment: determining, using an API or service provided by the cloud computing environment, a location of a snapshot of at least one virtual disk of a respective protected virtual cloud asset . . . .” Wiz’s public presentations and technical documentation confirm that Wiz practices this step by, for example, using Wiz’s CSP to perform “agentless scanning via API” provided by AWS, GCP, and Azure, among other cloud computing environments.

<sup>1</sup> All Exhibits cited herein are Exhibits to the Complaint, Dkt. 1, in *Orca Security Ltd. v. Wiz, Inc.*, No. 1:23-cv-00758-GBW (D. Del. July 12, 2023).

## Step 1: Full visibility in minutes across 60+ AWS services without agents



See Exhibit 5 at 13 (“Full visibility in minutes . . . without agents”); Exhibit 6 (supported cloud computing platforms include AWS, Azure, and GCP). Wiz’s technical documentation confirms that its agentless scanning includes “snapshot scanning” of virtual cloud assets, wherein Wiz’s CSP “takes a snapshot of each VM system volume and analyzes its operating system, application layer, and data layer statistically with no performance impact.” Exhibit 6 at 4, 2 (“Wiz scans all the resources and workloads in your cloud environment using a unique snapshot technology that covers more than an agent can.”); <https://support.wiz.io/hc/en-us/articles/5641497256860-Azure-Connector-Basics> (“Wiz connects to your cloud environment via your cloud service provider’s APIs in order to extract metadata and perform snapshot scans.”); <https://support.wiz.io/hc/en-us/articles/5449816387100-AWS-Connector-Basics> (same); <https://support.wiz.io/hc/en-us/articles/5642208092572-GCP-Connector-Basics> (same); <https://www.wiz.io/solutions/vulnerability-management> (“Using a one-time cloud native API deployment, continuously assess workloads without deploying agents”).

5. Claim 22 further recites “accessing, based on the determined location and using an API or service provided by the cloud computing environment, the snapshot of the at least one virtual disk . . . .” Wiz performs this step by, for example, accessing the snapshot of a virtual disk in order to “analyze[] [the] operating system, application layer, and data layer” of virtual cloud assets. *See* Exhibit 6 at 4, 3 (Wiz “[s]cans the workloads inside the container to determine . . . its vulnerabilities”). Wiz’s technical documentation explains that “Wiz connects to [a] cloud environment via [a] cloud service provider’s APIs in order to extract metadata and perform snapshot scans.” <https://support.wiz.io/hc/en-us/articles/5641497256860-Azure-Connector-Basics>; <https://support.wiz.io/hc/en-us/articles/5449816387100-AWS-Connector-Basics> (same); <https://support.wiz.io/hc/en-us/articles/5642208092572-GCP-Connector-Basics> (same).

6. Claim 22 further recites “analyzing the snapshot of the at least one virtual disk to determine an existence of potential cyber vulnerabilities . . . .” Wiz practices this step by, for example, analyzing the snapshot of a virtual disk to determine cyber vulnerabilities affecting the virtual disk. Wiz employs “agentless scanning” to “identify [] toxic combinations” between applications installed on a virtual disk and known vulnerable applications in Wiz’s “vulnerability catalog consist[ing] of more than 70,000 supported vulnerabilities, across 30+ operating systems, CISA KEV catalog and thousands of applications.”

**70K+ Supported Vulnerabilities:** Our industry-leading vulnerability catalog consists of more than 70,000 supported vulnerabilities, across 30+ operating systems, CISA KEV catalog and thousands of applications.

<https://www.wiz.io/solutions/vulnerability-management>; *see also* <https://www.wiz.io/blog/detect-and-prioritize-cisa-known-exploited-vulnerabilities-kev-with-wiz>.



7. Claim 22 further recites “determining a risk associated with each of the determined potential cyber vulnerabilities . . . .” Wiz practices this step by, for example, assigning risks associated with determined cyber vulnerabilities for a “VM image scan.”













```

- - - - -
SUCCESS VM image scan analysis ready
OS Package vulnerabilities:
  Name: expat, Version: 2.1.0
    Failed policy: Default vulnerabilities policy
    CVE-2022-25236, Severity: CRITICAL, Source: https://alas.aws.amazon.com/AL2/ALAS2-2022-1764.html
    Fixed version: 2.1.0-12.amzn2.0.3
    CVE-2022-25235, Severity: CRITICAL, Source: https://alas.aws.amazon.com/AL2/ALAS2-2022-1764.html
    Fixed version: 2.1.0-12.amzn2.0.3
    CVE-2022-25315, Severity: CRITICAL, Source: https://alas.aws.amazon.com/AL2/ALAS2-2022-1759.html
    Fixed version: 2.1.0-12.amzn2.0.2
    CVE-2022-22824, Severity: MEDIUM, Source: https://alas.aws.amazon.com/AL2/ALAS2-2022-1809.html
    Fixed version: 2.1.0-14.amzn2.0.1
    CVE-2022-22825, Severity: MEDIUM, Source: https://alas.aws.amazon.com/AL2/ALAS2-2022-1809.html
    Fixed version: 2.1.0-14.amzn2.0.1
    CVE-2022-22826, Severity: MEDIUM, Source: https://alas.aws.amazon.com/AL2/ALAS2-2022-1809.html
    Fixed version: 2.1.0-14.amzn2.0.1
    CVE-2022-23852, Severity: MEDIUM, Source: https://alas.aws.amazon.com/AL2/ALAS2-2022-1754.html
    Fixed version: 2.1.0-12.amzn2.0.1
    CVE-2022-22822, Severity: MEDIUM, Source: https://alas.aws.amazon.com/AL2/ALAS2-2022-1809.html
    Fixed version: 2.1.0-14.amzn2.0.1
    CVE-2022-22823, Severity: MEDIUM, Source: https://alas.aws.amazon.com/AL2/ALAS2-2022-1809.html
    Fixed version: 2.1.0-14.amzn2.0.1
    CVE-2021-46143, Severity: MEDIUM, Source: https://alas.aws.amazon.com/AL2/ALAS2-2022-1809.html
    Fixed version: 2.1.0-14.amzn2.0.1
    CVE-2021-45960, Severity: MEDIUM, Source: https://alas.aws.amazon.com/AL2/ALAS2-2022-1788.html
    Fixed version: 2.1.0-12.amzn2.0.4
    CVE-2022-22827, Severity: MEDIUM, Source: https://alas.aws.amazon.com/AL2/ALAS2-2022-1809.html
    Fixed version: 2.1.0-14.amzn2.0.1
  Name: nspr, Version: 4.25.0
    Failed policy: Default vulnerabilities policy
    CVE-2021-43527, Severity: CRITICAL, Source: https://alas.aws.amazon.com/AL2/ALAS2-2021-1722.html
    Fixed version: 4.32.0-1.amzn2
  Name: nss-sysinit, Version: 3.53.1
    Failed policy: Default vulnerabilities policy
    CVE-2021-43527, Severity: CRITICAL, Source: https://alas.aws.amazon.com/AL2/ALAS2-2021-1722.html
    Fixed version: 3.67.0-4.amzn2.0.1
    CVE-2020-25648, Severity: MEDIUM, Source: https://alas.aws.amazon.com/AL2/ALAS2-2021-1664.html
    Fixed version: 3.53.1-7.amzn2
  Name: nss-util, Version: 3.53.1

```

<https://www.wiz.io/solutions/vulnerability-management>.

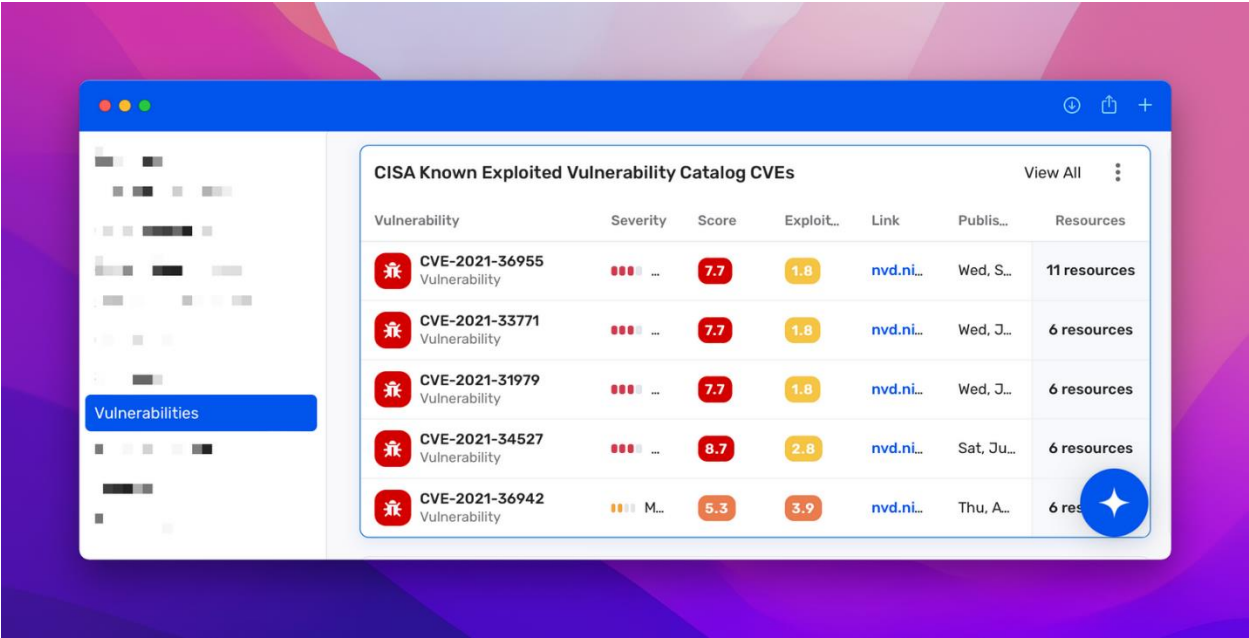
Vulnerability	Severity	Score
 <b>CVE-2021-36955</b> Vulnerability	 ...	<b>7.7</b>
 <b>CVE-2021-33771</b> Vulnerability	 ...	<b>7.7</b>
 <b>CVE-2021-31979</b> Vulnerability	 ...	<b>7.7</b>
 <b>CVE-2021-34527</b> Vulnerability	 ...	<b>8.7</b>
 <b>CVE-2021-36942</b> Vulnerability	 M...	<b>5.3</b>

See also <https://www.wiz.io/blog/detect-and-prioritize-cisa-known-exploited-vulnerabilities-kev-with-wiz>.

8. Claim 22 further recites “for each of the requested plurality of protected virtual cloud assets with the determined potential cyber vulnerabilities, determining a risk level to the cloud computing environment . . . .” Wiz performs this step by, for example, identifying assets with “toxic combinations” and “finding the resources that pose the highest risk in [a] cloud environment.”

Wiz scans the entire stack to identify the toxic combinations that represent real risk to your environment. Using the Wiz contextual security graph, you can prioritize patching by focusing on these toxic combinations and finding the resources that pose the highest risk in your cloud environment. For example:

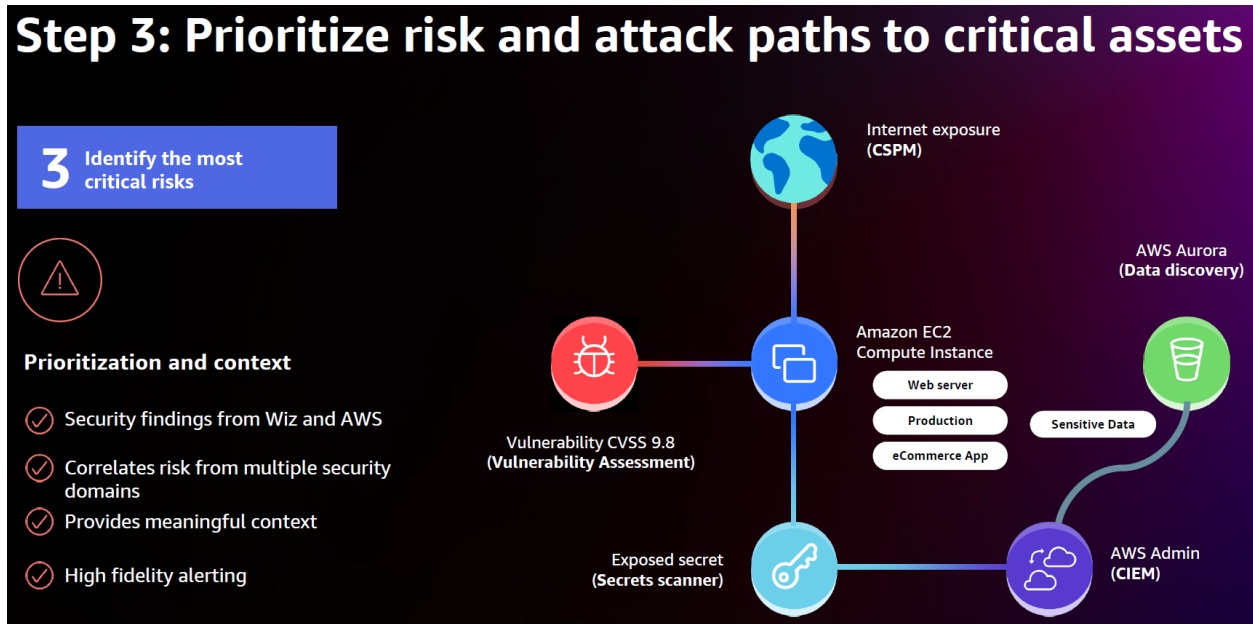
<https://www.wiz.io/blog/detect-and-prioritize-cisa-known-exploited-vulnerabilities-kev-with-wiz>. Wiz also determines risk levels for resources with determined potential cyber vulnerabilities.



See *id.*

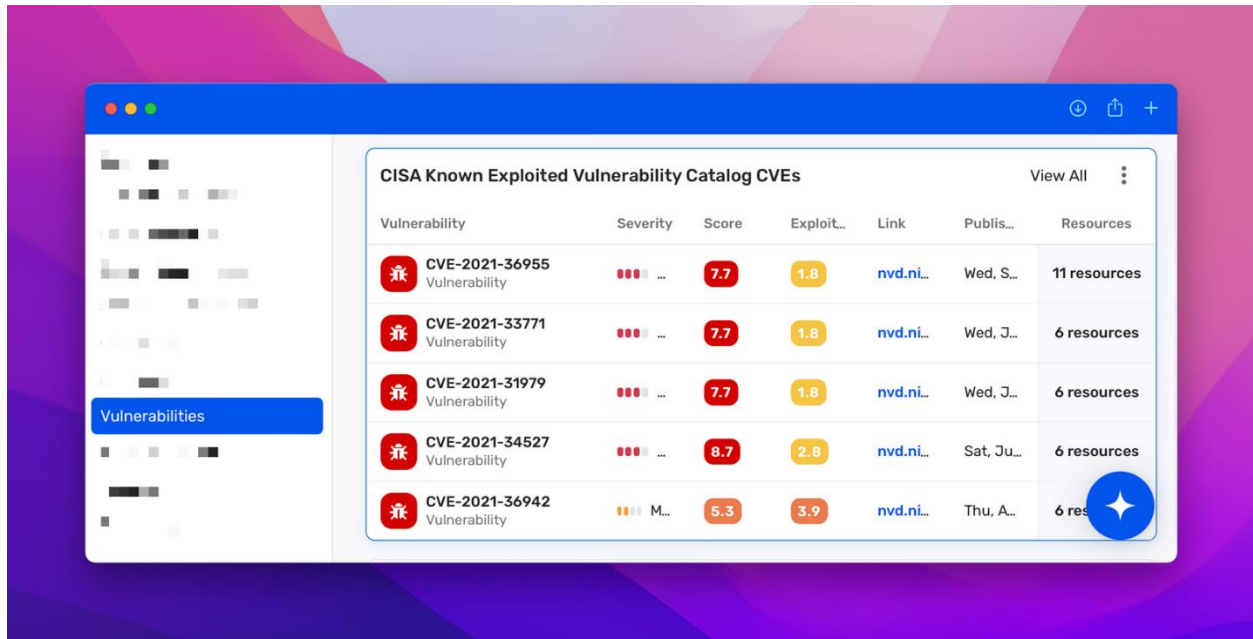
		<input type="text" value="Search control name..."/>	Category ▾	Severity ▾	Created by ▾	Risk ▾	Status ▾	483 controls	⌵	↺
More Filters										
Control			Issues	Projects ⓘ	Severity	Risks	Status			
Publicly exposed VM instance with effective global admin permissions Security graph control			18 issu...	All ▾						
High/Critical network vulnerability with a known exploit on a publicly faci... Security graph control			1 issues	All ▾						
CVE-2022-23131 (Zabbix vulnerability) detected on a publicly exposed V... Security graph control			-	All ▾						
CVE-2022-30190 (Follina) detected on a highly privileged container Security graph control			-	All ▾						
Lateral movement path via clear text cloud keys to an admin user Security graph control			-	All ▾						
SSH Brute Force on Admin VM Security graph control			4 issu...	All ▾						
CVE-2022-22963 (Spring Cloud Function RCE vulnerability) detected on ... Security graph control			-	All ▾						
Suspicious network activity on VM infected with malware Security graph control			-	All ▾						
Publicly exposed VM instance/serverless with high/critical severity netw... Security graph control			-	All ▾						

See also Exhibit 5 at 27. Wiz also “[p]rioritize[s] risk and attack paths to critical assets” within the cloud computing environment.



*Id.* at 17; *see also* Exhibit 6 at 3 (“Scan for vulnerable and unpatched operating systems, installed software, and code libraries in your workloads prioritized by risk.”).

9. Claim 22 further recites “reporting, for each of the requested plurality of protected virtual cloud assets with the determined potential cyber vulnerabilities, the existence of the potential cyber vulnerabilities, such that the plurality of protected virtual cloud assets with the determined potential cyber vulnerabilities are prioritized based on associated risk levels.” Wiz performs this step by, for example, “correlating vulnerabilities with multiple risk factors, including external exposure, cloud entitlements, secrets, misconfigurations, malware, and more, to surface the vulnerabilities that should be prioritized.” <https://www.wiz.io/solutions/vulnerability-management>. Wiz reports the existence of virtual cloud assets with determined potential cyber vulnerabilities prioritized by risk levels.



See <https://www.wiz.io/blog/detect-and-prioritize-cisa-known-exploited-vulnerabilities-key-with-wiz>; *see also* Exhibit 6 at 3 (“Scan for vulnerable and unpatched operating systems, installed software, and code libraries in your workloads prioritized by risk.”).

### Visibility, Prioritization, and Agility – from Build Time to Runtime

Wiz is a revolutionary new approach to cloud security. The only agentless, graph-based CNAPP that provides 100% visibility, ruthless risk prioritization, and time-to-value across teams that build and secure your cloud.

#### Scan Everything

Connect in minutes, and scale without worries – Wiz leverages unique technology to scan PaaS resources, Virtual Machines, Containers, Serverless Functions, Public buckets, Data Volumes, and Databases to identify the risks in each layer and visualize your cloud stack with the security graph.

#### Fix What Matters Most

Run an effective cloud security program and ruthlessly prioritize the most critical risks with actionable context. The Wiz Security Graph immediately uncovers the toxic combinations that create attack paths in your cloud and eliminates the need for manual work of sifting through and analyzing siloed alerts.

#### Build Bridges Across Teams

Ship faster by removing operational silos and enabling development teams to proactively fix and prevent issues across their development lifecycle. Project-based workflows and remediation guidance help remove guesswork and fix misconfigurations or violate security policies fast.

See <https://www.wiz.io/solutions/cnapp>; *see also* Exhibit 5 at 17, 27.

10. As described in the preceding paragraphs, Wiz infringes allowed claim 22 of the ’181 patent application either literally or under the doctrine of equivalents.

# **EXHIBIT 11**

[Wiz](#) > [Connectors](#) > [Azure](#)

## Azure Connector Basics

Wiz connects to your cloud environment via your cloud service provider's APIs in order to extract metadata and perform snapshot scans. [Learn about connectors.](#)

### Azure connection guides

- [Azure Connector](#)
- [Azure Manual Connector](#)
- [Azure Troubleshooting](#)

### Update permissions

It may occasionally be necessary to update permissions for existing connectors. See the relevant guide(s) for your cloud:

- [Update AWS permissions](#)
- [Update Azure permissions](#)
- [Update GCP permissions](#)
- [Update OCI permissions](#)

### FAQ

Questions? See the [Connecting Wiz FAQ](#).

### Articles in this section

[Azure Connector Basics](#)

### Related articles

[AWS Connector Basics](#)

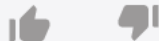
[AWS Outpost Overview](#)

[Wiz API Overview](#)

[Staying Updated](#)

[Security Graph Basics](#)

Was this article helpful?



Have more questions? [Submit a request](#)



## Update permissions

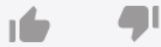
It may occasionally be necessary to update permissions for existing connectors. See the relevant guide(s) for your cloud:

- [Update AWS permissions](#)
- [Update Azure permissions](#)
- [Update GCP permissions](#)
- [Update OCI permissions](#)

## FAQ

Questions? See the [Connecting Wiz FAQ](#).

Was this article helpful?



Have more questions? [Submit a request](#)

## Didn't find what you're looking for?

Sorry about that! You can submit a ticket, or try searching the complete doc set.

[Search Docs](#)



[Go to app ↗](#)

©2022 Wiz

[Privacy Policy](#)

[Terms of Use](#)

[Cookies Policy](#)

# **EXHIBIT 12**

[Wiz](#) > [Connectors](#) > [GCP](#)

## GCP Connector Basics

Wiz connects to your cloud environment via your cloud service provider's APIs in order to extract metadata and perform snapshot scans. [Learn about connectors.](#)

GCP connectors support two methods of granting Wiz access to the GCP environment for fetching cloud resources and configurations: (Old) Customer-managed service account whose key is uploaded to the Wiz portal, and (New, recommended) Wiz-managed service account.

### New GCP connection guides

- [GCP Connector](#)
- [GCP Manual Connection](#)
- [GCP Troubleshooting](#)

For the old connection guides, refer to the [full doc set](#).

### Update permissions

It may occasionally be necessary to update permissions for existing connectors. See the relevant guide(s) for your cloud:

- [Update AWS permissions](#)
- [Update Azure permissions](#)
- [Update GCP permissions](#)
- [Update OCI permissions](#)

### FAQ

Questions? See the [Connecting Wiz FAQ](#).

#### Articles in this section

[GCP Connector Basics](#)

#### Related articles

[AWS Connector Basics](#)

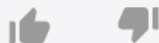
[OCI Connector Basics](#)

[Wiz API Overview](#)

[Full Doc Set](#)

[GCP Outpost Overview](#)

Was this article helpful?



Have more questions? [Submit a request](#)

## Update permissions

It may occasionally be necessary to update permissions for existing connectors. See the relevant guide(s) for your cloud:

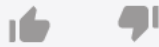
- [Update AWS permissions](#)
- [Update Azure permissions](#)
- [Update GCP permissions](#)
- [Update OCI permissions](#)

## FAQ

Questions? See the [Connecting Wiz FAQ](#).

---

Was this article helpful?



Have more questions? [Submit a request](#)

---

## Didn't find what you're looking for?

Sorry about that! You can submit a ticket, or try searching the complete doc set.

[Search Docs](#)



[Go to app ↗](#)

©2022 Wiz

[Privacy Policy](#)

[Terms of Use](#)

[Cookies Policy](#)

# **EXHIBIT 13**

[Wiz](#) > [Security Graph & Issues](#) > [Security Graph](#)

## Security Graph Basics

The Security Graph is the basis for everything Wiz does. It is a node-and-edge model of your cloud environment, enriched with the results of Wiz analyses of effective exposure, effective permissions, vulnerabilities, malware, exposed secrets and lateral movement.

Learn more about:

- [How the Security Graph works](#)
- [Security Graph Object Normalization](#)
- [Security Graph Schema](#)

Once you feel comfortable with the basics, check out our guide for [optimizing your Security Graph queries](#).

### Articles in this section

[Security Graph Basics](#)

### Related articles

[Wiz API Overview](#)

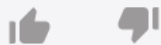
[Full Doc Set](#)

[Control & Issue Basics](#)

[Integrations](#)

[Wiz-cli Overview](#)

### Was this article helpful?



Have more questions? [Submit a request](#)

## Didn't find what you're looking for?

Sorry about that! You can submit a ticket, or try searching the complete doc set.

The Security Graph is the basis for everything Wiz does. It is a node-and-edge model of your cloud environment, enriched with the results of Wiz analyses of effective exposure, effective permissions, vulnerabilities, malware, exposed secrets and lateral movement.

Learn more about:

- [How the Security Graph works](#)
- [Security Graph Object Normalization](#)
- [Security Graph Schema](#)

Once you feel comfortable with the basics, check out our guide for [optimizing your Security Graph queries](#).

## Related articles

Wiz API Overview

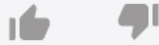
Full Doc Set

Control & Issue Basics

Integrations

Wiz-cli Overview

### Was this article helpful?



Have more questions? [Submit a request](#)

## Didn't find what you're looking for?

Sorry about that! You can submit a ticket, or try searching the complete doc set.

[Search Docs](#)



[Go to app ↗](#)

©2022 Wiz

[Privacy Policy](#)

[Terms of Use](#)

[Cookies Policy](#)

# **EXHIBIT 14**





US011775326B2

(12) **United States Patent**  
**Shua**

(10) **Patent No.:** **US 11,775,326 B2**

(45) **Date of Patent:** **Oct. 3, 2023**

(54) **TECHNIQUES FOR SECURING A PLURALITY OF VIRTUAL MACHINES IN A CLOUD COMPUTING ENVIRONMENT**

(58) **Field of Classification Search**

None

See application file for complete search history.

(71) Applicant: **Orca Security Ltd.**, Tel Aviv-Jaffa (IL)

(56) **References Cited**

(72) Inventor: **Avi Shua**, Tel Aviv-Jaffa (IL)

#### U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

(73) Assignee: **Orca Security Ltd.**, Tel Aviv (IL)

(\*) Notice: Subject to any disclaimer, the term of this patent is extended or adjusted under 35 U.S.C. 154(b) by 45 days.

9,069,983	B1	6/2015	Nijjar
9,177,145	B2	11/2015	Todorović
9,229,758	B2	1/2016	Ammons et al.
9,268,689	B1	2/2016	Chen et al.
9,519,781	B2	12/2016	Golshan et al.

(Continued)

(21) Appl. No.: **18/055,181**

(22) Filed: **Nov. 14, 2022**

#### OTHER PUBLICATIONS

(65) **Prior Publication Data**

US 2023/0087080 A1 Mar. 23, 2023

#### Related U.S. Application Data

(63) Continuation of application No. 17/330,998, filed on May 26, 2021, now Pat. No. 11,516,231, which is a continuation of application No. 16/585,967, filed on Sep. 27, 2019, now Pat. No. 11,431,735.

(60) Provisional application No. 62/797,718, filed on Jan. 28, 2019.

"IBM Point of View Security and Cloud Computing", IBM Smart-Cloud Enterprise, Cloud Computing White Paper, 13 sheets of cover pages and pages 1-20, (2009).

Advisory Action U.S. Appl. No. 17/361,861 dated May 20, 2022, in the United States Patent and Trademark Office.

(Continued)

*Primary Examiner* — Joseph P Hirl

*Assistant Examiner* — Hassan Saadoun

(74) *Attorney, Agent, or Firm* — Finnegan, Henderson, Farabow, Garrett & Dunner, L.L.P.

(51) **Int. Cl.**

<b>H04L 9/40</b>	(2022.01)
<b>G06F 9/455</b>	(2018.01)
<b>G06F 16/11</b>	(2019.01)
<b>G06F 11/14</b>	(2006.01)

(52) **U.S. Cl.**

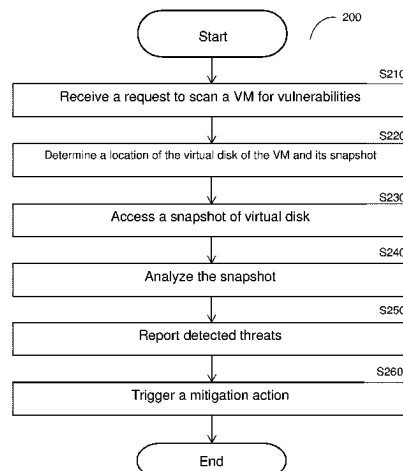
CPC ..... **H04L 63/1416** (2013.01); **G06F 9/45558** (2013.01); **G06F 11/1464** (2013.01); **G06F 16/128** (2019.01); **H04L 63/1433** (2013.01); **H04L 63/1441** (2013.01); **G06F 2009/45562** (2013.01); **G06F 2009/45583** (2013.01); **G06F 2009/45587** (2013.01); **G06F 2009/45591** (2013.01); **G06F 2009/45595** (2013.01); **G06F 2201/84** (2013.01)

(57)

#### ABSTRACT

A system and method for securing virtual cloud assets in a cloud computing environment against cyber threats. The method includes: determining a location of a snapshot of at least one virtual disk of a protected virtual cloud asset, wherein the virtual cloud asset is instantiated in the cloud computing environment; accessing the snapshot of the virtual disk based on the determined location; analyzing the snapshot of the protected virtual cloud asset to detect potential cyber threats risking the protected virtual cloud asset; and alerting detected potential cyber threats based on a determined priority.

**28 Claims, 4 Drawing Sheets**



## US 11,775,326 B2

Page 2

(56)

## References Cited

## U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

9,563,777	B2	2/2017	Deng et al.	
9,734,325	B1	8/2017	Neumann et al.	
9,756,070	B1	9/2017	Crowell et al.	
9,798,885	B2	10/2017	Deng et al.	
9,858,105	B1	1/2018	Upadhyay et al.	
10,079,842	B1	9/2018	Brandwine et al.	
10,402,560	B2	9/2019	Gilbert	
10,412,109	B2	9/2019	Loureiro et al.	
10,469,304	B1	11/2019	Kempe et al.	
10,534,915	B2	1/2020	Cherny et al.	
10,536,471	B1*	1/2020	Derbeko et al. ....	G06F 21/53
10,782,952	B1	9/2020	Doring et al.	
10,944,778	B1*	3/2021	Golan et al. ....	H04L 63/1491
11,068,353	B1*	7/2021	Ved .....	G06F 9/45558
11,120,124	B2	9/2021	Fusenig et al.	
11,216,563	B1	1/2022	Veselov et al.	
11,431,735	B2	8/2022	Shua	
11,516,231	B2	11/2022	Shua	
2007/0266433	A1	11/2007	Moore	
2008/0189788	A1	8/2008	Bahl	
2008/0263658	A1	10/2008	Michael et al.	
2009/0007100	A1	1/2009	Field et al.	
2010/0017512	A1	1/2010	Ciano et al.	
2011/0289584	A1	11/2011	Palagummi	
2012/0323853	A1	12/2012	Fries et al.	
2013/0191643	A1*	7/2013	Song et al. ....	H04L 9/3265 713/176
2014/0096135	A1	4/2014	Kundu et al.	
2014/0137190	A1	5/2014	Carey et al.	
2015/0052520	A1	2/2015	Crowell et al.	
2016/0004449	A1*	1/2016	Lakshman et al. ..	G06F 3/0604 711/162
2016/0094568	A1*	3/2016	Balasubramanian et al. ....	G06F 9/45558 726/23
2016/0364255	A1	12/2016	Chefalas et al.	
2017/0011138	A1	1/2017	Venkatesh et al.	
2017/0031704	A1	2/2017	Sudhakaran et al.	
2017/0103212	A1*	4/2017	Deng et al. ....	G06F 3/0619
2017/0111384	A1	4/2017	Loureiro et al.	
2018/0137032	A1	5/2018	Tannous et al.	
2018/0255080	A1	9/2018	Paine	
2018/0293374	A1	10/2018	Chen	
2020/0042707	A1	2/2020	Kuchеров et al.	

## OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Almulla et al., "Digital Forensic of a Cloud Based Snapshot", The Sixth International Conference on Innovative Computing Technology (INTECH 2016), pp. 724-729, (2016).

Ammons et al., "Virtual machine images as structured data: the Mirage image library", IBM Research, Cover sheet 2 pages and pages 1-6, (2011).

Bugiel et al., "AmazonIA: When Elasticity Snaps Back", CCS' 11, ACM, pp. 389-400, (2011).

Cui et al., "A Less Resource-Consumed Security Architecture on Cloud Platform", Wuhan University Journal of Natural Sciences, vol. 21, No. 5, pp. 407-414, (2016).

Fernandez et al. "Building a security reference architecture for cloud systems", Springer, Requirements Eng, vol. 21, pp. 225-249, (2016).

Fernandez et al., "Two patterns for cloud computing: Secure Virtual Machine Image Repository and Cloud Policy Management Point", PLoP '13: Proceedings of the 20th Conference on Pattern Languages of Programs Oct. 2013 Article No.: 15, Association for Computing Machinery (ACM), Cover sheet and pages 1-11, (2013). Final Office Action U.S. Appl. No. 17/330,998 dated Jun. 30, 2022, in the United States Patent and Trademark Office.

Final Office Action U.S. Appl. No. 17/361,861 dated Mar. 8, 2022, in the United States Patent and Trademark Office.

Kaur et al., "Secure VM Backup and Vulnerability Removal in Infrastructure Clouds", 2014 International Conference on Advances in Computing, Communications and Informatics (ICACCI), pp. 1217-1226, (2014).

Non-Final Office Action U.S. Appl. No. 16/585,967 dated Feb. 3, 2022, in the United States Patent and Trademark Office.

Non-Final Office Action U.S. Appl. No. 17/330,998 dated Mar. 4, 2022, in the United States Patent and Trademark Office.

Non-Final Office Action U.S. Appl. No. 17/361,861 dated Aug. 29, 2022, in the United States Patent and Trademark Office.

Non-Final Office Action U.S. Appl. No. 17/361,861 dated Oct. 25, 2021, in the United States Patent and Trademark Office.

Notice of Allowance U.S. Appl. No. 16/585,967 dated Jul. 7, 2022, in the United States Patent and Trademark Office.

Notice of Allowance U.S. Appl. No. 17/330,998 dated Aug. 10, 2022, in the United States Patent and Trademark Office.

Pandey et al., "An Approach for Virtual Machine Image Security", Computer Science and Engineering MNNIT, Allahabad, 2014 International Conference on Signal Propagation and Computer Technology (ICSPCT), pp. 616-623, (2014).

Rajasekaran et al., "Scalable Cloud Security via Asynchronous Virtual Machine Introspection", 8th USENIX Workshop on Hot Topics in Cloud Computing, Cover page and pages 1-6, (2016).

Rani et al., "An Efficient Approach to Forensic Investigation in Cloud using VM Snapshots", 2015 International Conference on Pervasive Computing (ICPC), 5 pages, (2015).

Wei et al., "Managing Security of Virtual Machine Images in a Cloud Environment", CCSW'09, pp. 91-96, Nov. 13, 2009.

\* cited by examiner

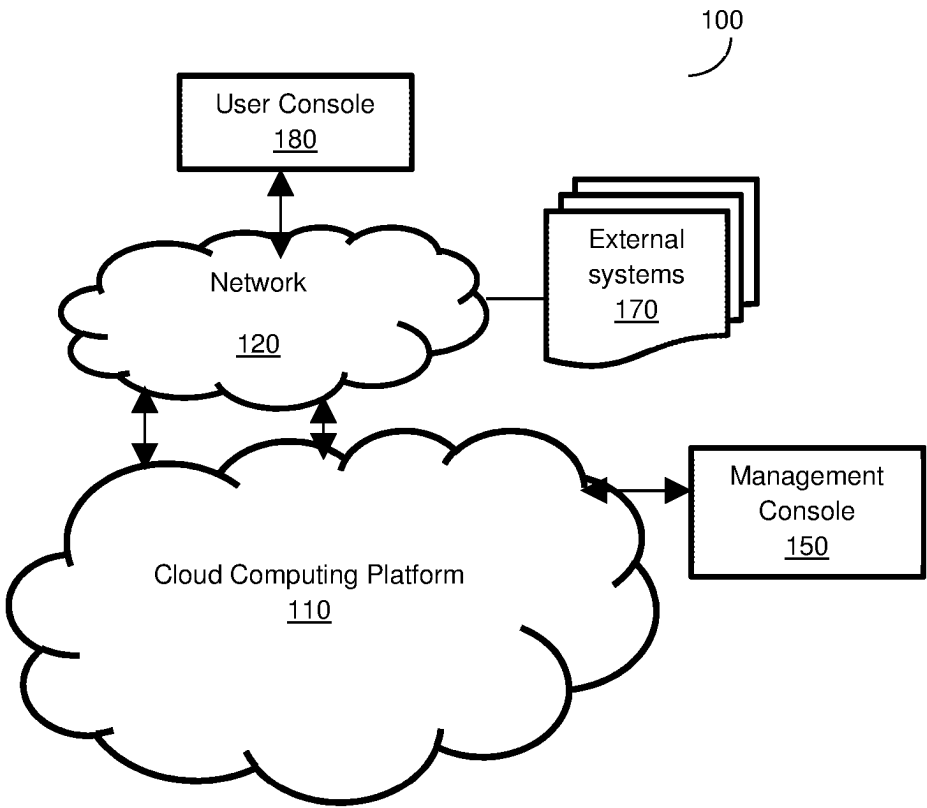


FIG. 1A

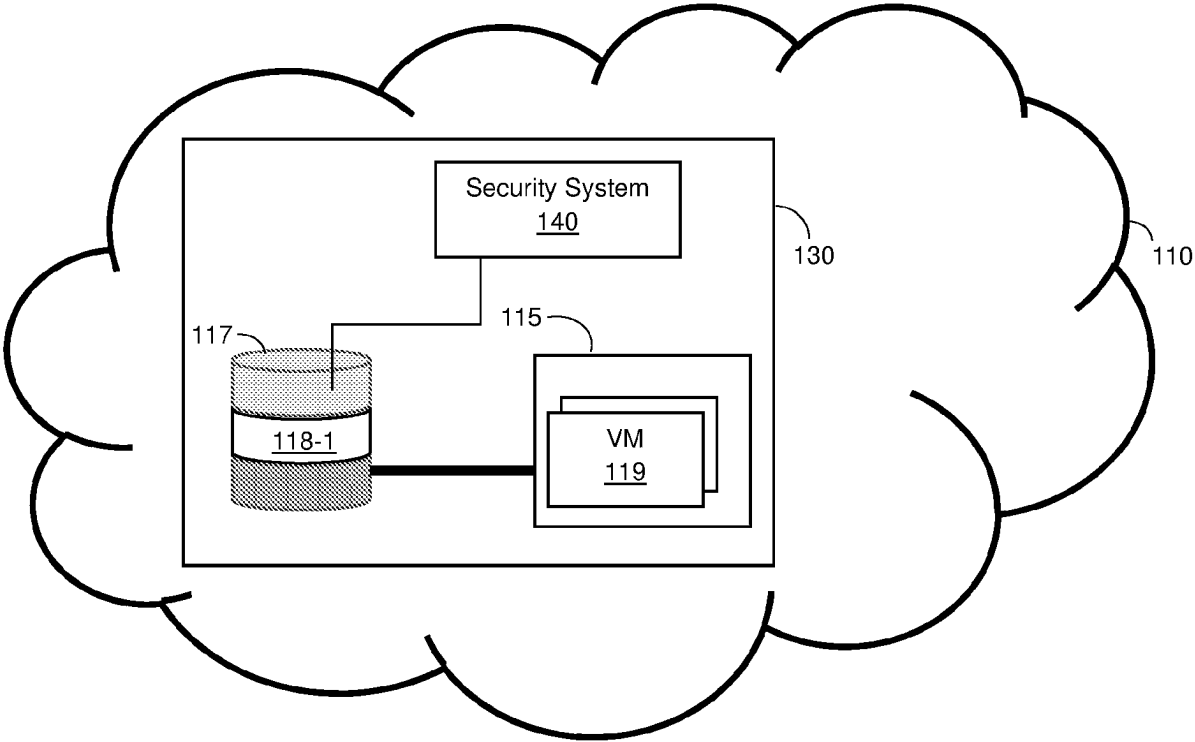


FIG. 1B

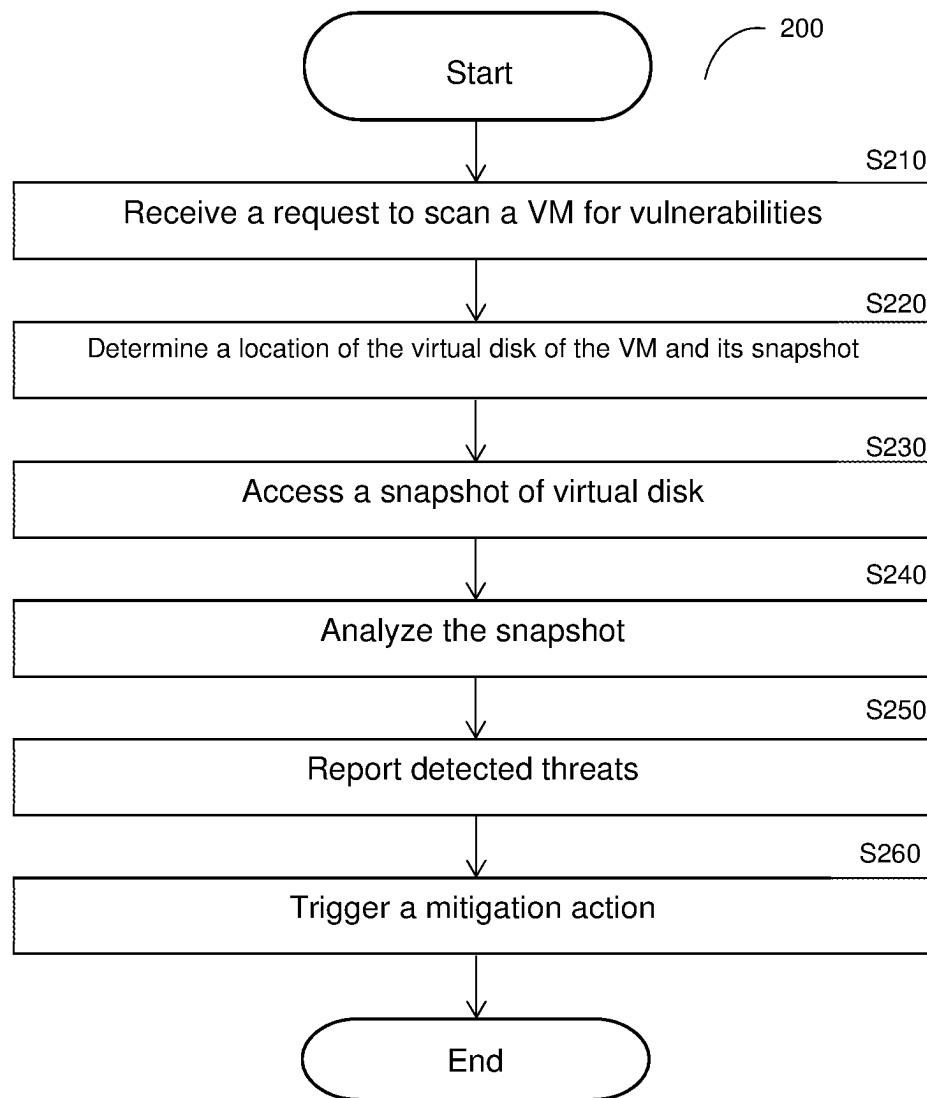


FIG. 2

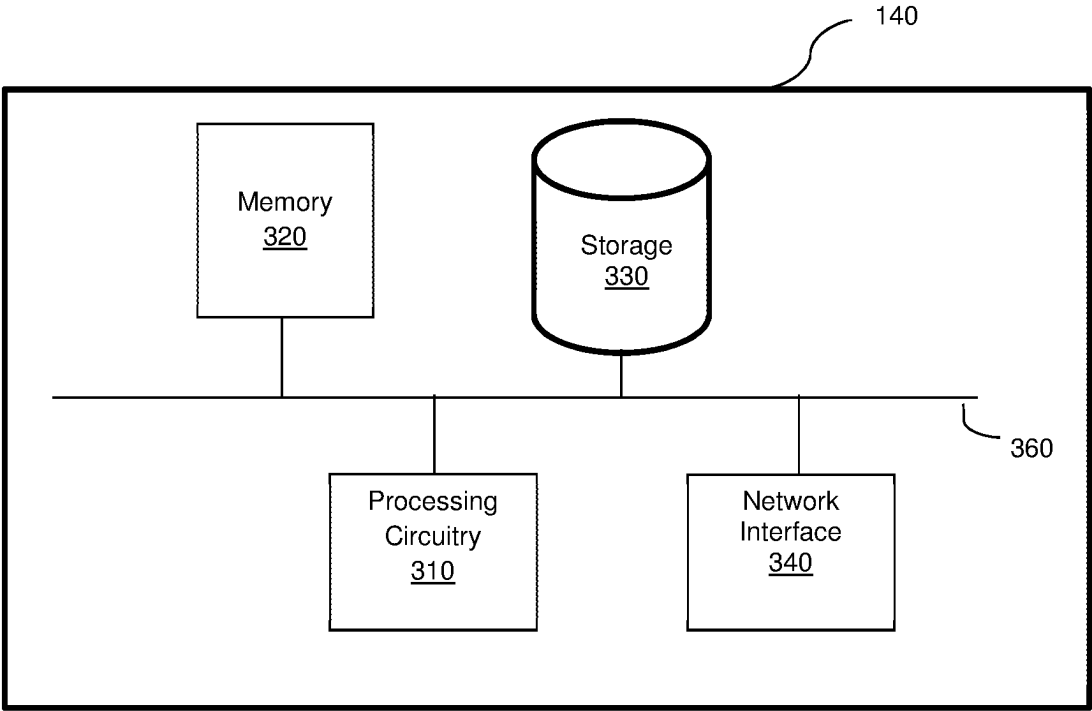


FIG. 3

US 11,775,326 B2

1

## TECHNIQUES FOR SECURING A PLURALITY OF VIRTUAL MACHINES IN A CLOUD COMPUTING ENVIRONMENT

This application is a continuation of U.S. Application No. 17/330,998 (now U.S. Patent No. 11,516,231), filed May 26, 2021, which is a continuation of U.S. Application No. 16/585,967 (now U.S. Patent No. 11,431,735), filed September 27, 2019, which claims the benefit of U.S. Provisional Application No. 62/797,718 filed on January 28, 2019, the contents of each of which are hereby incorporated by reference in their entireties.

### TECHNICAL FIELD

This disclosure relates generally to cyber-security systems and, more specifically, to techniques for securing virtual machines.

### BACKGROUND

Organizations have increasingly adapted their applications to be run from multiple cloud computing platforms. Some leading public cloud service providers include Amazon®, Microsoft®, Google®, and the like.

Virtualization is a key role in a cloud computing, allowing multiple applications and users to share the same cloud computing infrastructure. For example, a cloud storage service can maintain data of multiple different users.

In one instance, virtualization can be achieved by means of virtual machines. A virtual machine emulates a number of “computers” or instances, all within a single physical device. In more detail, virtual machines provide the ability to emulate a separate operating system (OS), also referred to as a guest OS, and therefore a separate computer, from an existing OS (the host). This independent instance is typically isolated as a completely standalone environment.

Modern virtualization technologies are also adapted by cloud computing platforms. Examples for such technologies include virtual machines, software containers, and serverless functions. With their computing advantages, applications and virtual machines running on top of virtualization technologies are also vulnerable to some cyber threats. For example, virtual machines can execute vulnerable software applications or infected operating systems.

Protection of a cloud computing infrastructure, and particularly of virtual machines can be achieved via inspection of traffic. Traditionally, traffic inspection is performed by a network device connected between a client and a server (deployed in a cloud computing platform or a data center) hosting virtual machines. Traffic inspection may not provide an accurate indication of the security status of the server due to inherent limitations, such as encryption and whether the necessary data is exposed in the communication.

Furthermore, inspection of computing infrastructure may be performed by a network scanner deployed out of path. The scanner queries the server to determine if the server executes an application that possess a security threat, such as vulnerability in the application. The disadvantage of such a scanner is that the server may not respond to all queries by the scanner, or not expose the necessary data in the response. Further, the network scanner usually communicates with the server, and the network configuration may prevent it. In addition, some types of queries may require credentials to access the server. Such credentials may not be available to the scanner.

2

Traffic inspection may also be performed by a traffic monitor that listens to traffic flows between clients and the server. The traffic monitor can detect some cyber threats, e.g., based on the volume of traffic. However, the monitor can detect threats only based on the monitored traffic. For example, misconfiguration of the server may not be detected by the traffic monitor. As such, traffic monitoring would not allow detection of vulnerabilities in software executed by the server.

To overcome the limitations of traffic inspection solutions, some cyber-security solutions, such as vulnerability management and security assessment solutions are based on agents installed in each server in a cloud computing platform or data center. Using agents is a cumbersome solution for a number of reasons, including IT resources management, governance, and performance. For example, installing agents in a large data center may take months.

It would therefore be advantageous to provide a security solution that would overcome the deficiencies noted above.

### SUMMARY

A summary of several example embodiments of the disclosure follows. This summary is provided for the convenience of the reader to provide a basic understanding of such embodiments and does not wholly define the breadth of the disclosure. This summary is not an extensive overview of all contemplated embodiments, and is intended to neither identify key or critical elements of all embodiments nor to delineate the scope of any or all aspects. Its sole purpose is to present some concepts of one or more embodiments in a simplified form as a prelude to the more detailed description that is presented later. For convenience, the term “some embodiments” or “certain embodiments” may be used herein to refer to a single embodiment or multiple embodiments of the disclosure.

Certain embodiments disclosed herein include a method for securing virtual cloud assets in a cloud computing environment against cyber threats, comprising: determining a location of a snapshot of at least one virtual disk of a protected virtual cloud asset, wherein the virtual cloud asset is instantiated in the cloud computing environment; accessing the snapshot of the virtual disk based on the determined location; analyzing the snapshot of the protected virtual cloud asset to detect potential cyber threats risking the protected virtual cloud asset; and alerting detected potential cyber threats based on a determined priority.

Certain embodiments disclosed herein also include a non-transitory computer readable medium having stored thereon instructions for causing a processing circuitry to execute a process, the process comprising: determining a location of a snapshot of at least one virtual disk of a protected virtual cloud asset, wherein the virtual cloud asset is instantiated in the cloud computing environment; accessing the snapshot of the virtual disk based on the determined location; analyzing the snapshot of the protected virtual cloud asset to detect potential cyber threats risking the protected virtual cloud asset; and alerting detected potential cyber threats based on a determined priority.

Certain embodiments disclosed herein also include a system for securing virtual cloud assets in a cloud computing environment against cyber threats, comprising: a processing circuitry; and a memory, the memory containing instructions that, when executed by the processing circuitry, configure the system to: determine a location of a snapshot of at least one virtual disk of a protected virtual cloud asset, wherein the virtual cloud asset is instantiated in the cloud



US 11,775,326 B2

3

computing environment; access the snapshot of the virtual disk based on the determined location; analyze the snapshot of the protected virtual cloud asset to detect potential cyber threats risking the protected virtual cloud asset; and alert detected potential cyber threats based on a determined priority.

### BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

The foregoing and other objects, features, and advantages of the disclosed embodiments will be apparent from the following detailed description taken in conjunction with the accompanying drawings.

FIGS. 1A and 1B are network diagrams utilized to describe the various embodiments.

FIG. 2 is a flowchart illustrating a method detecting cyber threats, including potential vulnerabilities in virtual machines executed in a cloud computing platform according to some embodiments.

FIG. 3 is an example block diagram of the security system according to an embodiment.

### DETAILED DESCRIPTION

It is important to note that the embodiments disclosed herein are only examples of the many advantageous uses of the innovative teachings herein. In general, statements made in the specification of the present application do not necessarily limit any of the various claimed embodiments. Moreover, some statements may apply to some inventive features but not to others. In general, unless otherwise indicated, singular elements may be in plural and vice versa with no loss of generality. In the drawings, like numerals refer to like parts through several views.

FIGS. 1A and 1B show an example network diagram 100 utilized to describe the various embodiments. A cloud computing platform 110 is communicably connected to a network 120. Examples of the cloud computing platform 110 may include a public cloud, a private cloud, a hybrid cloud, and the like. Examples for a public cloud, but are not limited to, AWS® by Amazon®, Microsoft Azure®, Google Cloud®, and the like. In some configurations, the disclosed embodiments operable in on premise virtual machines environments. The network 120 may be the Internet, the world-wide-web (WWW), a local area network (LAN), a wide area network (WAN), and other networks.

The arrangement of the example cloud computing platform 110 is shown in FIG. 1B. As illustrated, the platform 110 includes a server 115 and a storage 117, serving as the storage space for the server 115. The server 115 is a physical device hosting at least one virtual machine (VM) 119. The VM 119 is a protected VM, which may be any virtual cloud asset including, but not limited to, a software container, a micro-service, a serverless function, and the like.

The storage 117 emulates virtual discs for the VMs executed in by the server 115. The storage 117 is typically connected to the server 115 through a high-speed connection, such as optic fiber allowing fast retrieval of data. In other configurations, the storage 117 may be part of the server 115. In this example illustrated in FIG. 1B, virtual disk 118-1 is allocated for the VM 119. The server 115, and hence the VM 119, may be executed in a client environment 130 within the platform 110.

The client environment 130 is an environment within the cloud computing platform 110 utilized to execute cloud-hosted applications of the client. A client may belong to a specific tenant. In some example embodiment, the client environment 130 may be part of a virtualized environment

4

or on-premises virtualization environment, such as a VMware® based solution.

Also deployed in the cloud computing platform 110 is a security system 140 configured to perform the various disclosed embodiments. In some embodiments, the system 140 may be part of the client environment 130. In an embodiment, the security system 140 may be realized as a physical machine configured to execute a plurality of virtual instances, such as, but not limited to virtual machines executed by a host server. In yet another embodiment, the security system 140 may be realized as a virtual machine executed by a host server. Such a host server is a physical machine (device) and may be either the server 115, a dedicated server, a different shared server, or another virtualization-based computing entity, such as a serverless function.

In an embodiment, the interface between the client environment 130 and the security system 140 can be realized using APIs or services provided by the cloud computing platform 110. For example, in AWS, a cross account policy service can be utilized to allow interfacing the client environment 130 with the security system 140.

In the deployment, illustrated in FIGS. 1, the configuration of resources of the cloud computing platform 110 is performed by means of the management console 150. As such, the management console 150 may be queried on the current deployment and settings of resources in the cloud computing platform 110. Specifically, the management console 150 may be queried, by the security system 140, about as the location (e.g., virtual address) of the virtual disk 118-1 in the storage 117. The system 140 is configured to interface with the management console 150 through, for example, an API.

In some example embodiments, the security system 140 may further interface with the cloud computing platform 110 and external systems 170. The external systems may include intelligence systems, security information and event management (SIEM) systems, and mitigation tools. The external intelligence systems may include common vulnerabilities and exposures (CVE®) databases, reputation services, security systems (providing feeds on discovered threats), and so on. The information provided by the intelligence systems may detect certain known vulnerabilities identified in, for example, a CVE database.

According to the disclosed embodiments, the security system 140 is configured to detect vulnerabilities and other cyber threats related to the execution VM 119. The detection is performed while the VM 119 is live, without using any agent installed in the server 115 or the VM 119, and without relying on cooperation from VM 119 guest OS. Specifically, the security system 140 can scan and detect vulnerable software, non-secure configuration, exploitation attempts, compromised asserts, data leaks, data mining, and so on. The security system 140 may be further utilized to provide security services, such as incident response, anti-ransomware, and cyber insurance by accessing the security posture.

In some embodiments, the security system 140 is configured to query the cloud management console 150 for the address of the virtual disk 118-1 serving the VM 119 and a location of the snapshot. A VM's snapshot is a copy of the machine's virtual disk (or disk file) at a given point in time. Snapshots provide a change log for the virtual disk and are used to restore a VM to a particular point in time when a failure error occurs. Typically, any data that was writable on a VM becomes read-only when the snapshot is taken. Multiple snapshots of a VM can be created at multiple possible point-in-time restore points. When a VM reverts to a snap-



US 11,775,326 B2

5

shot, current disk and memory states are deleted and the snapshot becomes the new parent snapshot for that VM.

The snapshot of the VM 119 is located and may be saved from the virtual disk 118-1 is accessed by the system 140. In an embodiment, the VM's 119 snapshot may be copied to the system 140. If such a snapshot does not exist, the system 140 may take a new snapshot, or request such an action. The snapshots may be taken at a predefined schedule or upon predefined events (e.g., a network event or abnormal event). Further, the snapshots may be accessed or copied on a predefined schedule or upon predefined events. It should be noted that when the snapshot is taken or copied, the VM 119 still runs.

It should be noted that the snapshot of the virtual disk 118-1 may not be necessary stored in the storage 117, but for ease of the discussion it is assumed that the snapshot is saved in the storage 117. It should be further noted that the snapshot is being accessed without cooperation of the guest, virtual OS of the virtual machine.

The snapshot is parsed and analyzed by the security system 140 to detect vulnerabilities. This analysis of the snapshot does not require any interaction and/or information from the VM 119. As further demonstrated herein, the analysis of the snapshot by the system 140 does not require any agent installed on the server 115 or VM 119.

Various techniques can be utilized to analyze the snapshots, depending on the type of vulnerability and cyber threats to be detected. Following are some example embodiments for techniques that may be implemented by the security system 140.

In an embodiment, the security system 140 is configured to detect whether there is vulnerable code executed by the VM 119. The VM 119 being checked may be running, paused, or shutdown. To this end, the security system 140 is configured to match installed application lists, with their respective versions, to a known list of vulnerable applications. Further, the security system 140 may be configured to match the application files, either directly (using binary comparison) or by computing a cryptographic hash against database of files in vulnerable applications. The matching may be also on sub-modules of an application. Alternatively, the security system 140 may read installation logs of package managers used to install the packages of the application.

In yet another embodiment, the security system 140 is configured to verify whether the vulnerability is relevant to the VM 119. For example, if there is a vulnerable version or module not in use, the priority of that issue is reduced dramatically.

To this end, the security system 140 may be configured to check the configuration files of the applications and operating system of the VM 119; to verify access times to files by the operating system; and/or to analyze the active application and/or system logs in order to deduce what applications and modules are running.

In yet another embodiment, the security system 140 may instantiate a copy of the VM 119 and/or a subset of applications of the VM 119 on the server 115 or a separate server and monitor all activity performed by the instance of the VM. The execution of the instance of the VM is an isolated sandbox, which can be a full VM or subset of it, such as a software container (e.g., Docker® container) or another virtualized instances. The monitored activity may be further analyzed to determine abnormality. Such analysis may include monitoring of API activity, process creation, file activity, network communication, registry changes, and active probing of the said subset in order to assess its secur-

6

ity posture. This may include, but not limited to, actively communicating with the VM 119, using either legitimate communicate and/or attack attempts, to assess its posture and by that deriving the security posture of the entire VM 119.

In order to determine if the vulnerability is relevant to the VM 119, the security system 140 is configured to analyze the machine memory, as reflected in the page file. The page file is saved in the snapshot and extends how much system-committed memory (also known as "virtual memory") a system can back. In an embodiment, analyzing the page file allows deduction of running applications and modules by the VM 119.

In an embodiment, the security system 140 is configured to read process identification number (PID) files and check their access or write times, which are matched against process descriptors. The PID can be used to deduce which processes are running, and hence the priority of vulnerabilities detected in processes existing on the disk. It should be noted the PID files are also maintained in the snapshot.

In yet another embodiment, the security system 140 is configured to detect cyber threats that do not represent vulnerabilities. For example, the security system 140 may detect and alert on sensitive data not being encrypted on the logical disk, private keys found on the disks, system credentials stored clearly on the disk, risky application features (e.g., support of weak cipher suites or authentication methods), weak passwords, weak encryption schemes, a disable address space layout randomization (ASLR) feature, suspicious manipulation to a boot record, suspicious PATH, LD\_LIBRARY\_PATH, or LD\_PRELOAD definitions, services running on startup, and the like.

In an embodiment, the security system 140 may further monitor changes in sensitive machine areas, and alert on unexpected changes (e.g., added or changed application files without installation). In an example embodiment, this can be achieved by computing a cryptographic hash of the sensitive areas in the virtual disk and checking for differences over time.

In some embodiments, the detected cyber threats (including vulnerabilities) are reported to a user console 180 and/or a security information and event management (SIEM) system (not shown). The reported cyber threats may be filtered or prioritized based in part on their determined risk. Further, the reported cyber threats may be filtered or prioritized based in part on the risk level of the machine. This also reduces the number of alerts reported to the user.

In an embodiment, any detected cyber threats related to sensitive data (including personally identifiable information, PII) is reported at a higher priority. In an embodiment, such data is determined by searching for the PII, analyzing the application logs to determine whether the machine accessed PII/PII containing servers, or whether the logs themselves contain PII, and searching the machine memory, as reflected in the page file, for PII.

In an embodiment, the security system 140 may determine the risk of the VM 119 based on communication with an untrusted network. This can be achieved by analyzing the VM's 119 logs as saved in the virtual disk and can be derived from the snapshot.

In an example embodiment, the security system 140 may cause an execution of one or more mitigation actions. Examples of such actions may include blocking traffic from untrusted networks, halting the operation of the VM, quarantining an infected VM, and the like. The mitigation actions may be performed by a mitigation tool and not the system 140.

It should be noted that the example implementation shown in FIGS. 1 is described with respect to a single cloud computing platform 110 hosting a single VM 119 in a single server 115, merely for simplicity purposes and without limitation on the disclosed embodiments. Typically, virtual machines are deployed and executed in a single cloud computing platform, a virtualized environment, or data center and can be protected without departing from the scope of the disclosure. It should be further noted that the disclosed embodiments can operate using multiple security systems 140, each of which may operate in a different client environment.

FIG. 2 shows an example flowchart 200 illustrating a method for detecting cyber threats including potential vulnerabilities in virtual machines executed in a cloud computing platform according to some embodiments. The method may be performed by the security system 140.

At S210, a request, for example, to scan a VM for vulnerabilities is received. The request may be received, or otherwise triggered every predefined time interval or upon detection of an external event. An external event may be a preconfigured event, such as a network event or abnormal event including, but not limited to, changes to infrastructure such as instantiation of an additional container on existing VM, image change on a VM, new VM created, unexpected shutdowns, access requests from unauthorized users, and the like. The request may at least designate an identifier of the VM to be scanned.

At S220, a location of a snapshot of a virtual disk of the VM to be scanned is determined. In an embodiment, S220 may include determining the virtual disk allocated for the VM, prior to determining the location of the snapshot. As noted above, this can be achieved by querying a cloud management console. At S230, a snapshot of the virtual disk is accessed, or otherwise copied.

At S240, the snapshot is analyzed to detect cyber threats and potential vulnerabilities. S240 may be also include detecting cyber threats that do not represent vulnerabilities. Examples for cyber threats and vulnerabilities are provided above.

In an embodiment, S240 may include comparing the snapshot to some baseline, which may include, but is not limited to, a copy of the image used to create the VM, (e.g., lists of applications, previous snapshots), cryptographic hashes gathered in the previous scan, analyzing logs of the VMs, instantiating a copy of the VM and executing the instance or applications executed by the VM in a sandbox, analyzing the machine memory, as reflected in the page file, or any combination of these techniques. Some example embodiments for analyzing the snapshots and the types of detected vulnerabilities and threats are provided above.

At S250, the detected cyber threats and/or vulnerabilities are reported, for example, as alerts. In an embodiment, S250 may include filtering and prioritizing the reported alerts. In an embodiment, the prioritization is based, in part, on the risk level of a vulnerable machine. The filtering and prioritizing allow to reduce the number of alerts reported to the user. The filtering can be done performed on external intelligence on the likelihood of this vulnerability being exploited, analyzing the machine configuration in order to deduce the vulnerability relevancy, and correlating the vulnerability with the network location, and by weighting the risk of this machine being taken over by the attacker by taking into consideration the criticality of the machine in the organization based by the contents stored or other assets accessible from the VM 110.

At optional S260, a mitigation action may be triggered to mitigate a detected threat or vulnerability. A mitigation action may be executed by a mitigation tool and triggered by the system 140. Such an action may include blocking traffic from untrusted networks, halting the operation of the VM, quarantining an infected VM, and the like.

FIG. 3 is an example block diagram of the security system 140 according to an embodiment. The security system 140 includes a processing circuitry 310 coupled to a memory 320, a storage 330, and a network interface 340. In an embodiment, the components of the security system 140 may be communicatively connected via a bus 360.

The processing circuitry 310 may be realized as one or more hardware logic components and circuits. For example, and without limitation, illustrative types of hardware logic components that can be used include field programmable gate arrays (FPGAs), application-specific integrated circuits (ASICs), application-specific standard products (ASSPs), system-on-a-chip systems (SOCs), general-purpose microprocessors, microcontrollers, digital signal processors (DSPs), and the like, or any other hardware logic components that can perform calculations or other manipulations of information.

The memory 310 may be volatile (e.g., RAM, etc.), non-volatile (e.g., ROM, flash memory, etc.), or a combination thereof. In one configuration, computer readable instructions to implement one or more embodiments disclosed herein may be stored in the storage 330.

In another embodiment, the memory 320 is configured to store software. Software shall be construed broadly to mean any type of instructions, whether referred to as software, firmware, middleware, microcode, hardware description language, or otherwise. Instructions may include code (e.g., in source code format, binary code format, executable code format, or any other suitable format of code). The instructions, when executed by the one or more processors, cause the processing circuitry 310 to perform the various processes described herein. Specifically, the instructions, when executed, cause the processing circuitry 310 to determine over-privileged roles vulnerabilities in serverless functions.

The storage 330 may be magnetic storage, optical storage, and the like, and may be realized, for example, as flash memory or other memory technology, CD-ROM, Digital Versatile Disks (DVDs), hard-drives, SSD, or any other medium which can be used to store the desired information. The storage 330 may store communication consumption patterns associated with one or more communications devices.

The network interface 340 allows the security system 140 to communicate with the external systems, such as intelligence systems, SIEM systems, mitigation systems, a cloud management console, a user console, and the like.

It should be understood that the embodiments described herein are not limited to the specific architecture illustrated in FIG. 3, and other architectures may be equally used without departing from the scope of the disclosed embodiments.

The various embodiments disclosed herein can be implemented as hardware, firmware, software, or any combination thereof. Moreover, the software is preferably implemented as an application program tangibly embodied on a program storage unit or computer readable medium consisting of parts, or of certain devices and/or a combination of devices. The application program may be uploaded to, and executed by, a machine comprising any suitable architecture. Preferably, the machine is implemented on a computer platform having hardware such as one or more central pro-

US 11,775,326 B2

9

cessing units (“CPUs”), a memory, and input/output interfaces. The computer platform may also include an operating system and microinstruction code. The various processes and functions described herein may be either part of the microinstruction code or part of the application program, or any combination thereof, which may be executed by a CPU, whether or not such a computer or processor is explicitly shown. In addition, various other peripheral units may be connected to the computer platform such as an additional data storage unit and a printing unit. Furthermore, a non-transitory computer readable medium is any computer readable medium except for a transitory propagating signal.

As used herein, the phrase “at least one of” followed by a listing of items means that any of the listed items can be utilized individually, or any combination of two or more of the listed items can be utilized. For example, if a system is described as including “at least one of A, B, and C,” the system can include A alone; B alone; C alone; A and B in combination; B and C in combination; A and C in combination; or A, B, and C in combination.

All examples and conditional language recited herein are intended for pedagogical purposes to aid the reader in understanding the principles of the disclosed embodiment and the concepts contributed by the inventor to furthering the art, and are to be construed as being without limitation to such specifically recited examples and conditions. Moreover, all statements herein reciting principles, aspects, and embodiments of the disclosed embodiments, as well as specific examples thereof, are intended to encompass both structural and functional equivalents thereof. Additionally, it is intended that such equivalents include both currently known equivalents as well as equivalents developed in the future, i.e., any elements developed that perform the same function, regardless of structure.

What is claimed is:

1. A method for securing virtual cloud assets against cyber vulnerabilities in a cloud computing environment, the method comprising:

receiving a request to scan a plurality of protected virtual cloud assets in the cloud computing environment;

for each of the requested plurality of protected virtual cloud assets in the cloud computing environment:

determining, using an API or service provided by the cloud computing environment, a location of a snapshot of at least one virtual disk of a respective protected virtual cloud asset,

accessing, based on the determined location and using an API or service provided by the cloud computing environment, the snapshot of the at least one virtual disk, analyzing the snapshot of the at least one virtual disk to determine an existence of potential cyber vulnerabilities, and

determining a risk associated with each of the determined potential cyber vulnerabilities, and

for each of the requested plurality of protected virtual cloud assets with the determined potential cyber vulnerabilities, determining a risk level to the cloud computing environment; and

reporting, for each of the requested plurality of protected virtual cloud assets with the determined potential cyber vulnerabilities, the existence of the potential cyber vulnerabilities, such that the plurality of protected virtual cloud assets with the determined potential cyber vulnerabilities are prioritized based on associated risk levels.

2. The method of claim 1, wherein determining the location of the snapshot of at least one virtual disk further includes:

10

taking a snapshot or requesting the taking of the snapshot; and  
obtaining the location of the snapshot after the snapshot is taken.

3. The method of claim 1, wherein determining the risk associated with each of the determined plurality of potential cyber vulnerabilities is based on external intelligence on a likelihood of the determined potential cyber vulnerability being exploited, the method further comprising, prior to reporting, filtering the determined potential cyber vulnerabilities based on the associated risk.

4. The method of claim 1, wherein analyzing the snapshot of the at least one virtual disk of the respective protected virtual cloud asset includes at least one of:

matching installed applications with applications on a known list of vulnerable applications; or

matching application files on the snapshot of the at least one virtual disk directly against application files associated with a known list of vulnerable applications.

5. The method of claim 4, wherein matching application files on the snapshot of the at least one virtual disk includes: computing a cryptographic hash against at least one application file to be matched; and

matching the computed cryptographic hash against a database of files associated with a known list of vulnerable applications.

6. The method of claim 3, wherein determining the risk associated with one of the plurality of potential cyber vulnerabilities further comprises determining whether the one of the potential cyber vulnerabilities corresponds to an application that is in use by the respective protected virtual cloud asset.

7. The method of claim 3, wherein determining the risk of one of the plurality of potential cyber vulnerabilities includes determining whether the one of the plurality of potential cyber vulnerabilities corresponds to an application that is not in use by the respective protected virtual cloud asset.

8. The method of claim 7, wherein determining whether the matching installed applications are used by the respective protected virtual cloud asset includes checking configuration files of the matching installed applications to determine whether at least one of the matching installed applications is not in use, and wherein prioritizing reduces priority of the at least one matching installed application not in use.

9. The method of claim 1, wherein analyzing the snapshot of the at least one virtual disk of the respective protected virtual cloud asset further includes:

parsing the snapshot of the at least one virtual disk; and  
scanning the parsed snapshot of the at least one virtual disk to detect the potential cyber vulnerabilities.

10. The method of claim 9, wherein scanning the parsed snapshot further includes at least one of:

checking configuration files of applications and an operating system installed in the respective protected virtual cloud asset;

verifying access times to files by the operating system installed in the in the respective protected virtual cloud asset; or

analyzing system logs to deduce applications and modules executed in the respective protected virtual cloud asset.

11. The method of claim 1, further comprising mitigating at least one of the potential cyber vulnerabilities.

12. The method of claim 11, wherein mitigating one of the plurality of potential cyber vulnerabilities includes at least one of:

blocking traffic from untrusted networks to the respective protected virtual cloud asset,

halting operation of the respective protected virtual cloud asset, or



US 11,775,326 B2

11

quarantining the respective protected virtual cloud asset.

13. The method of claim 1, wherein determining the location of the snapshot of the at least one virtual disk of the respective protected virtual cloud asset further includes determining a specific virtual disk allocated to the respective protected virtual cloud asset.

14. The method of claim 1, wherein determining the location of the snapshot of at least one virtual disk further includes querying a cloud management console of the cloud computing environment for the location of the snapshot and the location of a specific virtual disk of the respective protected virtual cloud asset.

15. A non-transitory computer readable medium containing instructions that when executed by at least one processor cause the at least one processor to perform operations for securing virtual cloud assets against cyber vulnerabilities in a cloud computing environment, the operations comprising:

receiving a request to scan a plurality of protected virtual cloud assets in the cloud computing environment;

for each of the requested plurality of protected virtual cloud assets in the cloud computing environment:

determining, using an API or service provided by the cloud computing environment, a location of a snapshot of at least one virtual disk of a respective protected virtual cloud asset,

accessing, based on the determined location and using an API or service provided by the cloud computing environment, the snapshot of the at least one virtual disk, analyzing the snapshot of the at least one virtual disk to determine existence of a plurality of potential cyber vulnerabilities, and

determining a risk associated with each of the determined potential cyber vulnerabilities;

for each of the requested plurality of protected virtual cloud assets with the determined potential cyber vulnerabilities, determining a risk level to the cloud computing environment; and

reporting, for each of the requested plurality of protected virtual cloud assets with the determined potential cyber vulnerabilities, the existence of the potential cyber vulnerabilities, such that the plurality of protected virtual cloud assets with the determined potential cyber vulnerabilities are prioritized based on associated risk levels.

16. The non-transitory computer readable medium of claim 15, wherein analyzing the snapshot of the at least one virtual disk of the respective protected virtual cloud asset includes matching installed applications with applications on a known list of vulnerable applications.

17. The non-transitory computer readable medium of claim 16, wherein analyzing the snapshot of the at least one virtual disk further includes matching application files on the snapshot of the at least one virtual disk directly against application files associated with a known list of vulnerable applications.

18. A system for securing virtual cloud assets against cyber vulnerabilities in a cloud computing environment, the system comprising:

at least one processor configured to:

receive a request to scan a plurality of protected virtual cloud assets in the cloud computing environment;

for each of the requested plurality of protected virtual cloud assets in the cloud computing environment:

determining, using an API or service provided by the cloud computing environment, a location of a snapshot of at least one virtual disk of a respective protected virtual cloud asset,

12

accessing, based on the determined location and using an API or service provided by the cloud computing environment, the snapshot of the at least one virtual disk,

analyzing the snapshot of the at least one virtual disk to determine existence of a plurality of potential cyber vulnerabilities, and

determining a risk associated with each of the determined potential cyber vulnerabilities;

for each of the requested plurality of protected virtual cloud assets with determined potential cyber vulnerabilities, determine a risk level to the cloud computing environment; and

report, for each of the requested plurality of protected virtual cloud assets with the determined potential cyber vulnerabilities, the existence of potential cyber vulnerabilities, such that the plurality of protected virtual cloud assets with the determined potential cyber vulnerabilities are prioritized based on associated risk levels.

19. The system of claim 18, wherein determining the location of the snapshot of at least one virtual disk further includes: taking a snapshot or requesting the taking of the snapshot; and

obtaining the location of the snapshot after the snapshot is taken.

20. The method of claim 7, wherein determining whether one of the plurality of potential cyber vulnerabilities corresponds to an application that is not in use by one of the respective protected virtual cloud assets lowers the risk associated with the potential cyber vulnerability.

21. The method of claim 1, wherein determining the risk level of a protected virtual cloud asset is based in part on the determined risks of existing potential cyber vulnerabilities on the protected virtual cloud asset.

22. The method of claim 1, wherein determining the risk level associated with a particular protected virtual cloud asset further includes:

analyzing configurations for each of the requested plurality of protected virtual cloud assets in the cloud computing environment, and

weighting a takeover risk of the particular protected virtual cloud asset.

23. The method of claim 22, wherein weighting the takeover risk of the particular protected virtual cloud asset includes correlating at least one of the determined potential cyber vulnerabilities with a network location of the particular protected virtual cloud asset.

24. The method of claim 22, wherein weighting the takeover risk of the particular protected virtual cloud asset includes determining a criticality of the particular protected virtual cloud asset in the cloud computing environment based on contents stored from the particular protected virtual cloud asset.

25. The method of claim 22, wherein weighting the takeover risk of the particular protected virtual cloud asset includes determining a criticality of the particular protected virtual cloud asset in the cloud computing environment based on other assets in the cloud computing environment that are accessible from the particular protected virtual cloud asset.

26. The method of claim 22, wherein weighting the takeover risk of the particular protected virtual cloud asset includes

correlating at least one of the determined potential cyber vulnerabilities with a network location of the particular protected virtual cloud asset, and

determining a criticality of the particular protected virtual cloud asset in the cloud computing environment based on

US 11,775,326 B2

13

other assets in the cloud computing environment that are accessible from the particular protected virtual cloud asset and based on the contents stored from the particular protected virtual cloud asset.

27. The method of claim 1, wherein determining the risk level associated with a particular protected virtual cloud asset further includes:

analyzing a configuration for each of the requested plurality of protected virtual cloud assets in the cloud computing environment, and  
weighting a takeover risk of the particular protected virtual cloud asset.

28. The method of claim 1, wherein reporting potential cyber vulnerabilities for a particular protected virtual cloud asset further includes prioritizing the reported potential cyber vulnerabilities based on the risk level associated with the particular protected virtual cloud asset.

\* \* \* \* \*

14